

Columbus City Bulletin



**Bulletin #30
July 27, 2019**

Proceedings of City Council

Saturday, July 27, 2019



SIGNING OF LEGISLATION

(Legislation was signed by Council President Shannon Hardin on the night of the Council meeting, *Monday, July 22, 2019*; by Mayor Andrew J. Ginther on *Wednesday, July 24, 2019*; All legislation included in this edition was attested by the City Clerk, prior to Bulletin publishing.)

The City Bulletin Official Publication of the City of Columbus

Published weekly under authority of the City Charter and direction of the City Clerk. The Office of Publication is the City Clerk's Office, 90 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, 614-645-7380. The City Bulletin contains the official report of the proceedings of Council. The Bulletin also contains all ordinances and resolutions acted upon by council, civil service notices and announcements of examinations, advertisements for bids and requests for professional services, public notices; and details pertaining to official actions of all city departments. If noted within ordinance text, supplemental and support documents are available upon request to the City Clerk's Office.

Council Journal (minutes)



City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH
43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

Minutes - Final Columbus City Council

***ELECTRONIC READING OF MEETING DOCUMENTS
AVAILABLE DURING COUNCIL OFFICE HOURS. CLOSED
CAPTIONING IS AVAILABLE IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS. ANY
OTHER SPECIAL NEEDS REQUESTS SHOULD BE DIRECTED
TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE AT 645-7380 BY FRIDAY PRIOR
TO THE COUNCIL MEETING.***

Monday, July 22, 2019

5:00 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

REGULAR MEETING NO. 38 OF COLUMBUS CITY COUNCIL, JULY 22, 2019 at 5:00 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

ROLL CALL

Present: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, to
Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by
the following vote:**

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS RECEIVED BY CITY CLERK'S OFFICE

- 1 [C0022-2019](#) THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING
COMMUNICATIONS AS OF WEDNESDAY, JULY 17, 2019:

Transfer Type: D5
To: Findley Property Group Inc
5815 Karric Square Dr
Columbus OH 43017
From: MHOFU Investments Inc
6599 E Broad St & Patio
Columbus OH 43213
Permit# 2738302

New Type: D5
To: HK CBS Inc
DBA Coliseum X
100 Dillmont Dr
Columbus OH 43235

Permit# 3878582

New Type: C1, C2, D6
To: Whittier Express Mart Inc
DBA Whittier Express
1081 Whittier St
Columbus OH 43206
Permit# 9590544

New Type: D5
To: Trolley Barn LLC
NE Corner Of Oak St
& Kelton Ave
Columbus OH 43205
Permit# 90640250015

Transfer Type: D2, D2X, D3, D3A, D6
To: Flat Iron Corp
DBA Flat Iron Tavern
1st Fl & Bsmt & Patio
129 E Nationwide Blvd
Columbus OH 43215
From: Naghten Co
1st Fl & Bsmt & Patio
129 E Nationwide Blvd
Columbus OH 43215
Permit# 6264677

New Type: D5
To: Trolley Barn LLC
NE Corner of Oak St
& Kelton Ave
Columbus OH 43205
Permit# 90640250010

Advertise Date: 7/27/19
Agenda Date: 7/22/19
Return Date: 8/1/19

Letter addressed to the City Clerk from the Franklin County Board of Elections dated July 22, 2019 stating the following:

I hereby certify that the board has examined the part petitions for initiated charter amendment (Arts Free)(sp) received by our office from you on July 11, 2019. The numbers of valid and invalid signatures on the part

petitions for the prospective initiative are as follows:

Total Signatures: 22,095

Valid Signatures: 10,746

Percentage of valid signatures submitted relative to the number of total raw signatures: 48.6%

The total number of voters/electors that participated in the 2017 general municipal election for (sp) 110,292. The number of electors who represent ten percent of the total electors is 11,030.

Barbara J. Reardon is a qualified elector of the City of Columbus;
Michael J. Davala is a qualified elector of the City of Columbus;
Matthew Bowersox is a qualified elector of the City of Columbus;
Emily Devol became a qualified elector of the City of Columbus on July 19, 2019. She was not previously registered in the City of Columbus;
Rebecca Gentile is a qualified elector of the City of Columbus.

Please let us know if we may be of further assistance.

Sincerely,
Jeff Mackey, Manager
Petitions & Filings
Franklin County Board of Elections

ADDITIONS OR CORRECTIONS TO THE AGENDA

THE FOLLOWING ORDINANCES WERE REMOVED FROM THE CONSENT PORTION OF THE AGENDA AND VOTED ON LATER IN THE MEETING: Public Service and Transportation Committee: Ordinance #1746-2019; and Economic Development Committee: Ordinance #1936-2019.

FR FIRST READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION

A MOTION WAS MADE BY COUNCILMEMBER TYSON, SECONDED BY COUNCILMEMBER REMY TO WAIVE THE READING OF THE TITLES OF FIRST READING LEGISLATION. THE MOTION CARRIED BY THE FOLLOWING VOTE: AFFIRMATIVE: 7 NEGATIVE: 0

PUBLIC UTILITIES: DORANS, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN HARDIN

- FR-1** [1847-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned renewal of the professional services agreement with EMA, Inc. for the Advanced Metering System Project; for the Division of Water; to

authorize a transfer and expenditure of up to \$750,000.00 from the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$750,000.00)

Read for the First Time

- FR-2** [1881-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification for professional services with Utility Revenue Management Company, Inc. in the amount of \$400,000.00 for the continuation of billing system and metering audit services; to modify the contract language related to back billing; to authorize the expenditure of \$24,400.00 from the Power Operating Fund, \$155,200.00 from the Water Operating Fund, \$174,000.00 from the Sewer Operating Fund, and \$46,400.00 from the Stormwater Operating Fund. (\$400,000.00)

Read for the First Time

- FR-3** [1902-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with Heidelberg University for the purpose of providing funding and continued support to the National Center for Water Quality Research, for the operation of two Tributary Loading Stations on the Scioto River and Computation of Point-Source and Nonpoint-Source Loads for 2019; and to authorize the expenditure of \$47,000.00 from the Sewer System Operating Fund. (\$47,000.00)

Read for the First Time

TECHNOLOGY: DORANS, CHR. M. BROWN FAVOR HARDIN

- FR-4** [1442-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to renew an agreement with Columbus Fibernet, LLC (CFN) for fiber optic cable maintenance services for the CFN fiber duct system in support of the City's fiber optic infrastructure; and to authorize the expenditure of \$71,170.85 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$71,170.85)

Read for the First Time

PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: FAVOR, CHR. M. BROWN E. BROWN HARDIN

- FR-5** [1896-2019](#) To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of funds within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$205,250.00 for construction inspection and administration related to the Roadway - ODOT 170420 Franklin - 3366DRE project. (\$205,250.00)

Read for the First Time

FR-6 [1898-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service (DPS) to execute those document(s) necessary to release and terminate the City's easement rights described and recorded in Deed Book 1587, Page 850, Recorder's Office, Delaware County, Ohio. (\$0.00)

Read for the First Time

FR-7 [1950-2019](#) To adopt the updated Columbus Multimodal Thoroughfare Plan as the official guide for future improvements to Columbus' arterial street network, and to repeal Ordinances 2518-93, 1003-2004, and 2408-2015.

Read for the First Time

HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. REMY E. BROWN HARDIN

FR-8 [1918-2019](#) To authorize the Board of Health to accept a donation of 1,096 youth and toddler bike helmets from The Center for Injury Research and Policy, Abigail Wexner Research Institute at Nationwide Children's Hospital for the Safe Kids Central Ohio program at Columbus Public Health.

Read for the First Time

ZONING: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN DORANS FAVOR REMY TYSON HARDIN

FR-9 [1619-2019](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3, residential district; 3309.14, Height districts; 3312.21(A)(2);(D)(1), Landscaping and screening; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3332.21(D), Building lines; 3332.26(F), Minimum side yard permitted; 3333.11, ARLD area district requirements; 3333.18(D), Building lines; and 3333.23(D), Minimum side yard permitted, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1309 OAK ST (43205), to permit multi-unit residential development with reduced development standards in the R-3, Residential District and the ARLD, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV18-053).

Read for the First Time

FR-10 [1923-2019](#) To rezone 6159 HALL RD (43119), being 8.4± acres located on the south side of Hall Road, 210± feet west of Galloway Road, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District and CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z19-003).

Read for the First Time

FR-11 [1953-2019](#) To rezone 2125 ACKLEY PLACE (43219), being 41.1± acres located at the intersection of Ackley Place and Cassidy Avenue, From: R, Rural

District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z18-006).

Read for the First Time

FR-12 [1957-2019](#) To rezone 3445 MORSE ROAD (43231), being 6.03± acres located on the south side of Morse Road, 1,200± feet west of Sunbury Road, From: R, Rural District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z19-022).

Read for the First Time

FR-13 [1962-2019](#) To rezone 1137 W. BROAD ST. (43222), being 1.16± acres located at the southwest corner of West Broad Street and South Glenwood Avenue, From: M, Manufacturing District, To: AR-O, Apartment Office District (Rezoning #Z19-037).

Read for the First Time

FR-14 [1964-2019](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3 residential district; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.13, R-3 area district requirements; and 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted, of the Columbus City Code; for the property located at 534-536 OAKWOOD AVE (43205), to permit a three-unit dwelling with reduced development standards in the R-3, Residential District (Council Variance #CV19-040).

Read for the First Time

FR-15 [1965-2019](#) To rezone 15 W. POPLAR AVE. (43215), being 0.19± acres located on the south side of W. Poplar Avenue, 133± feet west of Park Street, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z19-024).

Read for the First Time

FR-16 [1969-2019](#) To rezone 1600 OAK ST. (43205), being 4.62± acres located at the northeast and southeast corners of Oak Street and Kelton Avenue, From: I, Institutional District and R-3, Residential District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and AR-3, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z18-079).

Read for the First Time

FR-17 [1970-2019](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3361.02, Permitted uses; 3333.03, AR-3, apartment residential district use; 3303.01, Letter A (Definitions); 3311.28(b), Requirements; 3312.21(A), Landscaping and screening; 3312.49, Minimum number of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance; 3333.15(C), Basis of computing area;

3333.18(B), Building lines; and 3333.255, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1600 OAK ST. (43205), to permit a mixed-use development with reduced development standards in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and AR-3, Apartment Residential District and to repeal Ordinance #1310-2007 (CV07-005), passed September 24, 2007 (Council Variance #CV18-104).

Read for the First Time

FR-18 [1971-2019](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F, residential district; and 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 529 S. 3RD ST. (43215), to permit retail and office uses within a residential structure with a parking reduction in the R-2F, Residential District, and to repeal ORD #2388-83, passed December 19, 1983 (Council Variance #CV19-056).

Read for the First Time

FR-19 [1972-2019](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4 Permitted uses; 3309.14, Height districts; 3312.29, Parking space; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; and 3356.11, C-4 district setback lines, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 731 W. RICH ST. (43222), to permit the development of a multi-unit residential development and fitness facility with reduced development standards in the C-4, Commercial District (Council Variance #CV19-059).

Read for the First Time

FR-20 [1978-2019](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, Residential District; 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements; 3332.15, R-4 area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 172 BUTTLES AVE. (43201), to permit a single-unit dwelling (carriage house) on the rear of a lot developed with a two-unit dwelling, with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District (Council Variance # CV19-057).

Read for the First Time

FR-21 [1979-2019](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3361.03(D), Development plan, for the property located at 40 HUTCHINSON AVE. (43235), to permit a roof sign subject to Graphics Commission approval in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Council Variance #CV19-062).

Read for the First Time

- FR-22** [1985-2019](#) To rezone 5033 TUTTLE CROSSING BLVD. (43016), being 76± acres located at the southeast corner of Tuttle Crossing Boulevard and Interstate 270, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and L-R, Limited Rural District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and L-R, Limited Rural District (Rezoning #Z19-032).
- Read for the First Time**
- FR-23** [1996-2019](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F, Residential district; 3312.27(3), Parking setback line; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.14 R-2F, Area district requirements; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.28, Side or rear yard obstruction, of the Columbus City Code; for the property located at 835-837 CHAMPION AVE (43206), to permit a three-unit dwelling with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District (Council Variance #CV19-039).
- Read for the First Time**
- FR-24** [1997-2019](#) To grant a variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, Residential district; 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.15, Area district requirements; 3332.18(D), Basis of computing area; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.25(B), Maximum side yards required; 3332.26(C)(3), Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City codes; for the property located at 609 DENNISON AVE. (43215), to permit a four-unit dwelling and a two-unit dwelling on one lot with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District (Council Variance #CV19-054).
- Read for the First Time**
- FR-25** [1998-2019](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3363.01, M -manufacturing districts; 3309.01, Height districts; 3312.09, Aisle; 3312.21(A), Landscaping and screening; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.29, Parking space; 3312.49(A)(B), Minimum number of parking spaces required; 3312.51, Loading space; 3312.53, Minimum number of loading spaces required; and 3363.24, Building lines in an M-manufacturing district, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 990 DUBLIN RD. (43215), to permit mixed-use development with reduced development standards in the M, Manufacturing District (Council Variance #CV18-004).
- Read for the First Time**
- FR-26** [2016-2019](#) To grant a variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, Residential district; 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements;

3332.15, Area district requirements; 3332.18(D), Basis of computing area; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.25(B), Maximum side yards required; 3332.26(C)(3), Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City codes; for the property located at 617-623 DENNISON AVE. (43215), to permit a four-unit dwelling and a two-unit carriage house on one lot with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District (Council Variance #CV19-052).

Read for the First Time

CA CONSENT ACTIONS

RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION:

DORANS

- CA-1 [0218X-2019](#) To Recognize and Celebrate the 60th Anniversary of Terita's Pizza and their Contribution to the City of Columbus

Sponsors: Rob Dorans, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

FINANCE: E. BROWN, CHR. TYSON M. BROWN HARDIN

- CA-2 [1720-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division to establish a purchase order with B&B Sealing LLC, dba Duraseal for pavement coating and sealing at the Fleet Management facility; to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer and appropriate \$67,600.00 within the General Permanent Improvement Fund; and to authorize the expenditure of \$67,600.00 from the General Permanent Improvement Fund. (\$67,600.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-3 [1727-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to execute a First Amendment to Lease Agreement with AARP Foundation for office space leased at 1393 East Broad Street. (\$0.00).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-4 [1827-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase OEM Truck Parts with Rush Truck Centers of Ohio, Inc.; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107. (\$1.00).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-5** [1880-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement and to establish related purchase orders for Sutphen fire truck repair services for the Fleet Management Division per the terms and conditions of the previously established Universal Term Contract; to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-6** [1889-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase EMS Ballistic Vests with Blue Line Innovations, LLC, and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-7** [1890-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew two (2) Universal Term Contracts for the option to purchase Structural Firefighting Protective Gloves with Phoenix Safety Outfitters LLC and The Fire House, and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-8** [1891-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew two (2) Universal Term Contracts for the option to purchase Structural Firefighting Boots with Phoenix Safety Outfitters LLC and The Fire House, and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-9** [1893-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Moist Clay and Glazes with Columbus Clay Company; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-10** [1895-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to execute and acknowledge any document(s), as approved by the Department of Law, Real Estate Division, necessary to grant to the Ohio Power Company an electric utility easement to burden a portion of the City's real property at 1465 Oakland Park Avenue; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-11** [1915-2019](#) To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to modify and extend a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with the R.W. Setterlin Building Company for Construction Services - Task Order Basis; to authorize the expenditure of \$120,000.00 from the Public Safety Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$120,000.00)
This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.
- CA-12** [1916-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Towing Services of City Owned Vehicles from Eitel's Towing Service Inc; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency.
This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.
- CA-13** [1919-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase vector control products with Clarke Mosquito Control Products Inc., in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).
This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.
- CA-14** [1922-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase vector control products with Adapco, Inc., in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).
This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.
- CA-15** [1930-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew Universal Term Contracts for the option to purchase OEM Truck Parts with McNeilus Truck and Manufacturing Company, Refuse Parts Depot dba Wastebuilt and AMG Peterbilt of Columbus LLC, and to declare an emergency.
This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.
- CA-16** [1951-2019](#) To authorize the City Auditor to create a Special Purpose Sub-Fund titled Columbus Building Construction Trades Community Benefits Fund (Community Benefits Fund) for the purpose of depositing proceeds received from public and private sources and that such funds shall be used for the purpose of promoting career development in the skilled trades sector; to appropriate an amount up to, but not to exceed, the

cash in the fund not encumbered for any other purpose; and to authorize the expenditure of said funds received for such purposes, and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-17 [1968-2019](#)

To authorize the City Auditor to enter into an agreement along with the Auditor of the State of Ohio, and Plante & Moran, for professional auditing services for calendar year 2019 and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$412,104.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$412,104.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-18 [1986-2019](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Generator Preventive Maintenance (PM) and Repair Services from Engine Energy and Automation LLC; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-19 [1988-2019](#)

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget to be in line with the proposed 2019 bond sale; and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

EDUCATION: E. BROWN, CHR. M. BROWN FAVOR HARDIN

CA-20 [1526-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Education to enter into a contract with the Crane Center for Early Childhood Research and Policy at The Ohio State University to implement Ready4Success, a screening and improvement strategy needed for the achievement of the Mayor's goal that every 4-year-old in Columbus has access to a high-quality prekindergarten education; and to authorize the expenditure of \$268,000.00 from the General Fund. (\$268,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

PUBLIC SAFETY: M. BROWN, CHR. TYSON REMY HARDIN

CA-21 [1949-2019](#)

To authorize and direct the Mayor of the City of Columbus to accept a grant award through the 2018-2019 Ohio Law Enforcement Body Armor Program Award in the amount of \$31,405.50 from the State of Ohio Office of the Attorney General Dave Yost and the Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation; to authorize an appropriation of \$41,874.00 from the unappropriated balance of the General Government Grant Fund; to authorize an appropriation of \$10,468.50 from the unappropriated

balance of the State Law Enforcement Contraband Seizure Fund; to authorize a transfer between funds; and to declare an emergency. (\$41,874.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-22 [1954-2019](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract with LEEDS Precision Instruments, Inc., for the purchase of one (1) LEEDS Spectral Vision System (LSV2) on Rollable Floorstand and warranty for enhancing the capacity of DNA analysis of casework samples for the Division of Police Crime Lab in accordance with sole source procurement provisions of City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$56,130.00 from the General Government Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$56,130.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

PUBLIC UTILITIES: DORANS, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN HARDIN

CA-23 [1697-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering agreement with Strand Associates, Inc. for the Community Park / Maple Canyon Home Sewer Treatment System Project; to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$177,236.41 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$177,236.41)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-24 [1704-2019](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a contract with PRIMUS Sterilizer Company dba Scientek for the purchase, delivery, installation and employee training of a Scientific Glassware Washer and Dryer for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$66,486.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$66,486.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-25 [1712-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with General Temperature Control, Inc. for the JPWWTP Digester Control Building 2 HVAC Replacement Project, Contract No. SCP 15 JP; to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of up to \$893,832.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; to authorize a transfer within and expenditure of up to \$2,000.00 for prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Service; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$895,832.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-26 [1713-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew an existing

engineering agreement with ms Consultants, Inc. for the Blueprint Columbus Hilltop Eureka/Fremont Area project; to authorize the transfer within of \$354,002.39 and an expenditure of up to \$881,454.80 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; to authorize an expenditure up to \$35,389.35 from the Water General Obligation Bond Fund for a total expenditure of \$916,844.15; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$916,844.15)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-27 [1718-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a planned modification of the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement with DLZ Ohio, Inc., for the Division of Water's Olentangy River Road 24-Inch Water Main (Phase 1) Project; and to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$439,980.81 from the Water General Obligations Bond Fund. (\$439,980.81)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-28 [1719-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with MS Consultants, Inc. for the Henderson Road Booster Station Improvements Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize an expenditure up to \$94,717.76 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$94,717.76)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-29 [1724-2019](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a contract with Southeastern Equipment Company, Inc. for the purchase of one (1) Hydraulic Excavator with attachments and training for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$142,400.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$142,400.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-30 [1725-2019](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a contract with All Around Access LLC for the purchase of one (1) Telehandler, Attachments and Training for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$163,811.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$163,811.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-31 [1728-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering agreement with Donahue IDEAS, LLC for the Barnett/E. Deshler Home Sewer Treatment System (HSTS) Project; to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$174,837.59 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, and to amend the 2019

Capital Improvements Budget. (\$174,837.59)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-32 [1743-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify an existing engineering agreement with Brown and Caldwell for the SWWTP Digestion Process Expansion project; to authorize an expenditure of up to \$397,198.00 from the Sanitary Sewers General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund. (\$397,198.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-33 [1744-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew an existing engineering agreement with CH2M Hill Engineers, Inc. for the Blueprint Columbus Hilltop Palmetto/Westgate Area project; to authorize the appropriation, transfer within, and expenditure of \$265,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; to authorize an expenditure of up to \$105,000.00 from the Water General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund for a total expenditure of \$370,000.00; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$370,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-34 [1752-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the professional engineering services agreement with E.P. Ferris & Associates, Inc. for the Dana G. 'Buck' Rinehart Public Utilities Complex Exterior Site Improvements Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$232,284.34 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$232,284.34)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-35 [1753-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement, PA003708, for the purchase of a CCTV Sewer Camera Inspection Van for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage with The Safety Company dba M-Tech Company; and to authorize the expenditure of \$335,000.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$335,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-36 [1756-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities modify an existing construction contract John Eramo & Sons, Inc. for the Blueprint Clintonville: Blenheim/Glencoe Integrated Solution & Acton Road Area Water Line Improvements Project; to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of up to \$565,158.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund; to authorize a transfer within and

expenditure of up to \$2,000.00 for prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Service; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$567,158.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-37 [1771-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract for the Surveillance Lab to provide waste water sampling and analytical services to the Franklin Soil & Water Conservation District.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-38 [1774-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with HDR Engineering Inc., for the Krieger Court Stormwater Improvements Project; to authorize the appropriation, transfer, and expenditure of up to \$646,821.68 within the Storm Sewer Bond Fund; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of funds from the Storm Sewer Reserve Fund to the Storm Sewer Bond Fund in an amount up to \$646,821.68; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget.(\$646,821.68)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-39 [1811-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify the professional services agreement with Arcadis U.S., Inc., for the General Services for Security and Emergency Preparedness Project; to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of up to \$486,554.00 from the Water General Obligation Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$125,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; to authorize a transfer within and expenditure of up to \$25,000.00 from the Electricity General Obligation Bond Fund; to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$636,554.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-40 [2019-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify an existing professional services agreement with Brown and Caldwell for the DPU Franklin County Water/Sewer Assessment Project to extend the term of the contract an additional twelve months; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

NEIGHBORHOODS: DORANS, CHR. FAVOR TYSON HARDIN

CA-41 [2064-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with The Harmony Project; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

Sponsors: Emmanuel V. Remy and Rob Dorans

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-42** [2065-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with The Artmobile; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, and to declare an emergency. (\$11,275.00)

Sponsors: Rob Dorans, Emmanuel V. Remy and Elizabeth Brown

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

TECHNOLOGY: DORANS, CHR. M. BROWN FAVOR HARDIN

- CA-43** [1444-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with DevCare Solutions to provide professional staff augmentation services to all aspects of the enterprise data center and computer infrastructure modernization project; to authorize the expenditure of \$157,500.00 for this purpose from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$157,500.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-44** [1603-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with Technology Site Planners (TechSite) to provide data center alarm monitoring and first responder services; to authorize the expenditure of \$54,105.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$54,105.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-45** [1793-2019](#) To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of appropriation and cash between projects; to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into contract with iVideo Technologies, LLC for the procurement and implementation of the Link ACE-2200 automated closed caption system for the City of Columbus, CTV media services; to authorize the expenditure of \$72,105.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$72,105.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-46** [1877-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, for various Departments, to establish a purchase order with CDW Government, Llc, utilizing a State of Ohio,

State Term Schedule (STS) to renew software support and maintenance for Netmotion software; to authorize the expenditure of \$51,820.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$51,820.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: FAVOR, CHR. M. BROWN E. BROWN HARDIN

CA-47 [0211X-2019](#) To declare the official intent and reasonable expectation of the City of Columbus on behalf of the State of Ohio to reimburse its State Issue II Street Projects Fund for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - James Road project with the proceeds of tax exempt debt of the State of Ohio; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-48 [0212X-2019](#) To declare the official intent and reasonable expectation of the City of Columbus on behalf of the State of Ohio to reimburse its State Issue II Street Projects Fund for the Traffic Signal Installation - Downtown Signals project with the proceeds of tax exempt debt of the State of Ohio; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-50 [1766-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to submit information to county auditors for assessment of properties under the Sidewalk NOV program; to allow adjustments to the assessment list to reflect payments received or errors; and to authorize funds received for these assessments to be returned to the Department of Public Service. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-51 [1795-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Service to submit applications for Round 34 of the Local Transportation Improvement Program and State Capital Improvement Program and to execute project agreement forms for approved projects for the Department of Public Service on behalf of the City of Columbus; and to authorize the Director of Finance and Management and City Auditor, as appropriate, to sign for funding use certification, local match availability, and to certify loan portion repayment. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-52 [1799-2019](#) To appropriate \$353,225.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Street, Construction, Maintenance, and Repair Fund; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Utility

Truck Equipment, Inc. for the purchase of one (1) 50-foot Aerial Truck for the Division of Traffic Management; to authorize the expenditure of \$353,225.00 from the Street Construction, Maintenance, and Repair Fund (Fund 2265); and to declare an emergency. (\$353,225.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-53 [1841-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the transfer of a 0.053 acre portion of the Right-of-Way that is bounded by Brier Alley to the West, Hamilton Avenue to the East, Mt. Vernon Avenue to the North, and East Spring Street to the South, to Shiloh Baptist Church of Columbus. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-54 [1842-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant an encroachment within the public right-of-way to 1191 North High Street LLC for their project known as The Garden Theater. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-55 [1843-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the transfer of an approximate 7,500 square foot portion of the unnamed north/south right-of-way east of Westerville Road between Albert Avenue and Mecca Road to Al Rahma Mosque. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-56 [1872-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract modification with Transystems Corporation of Ohio in connection with the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - East Broad Street Widening project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$20,000.00 for the contract modification from an existing Auditor's Certificate; and to declare an emergency. (\$20,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-57 [1874-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary to release easements on land to be used for a project known as Cover My Meds. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-58 [1892-2019](#)

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of funds and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to pay utility relocation costs for the NCR - Weinland Park 7th to 9th project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$200,000.00 for utility relocations for this project

from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$200,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-59 [1901-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract modification with TranSystems Corporation in connection with the Intersection Improvements - Hilliard Rome Road at Feder Road project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$85,000.00 within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund for the contract modification; and to declare an emergency. (\$85,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-60 [1959-2019](#)

To amend ordinance 1786-2018; to appropriate \$441,067.74 from the unappropriated balance of the Municipal Motor Vehicle Tax Fund; to authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Department of Public Service, to authorize payment in the amount of \$441,067.74 to Ag-Pro Ohio LLC, and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

HOUSING: FAVOR, CHR. REMY DORANS HARDIN

CA-61 [1943-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Development and City Attorney to modify a contract with Frost Brown Todd, LLC for professional legal and consultancy services; to authorize an expenditure within the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$710.42)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-62 [1974-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Development to enter into a contract modification with the Affordable Housing Trust of Columbus and Franklin County to allow funds provided to be used by the Housing Trust for loans and grants to recipients and limit the use of the funds to serving households at or below 80% of the area median income; and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-63 [1980-2019](#)

To amend Ordinance 0066-2019, passed January 14, 2019 which allowed for funding for emergency home repair from the Housing Preservation Fund to expand the allowable activities to include roof replacement services; to remove Watt 1 and replace with Black Bronco Construction, LLC in the list of vendors; to authorize the Director of Development to modify an existing contract to with Black Bronco Construction, LLC to include an additional \$50,000.00; and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-64 [1983-2019](#) To assess certain properties for the cost for demolishing structures found to be public nuisances; and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-65 [1995-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (887 Maynard Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-66 [2014-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Development to enter into a loan document modification with Agler Elderly Housing Limited Partnership to extend the term of the loan to December 31, 2024; and to declare an emergency.

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Abstained: 1 - Elizabeth Brown

Affirmative: 6 - Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

CRIMINAL JUSTICE & JUDICIARY: FAVOR, CHR. TYSON DORANS HARDIN

CA-67 [1199-2019](#) To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer and appropriate \$86,000.00 within the General Permanent Improvement Fund; to authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Municipal Court Clerk, to enter into the contract with ClairVista LLC, for the provision of Kiosks in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$86,000.00 from the General Permanent Improvement Fund. (\$86,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-68 [1944-2019](#) To authorize and direct the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to accept a grant award from the State of Ohio, Department of Rehabilitation and Correction; to appropriate \$442,416.00 from the unappropriated balance of the general government grant fund to the Franklin County Municipal Court; and to declare an emergency. (\$442,416.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-69 [1981-2019](#) To authorize and direct the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to enter into contract with Franklin

County Sheriff's Office; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$247,535.00 from the government grant fund with FCSO for overtime of jail staff for the MAT program; and to declare an emergency. (\$247,535.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: REMY, CHR. FAVOR DORANS HARDIN

CA-70 [1329-2019](#)

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to transfer an amount not to exceed \$491,334.74 within the general fund; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to appropriate and transfer \$122,833.69 in cash from the Special Income Tax Fund to the general fund; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to make payments not to exceed a total of \$491,334.74 in accordance with the Downtown Office Incentive (DOI) Program for the seven (7) active DOI projects for which employers have met the requirements of their DOI agreements; to authorize the expenditure not to exceed \$491,334.74 from the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$491,334.74)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-71 [1739-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Development to enter into contract with Arch City for Professional Consultancy Services in an amount up to \$50,000.00 to provide a commercial market analysis of the SR-161 corridor in Columbus, Ohio; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$50,000.00 from the Department of Development, Division of Economic Development general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-72 [1796-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to make a payment to Partners Achieving Community Transformation (PACT), per the Memorandum of Understanding with The Ohio State University Medical Center and the Columbus Metropolitan Housing Authority, for the purpose of providing services to the near east side community; to authorize the expenditure of \$200,000.00 from the 2019 General Fund Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$200,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-74 [1966-2019](#)

To authorize quarterly expenditures in an amount equal to the percentages set forth in the Annexation Agreement with the Board of Trustees of Franklin Township authorized by Ordinance 2529-2013 and not to exceed \$65,000.00; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer an amount not to exceed \$65,000.00 within the general fund; and to authorize an expenditure of an amount not to exceed \$65,000.00 from the general fund for the period January 1, 2019 through December 31, 2019; and to declare an emergency. (\$65,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-75** [1982-2019](#) To authorize the director of the Development Department to enter into an Annexation Agreement with the Trustees of Clinton Township that allows and requires the conforming of boundaries for property located at 1480 Chesapeake Avenue to be annexed to the City, and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

ADMINISTRATION: REMY, CHR. E. BROWN TYSON HARDIN

- CA-76** [1393-2019](#) To accept Memorandum of Understanding #2019-02 executed between representatives of the City of Columbus and the Communications Workers of America, (CWA) Local 4502 to amend Appendix B (classification listing) of the Collective Bargaining Agreement, dated April 24, 2017 through April 23, 2020, by merging the classification of Sewer Service Supervisor (Emergency) into the classification Sewer Maintenance Supervisor II; and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. REMY E. BROWN HARDIN

- CA-77** [1813-2019](#) To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Health for the Hepatitis A Outbreak Response Grant Program in the amount of \$19,092.00; and to authorize the appropriation of \$19,092.00 to the Health Department Grants Fund. (\$19,092.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-78** [1914-2019](#) To authorize the Board of Health to modify an existing contract with Nationwide Children's Hospital to provide staffing and operation of six WIC clinics at Nationwide Children's Hospital facilities funded by the Ohio Department of Health; to authorize the expenditure of \$34,377.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$34,377.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-79** [1924-2019](#) To authorize the Board of Health to enter into a contract with NextGen Healthcare Information Systems, LLC, to purchase an additional module to provide analytics to assist with data and assessment, in accordance with sole source procurement provisions of Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$68,958.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$68,958.00).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-80** [1952-2019](#) To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept additional grant funds from the Ohio Department of Health for the HIV Prevention Grant Program in the amount of \$50,000.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$50,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

SMALL & MINORITY BUSINESS: HARDIN, CHR. FAVOR REMY TYSON

- CA-81** [1984-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to amend the contract with Community Grounds for the purpose of reimbursing expenses incurred by Community Grounds prior to the execution of the contract; and to declare an emergency.
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

APPOINTMENTS

- CA-82** [A0119-2019](#) Appointment of Kristin Hayes, 1784 Rock Creek Drive, Grove City, Ohio 43123 to serve on the Southwest Area Commission replacing Juanita Kaufman with a new term expiration date of September 15, 2021 (resume attached).
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.
- CA-83** [A0120-2019](#) Appointment of Erin Crome, 4329 Westport Road, Columbus, Ohio 43228 to serve on the Southwest Area Commission replacing Gail Rowat with a new term expiration date of September 15, 2021 (resume attached).
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.
- CA-84** [A0121-2019](#) Appointment of Patrick Barnacle, 58 South Algonquin Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43204 to serve on the Greater Hilltop Area Commission replacing Richard Riley with a new term expiration date of August 31, 2022 (resume attached).
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.
- CA-85** [A0122-2019](#) Appointment of Daniel Fagan Jr., 2884 Longfield Road, Columbus, Ohio 43204 to serve on the Greater Hilltop Area Commission replacing William Huffman with a new term expiration date of August 31, 2022 (resume attached).
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.
- CA-86** [A0123-2019](#) Appointment of C. Shawn Maddox, 3033 Palmetto Street, Columbus,

Ohio 43204 to serve on the Greater Hilltop Area Commission with a new term expiration date of August 31, 2022 (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-87 [A0124-2019](#)

Appointment of James White, 570 Wiltshire Road, Columbus, Ohio 43204 to serve on the Greater Hilltop Area Commission replacing Daniel Fagan with a new term expiration date of August 31, 2022 (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

CA-88 [A0125-2019](#)

Appointment of Rachel Wenning, 591 Chestershire Road, Columbus, Ohio 43204 to serve on the Greater Hilltop Area Commission replacing Judy Manley with a new term expiration date of August 31, 2022 (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

Approval of the Consent Agenda

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, including all the preceding items marked as having been approved on the Consent Agenda. The motion carried by the following vote

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION

FINANCE: E. BROWN, CHR. TYSON M. BROWN HARDIN

SR-1 [1858-2019](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the City, to enter into a Contribution Agreement with the Confluence Community Authority, regarding their cooperation in the financing of Project Costs, other than Stadium Costs.

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-2 [1945-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, with R.W. Setterlin Building Company for the construction of a new truck wash bay and material storage area at the Department of Public Service maintenance operations outpost on East 25th Avenue; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$2,843,000.00 from the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,843,000.00)

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

RECREATION & PARKS: E. BROWN, CHR. DORANS M. BROWN HARDIN

SR-3 [1875-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with WTD Development, LLC for the reconstruction of the Olentangy Trail from Third Avenue to Fifth Avenue; to waive the formal bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes; to authorize the transfer \$132,336.00 between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund; to amend 2019 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1326-2019; to waive the competitive procurement provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$132,336.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$132,336.00)

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

PUBLIC SAFETY: M. BROWN, CHR. TYSON REMY HARDIN

SR-4 [2061-2019](#) To appropriate \$81,000.00 within the Public Safety Initiative subfund for the Department of Public Safety to establish a virtual reality pilot program and purchase associated software and hardware, for the purposes of Police and Fire training, and to declare an emergency. (\$81,000.00)

Sponsors: Mitchell Brown and Shannon G. Hardin

A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

PUBLIC UTILITIES: DORANS, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN HARDIN

SR-5 [1707-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Hill International, Inc. for the Professional Construction Management Services - 2018 Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$5,082,200.00 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$5,082,200.00)

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-6 [1710-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification with Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. for services in connection with the Deep Row Hybrid Poplar program for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1,550,000.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$1,550,000.00)

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-7 [1714-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Fields Excavating, Inc. for the Olentangy River Road 24-Inch Water Main (Phase 1) Project; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$2,198,677.56 from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$2,198,677.56 from the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$2,000.00 within the Water General Obligation Voted Bonds Fund to provide payment of prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Service; for the Division of Water; and to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$2,200,677.56)

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-8 [1748-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Ribway Engineering Group, Inc. for the Dublin Road Water Plant Misc. Improvements - Basin Clarifier Rehab. Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$1,450,018.00 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$1,450,018.00)

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-9 [1754-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Arcadis U.S., Inc. for the Hap Cremean Water Plant Hypochlorite Disinfection Improvements Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to

\$2,159,645.00 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$2,159,645.00)

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-10 [1760-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with CH2M HILL Engineers for the Laboratory Upgrades Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$1,560,000.00 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$1,560,000.00)

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-11 [1769-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into contract with Ohio Basement Authority for the Volunteer Sump Pump Program - Blueprint North Linden 1, Phase 2 Project; to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of up to \$1,854,944.83 and the from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; to authorize a transfer within and expenditure of up to \$2,000.00 for prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Service; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$1,854,944.83)

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: FAVOR, CHR. M. BROWN E. BROWN HARDIN

SR-12 [1634-2019](#)

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of funds between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to appropriate funds within the Construction Inspection Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contracts with Resource International and The Mannik & Smith Group in connection with the Roadway - Materials Testing & Inspection 2019 project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$451,756.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$548,244.00 from the Construction Inspection Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,000,000.00)

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this

Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-13 [1824-2019](#)

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a purchase order with Bobcat Enterprises, Inc., for purchase of one Skidsteer Loader, accessories, and hauling trailer for the Division of Refuse Collection; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$41,893.80 from the Refuse Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$41,893.80)

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-14 [1857-2019](#)

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement budget; to authorize the transfer of cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with JB Roofing, Inc., for the Facilities - 1881 East 25th Avenue Roof Renovation project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,768,177.84 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,768,177.84)

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-15 [1879-2019](#)

To authorize the transfer and appropriation of funds within the Morse Road TIF Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Complete General Construction Company for the Bridge Rehabilitation - Sinclair Road Over Stream North of Morse Road project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,674,054.77 from the Morse Road TIF Fund for the Bridge Rehabilitation - Sinclair Road Over Stream North of Morse Road Project; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,674,054.77)

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-16 [1933-2019](#)

To appropriate funds within the Federal Transportation Grant Fund; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to appropriate and transfer funds from the Special Income Tax Fund to the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Strawser Paving Company for the Resurfacing-Urban Paving FRA-23-18.53 PID 106080 project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,632,385.54 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund and up to

\$547,555.00 from the Federal Transportation Grants Fund for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,179,940.54)

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

CA-49 [1746-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the transfer of a 0.073 acre portion of Talmadge Street Right-of-Way that runs north/south directionally and is between East Long Street and the first alley from the west, and a 0.016 acre portion of the unnamed alley that runs north/south directionally, which is north of East Long Street between Talmadge Street and Monroe Avenue, to Del Partners, LLC, and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Amended to Emergency. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

HOUSING: FAVOR, CHR. REMY DORANS HARDIN

SR-17 [1723-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to make financial assistance available as grants to rental projects developed or sponsored by HNHF Realty Collaborative and/or Community Development for All People to increase the local supply of decent, safe, and sanitary rental housing in the South Side neighborhood of Columbus which will decrease the number of vacant properties in the neighborhood; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,987,081.03 from the Development Taxable Bond Fund 7739 and the expenditure of \$512,918.97 from the Northland and Other Acquisitions Bond Fund 7735; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,500,000.00)

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

CRIMINAL JUSTICE & JUDICIARY: FAVOR, CHR. TYSON DORANS HARDIN

SR-18 [2084-2019](#) To authorize Columbus City Council to enter into a grant agreement with The Legal Aid Society of Columbus in support of the organization's Reentry Team services; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Jobs Growth subfund, and to declare an emergency. (\$130,000.00)

Sponsors: Shayla Favor, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel V. Remy and Shannon G. Hardin

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

RULES & REFERENCE: HARDIN, CHR. E. BROWN FAVOR DORANS

FAVOR/HARDIN

SR-40 [2032-2019](#) To enact new sections 2329.15 and 2329.16 in the Columbus City Codes, establishing offenses and criminal penalties concerning misdemeanor possession of marihuana and associated paraphernalia in the City of Columbus.

Sponsors: Shannon G. Hardin and Shayla Favor

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: REMY, CHR. FAVOR DORANS HARDIN

SR-19 [1613-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Calgon Carbon Corporation, CCC Columbus LLC and BSC Columbus LLC for a tax abatement of sixty-five percent (65%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital investment of approximately \$3,000,000.00 in real property improvements and \$4,000,000.00 in machinery and equipment and the retention of 37 employees with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$2,230,297.00 and the creation of 15 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of

approximately \$716,706.00.

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

RECESSED AT 6:18 P.M.

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, to Recess the Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

RECONVENED AT 8:02 P.M.

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, to Reconvene the Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-20 [1614-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Columbus Downtown Office Incentive Agreement with Adept Marketing Outsourced LLC.

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-21 [1650-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Montwards, LLC for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital investment of approximately \$12,000,000.00 and the creation of 4 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$124,800.00.

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-22 [1651-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Montwards, LLC for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in

consideration of a total proposed capital investment of approximately \$1,500,000.00 and the creation of 4 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$124,800.00.

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-23 [1700-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Downtown Office Incentive Agreement with Everstream Solutions, LLC.

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-24 [1701-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Downtown Office Incentive Agreement with ORIX Real Estate Capital Holdings, LLC dba Lancaster Pollard Mortgage Company and Red Mortgage Capital.

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-25 [1731-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Pinchal & Company LLC for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital investment of approximately \$10,190,000.00 and the creation of 4 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$124,800.00.

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-26 [1732-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Economic Development Agreement with the Gravity Project 2 LLC, and Columbus Housing Partnership, Inc., dba Homeport, to outline the plans and certain commitments of the parties relating to the proposed redevelopment of the property bounded by West Broad Street, McDowell Street, State Street, and the CSX Railroad, and the site of the former West Side Spiritualist Church located at 79 McDowell Street in the Franklinton neighborhood of Columbus.

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that

this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-27 [1790-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Hildreth Properties, Inc. and Research Alloys Company, Inc. for a tax abatement of fifty percent (50%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital investment of approximately \$4,276,000.00, including \$2,215,000.00 in real property improvements and the retention of 12 full-time employees with an annual payroll of approximately \$630,640.00 and creation of 6 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$224,400.00.

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-28 [1836-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Airside Five LLC for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital investment of approximately \$8,000,000.00 in real property improvements and the creation of 10 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$350,000.00.

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-29 [1837-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Development to enter into a Community Reinvestment Area Agreement with Pizzuti Land LLC and the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority for a property tax abatement of one hundred percent (100%) for a period of fifteen (15) consecutive years on real property improvements in consideration of a proposed total investment of approximately \$17,202,912.00 in new building construction and the creation of 10 net new full-time permanent positions.

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Abstained: 1 - Elizabeth Brown

Affirmative: 6 - Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-30 [1838-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Development to enter into a Community

Reinvestment Area Agreement with Pizzuti Land LLC and the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority for a property tax abatement of one hundred percent (100%) for a period of fifteen (15) consecutive years on real property improvements in consideration of a proposed total investment of approximately \$16,514,749.00 in new building construction and the creation of 10 net new full-time permanent positions.

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Abstained: 1 - Elizabeth Brown

Affirmative: 6 - Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-31 [1839-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a dual-rate Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with Williams Lea Inc. for a term of up to five (5) consecutive years in consideration of the company's proposed capital investment of \$6,000,000.00 and the creation of 550 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$24,750,000.00.

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-32 [1840-2019](#)

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to transfer an amount not to exceed \$11,526,270.19 within the general fund; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to appropriate and transfer \$2,881,567.55 in cash from the Special Income Tax Fund to the general fund; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to make payments not to exceed a total of \$11,526,270.19 in accordance with the Jobs Growth Incentive (JGI) Program for the twenty-five (25) active and reporting JGI projects for which employers have met the requirements of their JGI agreements and thus are eligible to receive their payments for tax year 2018 (also calendar year and/or report year) in 2019; to authorize the expenditure not to exceed of \$11,526,270.19 from the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (11,526,270.19)

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-33 [1937-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Olde Towne East Main 1223, LLC and The Merchant Columbus LLC for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration

of a total proposed capital expenditure of approximately \$1,350,000.00 and the creation of two (2) net new full-time permanent positions.

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-34 [1938-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Columbus Downtown Office Incentive Agreement with CMG Strategy Co., LLC, Chipotle Mexican Grill of Colorado, LLC, Chipotle Services, LLC and CMGGC, LLC.

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-35 [1993-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Economic Development Agreement with the North Market Development Authority and NM Developer LLC.

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

Negative: 1 - Priscilla Tyson

SR-36 [2043-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Economic Development Agreement and an amended and restated TIF Agreement with NWD Investments, LLC, concerning the redevelopment of additional sites in the Arena District area of downtown Columbus.

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 5 - Mitchell Brown, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

Negative: 2 - Elizabeth Brown, and Rob Dorans

CA-73 [1936-2019](#)

To list the property at 48 Parkwood Avenue (Ohio Baptist General Association Headquarters, aka/Foley House, Ohio Baptist General Convention) on the Columbus Register of Historic Properties as CR #78.

TABLED UNTIL 7/29/19.

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Tabled to Certain Date. The motion carried by the following vote:

Abstained: 1 - Shayla Favor

Affirmative: 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. REMY E. BROWN HARDIN

SR-37 [1910-2019](#) To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Health for the Integrated Naloxone Access and Infrastructure Grant in the amount of \$30,000.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$30,000.00 to the Health Department in the Health Department's Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$30,000.00)

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SMALL & MINORITY BUSINESS: HARDIN, CHR. FAVOR REMY TYSON

SR-38 [1786-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Development to enter into contract with the Economic & Community Development Institute for loan servicing in an amount up to \$43,825.00; to ratify and authorize the contract start date of March 1, 2019; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$43,825.00 from the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$43,825.00)

A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

SR-39 [1787-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Development to enter into contract with the Community Capital Development Corporation (CCDC) for loan servicing in an amount up to \$46,850.00; to ratify and authorize the contract to have a start date of March 1, 2019; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$46,850.00 from the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$46,850.00)

A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

ADJOURNMENT

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Rob Dorans, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

ADJOURNED AT 9:33 P.M.



City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH
43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

Minutes - Final Zoning Committee

Monday, July 22, 2019

6:30 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

REGULAR MEETING NO. 39 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), JULY 22, 2019 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

ROLL CALL

Present 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION

ZONING: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN DORANS FAVOR REMY HARDIN

[1747-2019](#)

To rezone 3588 S. HIGH ST. (43207), being 2.04± acres located on the east side of South High Street, 230± feet south of Highview Boulevard, From: L-C-4, Limited Commercial District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development and L-C-4, Limited Commercial Districts (Rezoning #Z19-025).

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[1780-2019](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3, residential district; 3312.21 (D)(1), Landscaping and screening; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements; 3332.13, R-3, area district requirements; 3332.18(D), Basis of computing area; 3332.21(D), Building lines; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26(F), Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 329 LOEFFLER

AVE. (43205), to permit mixed residential development with reduced development standards in the R-3, Residential District (Council Variance #CV19-037).

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[1897-2019](#)

To rezone 5581 W. BROAD ST. (43228), being 3.2± acres located on the south side of West Broad Street, 550± feet east of Galloway Road, From: R, Rural District, To: L-C-4, Limited Commercial District (Rezoning # Z19-026).

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[1912-2019](#)

To rezone 6770 SHOOK RD (43137), being 16.27± acres located at the southeast corner of Shook Road and London Groveport Road, From: R, Rural District and L-M, Limited Manufacturing District, To: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District (Rezoning #Z19-019).

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[1927-2019](#)

To rezone 199 HINKLE AVENUE (43207), being 1.33± acres located at the southeast corner of Hinkle Avenue and South Sixth Street, From: M, Manufacturing and L-P-1, Limited Private Parking districts, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z19-017).

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[1932-2019](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 999 E. DUBLIN-GRANVILLE RD. (43229), to permit ground floor residential uses in the C-4, Commercial District (Council Variance #CV19-055).

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[1939-2019](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 3323 REFUGEE RD. (43232), to permit an appliance and household goods restoration business in the C-4, Commercial District (Council Variance #CV19-049).

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[1281-2019](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F residential district; 3312.27(3), Parking setback line; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance; 3332.14, R-2F area district requirements; 3332.18(D), Basis of computing area; 3332.21, Building line; 3332.25(B), Maximum side yards required; 3332.26(C), Minimum side yard permitted, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 364 E. WHITTIER STREET (43206), to permit a mixed-use development with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District (Council Variance #CV18-089).

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

ADJOURNMENT

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

ADJOURNED AT 7:54 P.M.

Ordinances and Resolutions

City of Columbus
City Bulletin Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

Legislation Number: 0211X-2019

Drafting Date: 7/11/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Resolution
Type:

1. BACKGROUND

This resolution declares the official intent and reasonable expectation of the City of Columbus, on behalf of the State of Ohio (the Borrower), to reimburse the State Issue II Street Projects Fund for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - James Road project with the proceeds of tax exempt debt of the State of Ohio.

The aforementioned project will culminate in the reconstruction of James Road from Livingston Avenue to Main Street and various improvements to the drainage, pedestrian, and bikeway facilities through that corridor.

Ordinance 1776-2018 authorized the Director of Public Service to submit applications for Round 33 of the State Capital Improvement Program and to execute agreements for approved projects. The Ohio Public Works Commission has since offered a thirty (30) year, zero percent (0%) interest loan totaling \$937,784.00 to the Department of Public Service, Division of Design and Construction, to facilitate the completion of the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - James Road project. In order to comply with Internal Revenue Service regulations regarding this loan, it is necessary to adopt a resolution declaring the official intent and reasonable expectation of the City of Columbus, on behalf of the State of Ohio (the Borrower), to reimburse its State Issue II Street Projects Fund for the aforementioned project with the proceeds of tax exempt debt of the State of Ohio.

2. FISCAL IMPACT

This resolution will allow the Department of Public Service to accept monies from the Ohio Public Works Commission in the amount of \$937,784.00, which represents the zero percent interest loan awarded under the State Capital Improvement Program.

3. EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION

Emergency action is requested to expedite the receipt of the loan proceeds such that these funds can be utilized as soon as possible.

To declare the official intent and reasonable expectation of the City of Columbus on behalf of the State of Ohio to reimburse its State Issue II Street Projects Fund for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - James Road project with the proceeds of tax exempt debt of the State of Ohio; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

WHEREAS, Ordinance 1776-2018 authorized the Director of Public Service to submit applications for Round 33 of the State Capital Improvement Program and to execute agreements for approved projects; and

WHEREAS, the Ohio Public Works Commission has offered the Department of Public Service, Division of Design and Construction the opportunity to borrow the sum of \$937,784.00 at zero percent (0%) interest with a thirty year repayment period for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - James Road project, in Round 33 of the State Capital Improvement Program; and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that it is in the best interest of the city to borrow said funds; and

WHEREAS, a Resolution of Official Intent is necessary to comply with the Internal Revenue Service; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is necessary to authorize this resolution immediately to expedite the receipt of the loan proceeds such that these funds can be utilized as soon as possible, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, and safety; **NOW, THEREFORE:**

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the City of Columbus reasonably expects to receive a reimbursement for the project named Arterial Street Rehabilitation - James Road, as set forth in Appendix A of the Project Agreement with the proceeds of bonds to be issued by the State of Ohio.

SECTION 2. That this Resolution is intended to constitute a declaration of official intent under the United States Treasury Regulations Section 1.103-18.

SECTION 3. That the maximum aggregate principal amount of bonds, other than for costs of issuance, expected to be issued by the State of Ohio for reimbursement to the City of Columbus is \$937,784.00.

SECTION 4. That the City Clerk be and is hereby directed to make a copy of this resolution available for the inspection and examination by all persons interested therein and to deliver a copy of this resolution to the Ohio Public Works Commission.

SECTION 5. That the City of Columbus finds and determines that all formal actions of this city concerning and relating to the adoption of this resolution were taken in an open meeting of the City of Columbus and that all deliberations of this city and any of its committees that resulted in those formal actions were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements.

SECTION 6. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this resolution is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the mayor or ten days after adoption if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 0212X-2019

Drafting Date: 7/11/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Resolution

1. BACKGROUND

This resolution declares the official intent and reasonable expectation of the City of Columbus, on behalf of the State of Ohio (the Borrower), to reimburse the State Issue II Street Projects Fund for the Traffic Signal Installation - Downtown Signals project with the proceeds of tax exempt debt of the State of Ohio.

The aforementioned project will culminate in various improvements to five signalized intersections: Grant Avenue and Oak Street; Oak Street and Washington Avenue; Grant Avenue and State Street; Grant Avenue and Town Street; and Town Street and Washington Avenue.

Ordinance 1776-2018 authorized the Director of Public Service to submit applications for Round 33 of the State

Capital Improvement Program and to execute agreements for approved projects. The Ohio Public Works Commission has since offered a fourteen (14) year, zero percent (0%) interest loan totaling \$363,086.00 to the Department of Public Service, Division of Design and Construction, to facilitate the completion of the Traffic Signal Installation - Downtown Signals project. In order to comply with Internal Revenue Service regulations regarding this loan, it is necessary to adopt a resolution declaring the official intent and reasonable expectation of the City of Columbus on behalf of the State of Ohio (the Borrower) to reimburse its State Issue II Street Projects Fund for the aforementioned project with the proceeds of tax exempt debt of the State of Ohio.

2. FISCAL IMPACT

This resolution will allow the Department of Public Service to accept monies from the Ohio Public Works Commission in the amount of \$363,086.00, which represents the zero percent interest loan awarded under the State Capital Improvement Program.

3. EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION

Emergency action is requested to expedite the receipt of the loan proceeds such that these funds can be utilized as soon as possible.

To declare the official intent and reasonable expectation of the City of Columbus on behalf of the State of Ohio to reimburse its State Issue II Street Projects Fund for the Traffic Signal Installation - Downtown Signals project with the proceeds of tax exempt debt of the State of Ohio; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

WHEREAS, Ordinance 1776-2018 authorized the Director of Public Service to submit applications for Round 33 of the State Capital Improvement Program and to execute agreements for approved projects; and

WHEREAS, the Ohio Public Works Commission has offered the Department of Public Service, Division of Design and Construction the opportunity to borrow the sum of \$363,086.00 at zero percent (0%) interest with a fourteen year repayment period for the Traffic Signal Installation - Downtown Signals project, in Round 33 of the State Capital Improvement Program; and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that it is in the best interest of the city to borrow said funds; and

WHEREAS, a Resolution of Official Intent is necessary to comply with the Internal Revenue Service; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is necessary to authorize this resolution immediately to expedite the receipt of the loan proceeds such that these funds can be utilized as soon as possible, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, and safety;

NOW, THEREFORE:

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the City of Columbus reasonably expects to receive a reimbursement for the Traffic Signal Installation - Downtown Signals project, as set forth in Appendix A of the Project Agreement with the proceeds of bonds to be issued by the State of Ohio.

SECTION 2. That this Resolution is intended to constitute a declaration of official intent under the United States Treasury Regulations Section 1.103-18.

SECTION 3. That the maximum aggregate principal amount of bonds, other than for costs of issuance, expected to be issued by the State of Ohio for reimbursement to the City of Columbus is \$363,086.00.

SECTION 4. That the City Clerk be and is hereby directed to make a copy of this resolution available for the inspection and examination by all persons interested therein and to deliver a copy of this resolution to the Ohio Public Works Commission.

SECTION 5. That the City of Columbus finds and determines that all formal actions of this city concerning and relating to the adoption of this resolution were taken in an open meeting of the City of Columbus and that all deliberations of this city and any of its committees that resulted in those formal actions were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements.

SECTION 6. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this resolution is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the mayor or ten days after adoption if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 0218X-2019

Drafting Date: 7/18/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ceremonial Resolution

Type:

To Recognize and Celebrate the 60th Anniversary of Terita’s Pizza and their Contribution to the City of Columbus

WHEREAS, Opened in 1959 at 3095 Cleveland Avenue Terita’s Pizza has been family owned and operated serving the North End community and the City of Columbus for 60 years; and

WHEREAS, In that time, Terita’s Pizza has become a part of the neighborhood by providing good food at a reasonable price; and

WHEREAS, At Terita’s Pizza it is known that value is king - both of the customer and of the product; and

WHEREAS, The Iannarino family have built their business by always “treating their customer like gold” and knowing that “if you cheapen the product, you’re going to hurt yourself”; and

WHEREAS, Terita’s Pizza has been kept around by their reputation for quality through good times and bad - a characteristic that has paid off for the business and the North End community; and

WHEREAS, The City of Columbus is proud to support good local businesses such as Terita’s Pizza and wishes them the best in their next sixty years; now, therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

That this Council does recognize and celebrate the 60th Anniversary of Terita’s Pizza and their contribution to the City of Columbus.

Legislation Number: 1199-2019

Drafting Date: 4/24/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance
Type:

Background: This legislation amends the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; authorizes the City Auditor to transfer funds within the General Permanent Improvement Fund; authorizes the Director of the Department of Finance and Management on behalf of the Franklin County Municipal Court, Clerk of Court ("Municipal Court Clerk") to enter into the contract with ClairVista LLC for the purchase of five (5) Kiosks for the Municipal Court Clerk's Office.

Kiosks will streamline the bond-out payment process for defendants brought in-tow by officers for fines/costs owed that are related to active warrants. Kiosks will offer convenient payment opportunities at the new Franklin County Jail, Municipal Court Clerk's Office and other convenient sites within the City of Columbus and Franklin County.

Bid Information: The Kiosk includes hardware and Live Expert, a proprietary software system that is developed and supported by ClairVista LLC. The Live Expert system contains proprietary intellectual property and copyright, including system methods and techniques covered by four (4) US patents. As such, this legislation is being submitted as sole source, in accordance with Columbus City Code, Chapter 329.

Fiscal Impact: Funds totaling \$86,000.00 are available within the General Permanent Improvement Fund.

Contract Compliance Number: 56-2285376

Expiration date: 03/28/2021

Vendor Number: 029062

Contract:

Ordinance: 1199-2019; \$86,000.00

The company is not debarred according to the excluded party listing system of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State unresolved finding for recovery certified search.

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer and appropriate \$86,000.00 within the General Permanent Improvement Fund; to authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Municipal Court Clerk, to enter into the contract with ClairVista LLC, for the provision of Kiosks in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$86,000.00 from the General Permanent Improvement Fund. (\$86,000.00)

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; and

WHEREAS, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer and appropriate \$86,000.00 within the General Permanent Improvement Fund; and

WHEREAS, this legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Municipal Court Clerk to enter into the contract with ClairVista LLC for the provision of Kiosks; and

WHEREAS, the Kiosks will offer convenient payment opportunities at the new Franklin County Jail, Municipal

Court Clerk's Office and other convenient sites within the City of Columbus and Franklin County; and

WHEREAS, this agreement is being established in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code, Chapter 329; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Municipal Court Clerk's Office to authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Municipal Court Clerk, to enter into the contract with ClairVista LLC, for the provision of Kiosks for the Franklin County Municipal Court; thereby, preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget is hereby amended as follows:

Project No.	Project Name	Revised Authority	Remaining Authority	Change
P748999-100000	Unallocated Balance	\$ 868,649	\$782,649	(\$86,000)
P780004-100002	Kiosks	\$0	\$86,000	\$86,000

SECTION 2. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer and appropriate \$86,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, within the General Permanent Improvement Fund per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the Department of Finance and Management on behalf of the Municipal Court Clerk be and is hereby authorized to enter into the contract with ClairVista LLC for the provision of kiosks for the Municipal Court Clerk's Office.

SECTION 4. That the expenditure sum of \$86,000.00 or so much as may be needed, be and hereby is authorized in Fund 7748 (General Permanent Improvement Fund); Department-Division 2601 (Municipal Court Clerk); Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay); Project P780004-100002, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 8. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1281-2019

Drafting Date: 5/1/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

Council Variance Application: CV18-089

APPLICANT: Whittier ABC Co., LLC, 8518 Stonechat Loop, Dublin, Ohio 43017.

PROPOSED USE: Mixed-use development.

COLUMBUS SOUTH SIDE AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Disapproval.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. The site is developed with a vacant appliance store which was rendered nonconforming with a city-sponsored down-zoning of the area to the R-2F, Residential District in 1999. The requested Council variance will permit the western half of the commercial building to be converted into 2,945 square feet of eating and drinking establishment space, and will permit the eastern half of the building to be replaced by a five-unit apartment building including 510 square feet of live/work office space. A Council variance is necessary because the R-2F, Residential District does not permit commercial uses nor does it permit more than two dwelling units on one lot. The request also incorporates variances for parking setback, required number of parking spaces (reduced from 48 to 5), vision clearance, area district requirements, lot coverage, building setback, and side yard standards. The site is within the planning area of the *South Side Plan* (2014) which recommends medium-high density residential uses (10-16 units/acre) at this location, however, the site has existing commercial uses and is located in a walkable, transit-served corridor. As such, the parking variance to provide one parking space per residential unit is appropriate. Additionally, there already exists a commercial parking deficit, and the total commercial square footage is being reduced. Finally, the building elevations reviewed by the Planning Division are consistent with the recommendations of the *South Side Plan* and the *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies* (C2P2) design guidelines.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F residential district; 3312.27(3), Parking setback line; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance; 3332.14, R-2F area district requirements; 3332.18(D), Basis of computing area; 3332.21, Building line; 3332.25(B), Maximum side yards required; 3332.26(C), Minimum side yard permitted, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **364 E. WHITTIER STREET (43206)**, to permit a mixed-use development with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District (Council Variance #CV18-089).

WHEREAS, by application #CV18-089, the owner of property **364 E. WHITTIER STREET (43206)**, is requesting a Council Variance to permit a mixed-use development with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.037 R-2F, residential district, permits one single- or one two-unit dwelling per lot; while the applicant proposes to redevelop the site with 2,945 square feet of eating and drinking establishment

space and a five-unit apartment building including 510 square feet of live/work office space on one lot; and

WHEREAS, Section 3312.27(3), Parking setback line, requires a minimum parking setback line of 10 feet along public streets; while the applicant proposes to reduce the minimum parking setback from Bruck Street to 8 feet; and

WHEREAS, Section 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires 48 total parking spaces for 5 apartment units, 2,945 square feet of eating and drinking establishment space, and 510 square feet of general office space; while the applicant proposes to reduce the required minimum number of parking spaces to 5; and

WHEREAS, Section 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance, requires clear vision triangles of 30 feet on residential lots adjacent to street intersections; while the applicant proposes to maintain no clear vision triangle at the intersection East Whittier Street and Bruck Street; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.14, R-2F area district requirements, requires one principal building to be situated on a lot of no less than 6,000 square feet in area; while the applicant proposes two principal buildings on a total lot area of 8,580 square feet; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.18(D), Basis of computing area, requires a dwelling hereafter erected to occupy alone or together with any other building no greater than 50 percent of the lot area; while the applicant proposes to develop the site with buildings which occupy 54 percent of the lot area; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.21, Building line, establishes a minimum building line of 25 feet along public streets; while the applicant proposes to reduce the minimum building line along East Whittier Street and Bruck Street to zero feet; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.25(B), Maximum side yards required, requires the sum of the widths of the side yards to equal or exceed 13.2 feet; while the applicant proposes to reduce the maximum side yards to 1 foot; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.26(C), Minimum side yard permitted, requires a minimum side yard of 5 feet; while applicant proposes to reduce the minimum side yard to 1 foot; and

WHEREAS, the Columbus South Side Area Commission recommends disapproval; and

WHEREAS, City Departments recommend approval because the requested variances would permit a mixed-use development in character and scale of the surrounding neighborhood as recommended by the Columbus Citywide Planning Policies (C2P2) Design Guidelines. Although the *South Side Plan* recommends the site for medium-high density residential at 10-16 units per acre, the site has existing commercial uses and is located in a walkable, transit-served corridor. As such, the area variances are supportable; and

WHEREAS, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed uses; and

WHEREAS, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **364 E. WHITTIER STREET (43206)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That a variance be granted from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F residential district; 3312.27(3), Parking setback line; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance; 3332.14, R-2F area district requirements; 3332.18(D), Basis of computing area; 3332.21, Building line; 3332.25(B), Maximum side yards required; 3332.26(C), Minimum side yard permitted, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **364 E. WHITTIER STREET (43206)**, insofar as said sections prohibit 2,945 square feet of eating and drinking establishment space and a five-unit apartment building including 510 square feet of live/work office space on one lot in the R-2F, Residential District; with a reduced parking setback line along Bruck Street from 10 to 8 feet; a reduction in the required number of parking spaces from 48 to 5 spaces; no vision clearance triangle at the intersection of E. Whittier Street and Bruck Street; a lot area of 8,580± square feet for two principal buildings where 6,000 square feet is required for one building; increased lot coverage from 50% to 54%; reduced building lines along E. Whittier Street and Bruck Street from 25 to zero feet; a reduced maximum side from 13.2 feet to 1 foot; and a reduced minimum side yard from 5 feet to 1 foot; said property being more particularly described as follows:

364 E. WHITTIER STREET (43206), being 0.18± acres located at the northeast corner of East Whittier Street and Bruck Street, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin in the City of Columbus:

Tract 1

Being Lot Number One Hundred Nineteen (119) of Blesch and Kremer's Subdivision of part of Lots Numbers Four (4) and Five (5) of C.F. Jaeger's Estate, as said lots are numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 4, Page 24, Recorder's Office Franklin County, Ohio.

Parcel No.: 010-018728

Tract 2

Being Lot Number One Hundred Eighteen (118) of Blesch and Kremer's Subdivision of part of Lots Numbers Four (4) and Five (5) of C.F. Jaeger's Estate, as said lots are numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 4, Page 24, Recorder's Office Franklin County, Ohio

Parcel No.: 010-011493

SECTION 2. That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for a mixed-use development comprised of a 2,945 square foot eating and drinking establishment and a

five-unit apartment building with 510 square feet of live/work office space in accordance with the submitted site plan, or those uses permitted the R-2F, Residential District.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance is further conditioned on the subject site being developed in general conformance with the site plan titled, "**SITE PLAN FOR 364 E. WHITTIER ST.**," signed by David Hodge, Attorney for Applicant, and dated May 1, 2019. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plan shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed uses.

SECTION 5. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1329-2019

Drafting Date: 5/7/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: Resolution No. 0088X-2007, adopted June 4, 2007, supported the continuation of the Columbus Downtown Office Incentive Program (DOI) as one of the development tools needed to implement the Downtown Business Plan. This legislation authorizes the payments to employers who have met the requirements of their Downtown Office Incentive Program agreement.

For tax year 2018 (also calendar year and/or report year), the City of Columbus had a total of seven (7) active and reporting DOI projects for which employers have met the requirements of their DOI agreements and thus are eligible to receive their payments for calendar year 2018. The total dollar amount to be disbursed for these seven (7) 2018 DOI payments is \$491,334.74. The seven (7) projects with the DOI payment subtotals are as follows: (1) \$68,082.76 to Bark & Co., Inc. dba BarkBox; (2) \$48,488.63 to CrossChx, Inc.; (3) \$15,932.63 to Engage Holdings, LLC dba iQventures; (4) \$227,649.80 to Hexion Inc.; (5) \$6,884.06 to Keno Kozie Associates, LTD; (6) \$10,432.55 to ODW Logistics, LLC and (7) \$113,864.31 to Pillar Technology Group, LLC.

Tax year 2018 (also calendar year and/or report year) is the first year in which Bark & Co., Inc. dba BarkBox has reported and will be the final year for Bark & Co., Inc. dba BarkBox; Hexion, Inc. and Pillar Technology Group, LLC.

Emergency action is requested so that the City can make payment as soon as possible and in accordance with the Downtown Office Incentive Program agreements.

FISCAL IMPACT: The 2018 General Fund budget (citywide account) includes funding for these payments. A transfer equal to 25 percent (25%) of the payments will be transferred from the Special Income Tax Fund. The transfer amount of \$122,833.69 has been factored into the current special income tax analysis and resultant capital capacity.

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to transfer an amount not to exceed \$491,334.74 within the general

fund; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to appropriate and transfer \$122,833.69 in cash from the Special Income Tax Fund to the general fund; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to make payments not to exceed a total of \$491,334.74 in accordance with the Downtown Office Incentive (DOI) Program for the seven (7) active DOI projects for which employers have met the requirements of their DOI agreements; to authorize the expenditure not to exceed \$491,334.74 from the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$491,334.74)

WHEREAS, Resolution No. 0088X-2007, adopted June 4, 2007, supported the continuation of the Downtown Office Incentive Program as one of the development tools needed to implement the Downtown Business Plan; and

WHEREAS, It is necessary to authorize payments to employers who have met the requirements under their Downtown Office Incentive Program agreement; and

WHEREAS, The City of Columbus had a total of seven (7) active and reporting DOI projects for which employers have met the requirements of their DOI agreements and thus are eligible to receive their payments for tax year 2018 (also calendar year and/or report year) in 2019 and the total dollar amount to be disbursed for these seven (7) DOI payments is \$491,334.74; and

WHEREAS, It is necessary at this time to authorize payment of \$68,082.76 to Bark & Co., Inc. dba BarkBox; \$48,488.63 to CrossChx, Inc.; \$15,932.63 to Engage Holdings, LLC dba iQventures; \$227,649.80 to Hexion Inc.; \$6,884.06 to Keno Kozie Associates, LTD; \$10,432.55 to ODW Logistics, LLC and \$113,864.31 to Pillar Technology Group, LLC; and

WHEREAS, An emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to make payments in accordance with the Downtown Office Incentive Program agreements, all for the preservation of the public health, property, safety; and welfare;

NOW, THEREFORE

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the transfer of \$491,334.74 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between the Department of Finance & Management and the Department of Development within Fund 1000 general fund per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2019, the sum of \$122,833.69 is appropriated in Fund 4300 Special Income Tax Fund in Object Class 10 Unallocated Balance per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the transfer of \$122,833.69 in cash only or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to Fund 1000 general fund per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to make payments when initiated by the Director of Development in accordance with the Downtown Office Incentive Program agreements as follows: \$68,082.76 to Bark & Co., Inc. dba BarkBox; \$48,488.63 to CrossChx, Inc.; \$15,932.63 to Engage Holdings, LLC dba iQventures; \$227,649.80 to Hexion Inc.; \$6,884.06 to Keno Kozie Associates, LTD; \$10,432.55 to ODW Logistics, LLC and \$113,864.31 to Pillar Technology Group, LLC.

SECTION 5. That for the purpose stated in Section 4, the expenditure of \$491,334.74 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 general fund in Object Class 05 Other Expenditures per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 7. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1393-2019

Drafting Date: 5/14/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Section 20.2 of the Collective Bargaining Agreement with the Communications Workers of America, (CWA) Local 4502 and the City of Columbus, April 24, 2017 through April 23, 2020, requires that any modifications to the Agreement be agreed to by the parties. Memorandum of Understanding #2019-02 has been executed by the parties to amend Appendix B (classification listing) to merge the classification of Sewer Service Supervisor (Emergency) with the classification Sewer Maintenance Supervisor II, which will exist as the classification of Sewer Maintenance Supervisor II. Employees assigned to the Sewer Service Supervisor (Emergency) classification prior to the effective date of this merger will keep their date of rank upon entering the merged Sewer Maintenance Supervisor II.

The passage of this ordinance indicates City Council's acceptance of Memorandum of Understanding #2019-02, a copy of which is attached hereto.

Emergency action is recommended in order to allow for expedient implementation.

To accept Memorandum of Understanding #2019-02 executed between representatives of the City of Columbus and the Communications Workers of America, (CWA) Local 4502 to amend Appendix B (classification listing) of the Collective Bargaining Agreement, dated April 24, 2017 through April 23, 2020, by merging the classification of Sewer Service Supervisor (Emergency) into the classification Sewer Maintenance Supervisor II; and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, representatives of the City of Columbus and the Communications Workers of America (CWA), Local 4502, entered into Memorandum of Understanding #2019-02, a copy of which is attached hereto, which amends Appendix B of the Collective Bargaining Agreement between CWA Local 4502 and the City of Columbus, dated April 24, 2017 through April 23, 2020, by merging the classification of Sewer Service Supervisor (Emergency) into the classification Sewer Maintenance Supervisor II; and

WHEREAS, Memorandum of Understanding #2019-02, amends Appendix B of the Collective Bargaining Agreement as follows: the classification of Sewer Service Supervisor (Emergency) will be merged with the

classification Sewer Maintenance Supervisor II, and exist as one classification known as the Sewer Maintenance Supervisor II.

WHEREAS, emergency action is recommended in order to implement the terms of the Memorandum of Understanding in a timely manner; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Human Resources in that it is immediately necessary to amend the Collective Bargaining Agreement between the City of Columbus and CWA Local 4502, dated April 24, 2017 through April 23, 2020, by accepting Memorandum of Understanding #2019-02; thereby preserving the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare; Now, Therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That Memorandum of Understanding #2019-02 amends Appendix B of the Collective Bargaining Agreement between CWA Local 4502 and the City of Columbus dated April 24, 2017 through April 23, 2020.

SECTION 2. That City Council, in the best interests of the City, hereby, recognizes and accepts Memorandum of Understanding #2019-02, a copy of which is attached hereto, executed between representatives of the City of Columbus and CWA Local 4502.

SECTION 3. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure, and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1444-2019

Drafting Date: 5/17/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND:

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Technology to enter into a contract with DevCare Solutions to provide consulting project management procurement services for the Department of Technology (DoT) data center modernization project, for a total of 1,500 hours at a fixed rate of \$105.00 per hour. The total cost associated with this ordinance and contract will be \$157,500.00. The term of this contract will be for one year from the date of a certified purchase order from the City Auditor's office.

The City of Columbus, Department of Technology (DoT) is in the process of modernizing its enterprise data center and computer infrastructure. This project, which will take place over several months, involves the upgrade and replacement of key components of the city's extensive hardware and software infrastructure. To

help ensure a successful implementation and seamless transition, the Department of Technology solicited requests for statements of qualification (RFSQ012006) for staff augmentation to assistance with procurement and management process of the above-described project. On April 19, 2019 at 11:00 a.m., statements were received via the procurement portal. Of the four statements received, DevCare Solutions was the lowest and best respondent at \$105 per hour for professional staff augmentation. The respondents were as follows:

DevCare Solutions:	\$105/hour
TSG Partners:	\$115/hour
Dedicated Tech Services:	\$139/hour
RefineM:	\$150/hour

DevCare Solutions will be involved in all aspects of the data center modernization project, including: strategy and planning; acquisition and deployment; and operational management.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

Vendor Name: DevCare Solutions **FID/CC #:** 20-2761086 **Expiration Date:** 4/11/2021
DAX Vendor #: 022616

Fiscal Impact: Funds for this service have been identified and are available with the Department of Technology, Information Services Division's, Information Services operating fund.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with DevCare Solutions to provide professional staff augmentation services to all aspects of the enterprise data center and computer infrastructure modernization project; to authorize the expenditure of \$157,500.00 for this purpose from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$157,500.00)

WHEREAS, this ordinance will authorize the Technology Director to enter into a contract with DevCare Solutions to provide consulting project management procurement services for the (DoT) data center modernization project, utilizing a total of 1,500 hours at a fixed rate of \$105.00 per hour for a total cost of \$157,500.00 with the term period of this contract begin one year from the date of a certified purchase order from the City Auditor's office; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus, Department of Technology (DoT) is in the process of modernizing its enterprise data center and computer infrastructure; and

WHEREAS, to help ensure a successful implementation and seamless transition, the Department of Technology solicited requests for statements of qualification for staff augmentation to be involved in all aspects of the data center modernization project, including: strategy and planning; acquisition and deployment; and operational management and procurement processes; and

WHEREAS, of the four statements received, DevCare Solutions was the lowest and best respondent at \$105.00 per hour for consulting project management procurement services; and

WHEREAS, for the reasons stated above, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to contract with DevCare Solutions to provide professional staff augmentation services to all aspects of the enterprise data center and computer infrastructure modernization project for the above mentioned purpose for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety and welfare, now therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Technology be and is hereby authorized to contract with DevCare Solutions to obtain professional staff augmentation services for the enterprise data center and computer infrastructure modernization project at a total cost of \$157,500.00 for a term period of (12) twelve months from the date of a certified purchase order (PO) from the City Auditor’s office.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$157,500.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized to be expended from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund as follows: (see attachment 1444-2019 EXP)

Div.: 47-02 | **Fund:** 5100 | **SubFund:** 510001 | **Obj. Class.:** 03 | **Main Acct.:** 63050 | **Program:** CW001 |

Section 3: n/a | **Section 4:** n/a | **Section 5:** n/a | **Amount:** \$157,500.00

SECTION 3. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or all contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1526-2019

Drafting Date: 5/30/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

Mayor Ginther’s vision for Columbus, America’s Opportunity City, is that every 4-year-old in Columbus has access to a high-quality prekindergarten education. Addressing early childhood learning means bringing awareness and resources to a critical learning stage in childhood development. Children who come to school ready to learn are more likely to succeed academically and in life.

To make sure our children are ready for kindergarten, the Department of Education uses different tools and collaborates with certain organizations in the preparation of our children. Ready4Success (R4S), administered by the Crane Center for Early Childhood Research and Policy at the Ohio State University, uses a multi-pronged strategy to support providers in preparing children for Kindergarten success.

The goal of the R4S initiative is to improve children’s outcomes and kindergarten readiness. It does so by focusing on the instructional practices of prekindergarten teachers. For the 2019-2020 academic year, the R4S initiatives will support and augment instructional practices in the areas of math, literacy and vocabulary. R4S initiatives will most heavily emphasize the delivery of online professional development courses, individualized job-embedded coaching and support for providers and evaluation of the impacts of R4S on participating providers and children.

Therefore, the Department of Education requests permission to contract with the Crane Center for Early Childhood Research and Policy at the Ohio State University to provide this crucial work.

This contract is being awarded pursuant to Section 329, which allows for the City to negotiate not-for-profit service contracts. This organization was selected due to their prior experience and success in providing the same services in 2018.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding for this contract (\$268,000.00) is available within the 2019 Department of

Education General Fund budget.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Education to enter into a contract with the Crane Center for Early Childhood Research and Policy at The Ohio State University to implement Ready4Success, a screening and improvement strategy needed for the achievement of the Mayor's goal that every 4-year-old in Columbus has access to a high-quality prekindergarten education; and to authorize the expenditure of \$268,000.00 from the General Fund. (\$268,000.00)

WHEREAS, Mayor Ginther's vision for Columbus, America's Opportunity City, is that every 4-year-old in Columbus has access to a high-quality prekindergarten education; and

WHEREAS, to make sure our children are ready for kindergarten, the Department of Education uses different tools and collaborates with certain organizations; and

WHEREAS, Ready4Success uses a multi-pronged strategy to support providers in preparing children for Kindergarten success; and

WHEREAS, Ready4Success improves children's outcomes by focusing on the instructional practices of teachers; and

WHEREAS, this contract is being awarded pursuant to City Code Chapter 329, which allows for the City to negotiate not-for-profit service contracts; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Education to authorize the Director to enter into contract with the Crane Center for Early Childhood Research and Policy for the public health, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Education is authorized to enter into a contract with the Crane Center for Early Childhood Research and Policy at the Ohio State University for the implementation of the Ready4Success program.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$268,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to be expended from the General Fund as follows: **(See attachment 1526-2019 EXP)**

Div.: 42-01 | **Fund:** 1000 | **SubFund:** 100010 | **Obj. Class:** 03 | **Main Acct:** 63050 | **Program:** ED001 | **Amount:** \$268,000.00

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

SECTION 5. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1603-2019

Drafting Date: 6/5/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND:

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Technology to enter into a contract with Technology Site Planners (TechSite) to provide data center alarm monitoring and first responder services in the amount of \$54,105.00 for a (12) twelve month term period beginning September 01, 2019 through August 31, 2020. This agreement is not subject to automatic renewal. However, upon mutual agreement from both parties and approval from appropriate City authorities, the ensuing contract can be extended/renewed for two (2) additional one-year terms. This ordinance will authorize the first year of the contract.

The Department of Technology (DoT), through the utilization of a Request for Statement of Qualification process, received one (1) response to (RFSQ011919) on April 12, 2019 from Technology Site Planners (TechSite) for alarm monitoring and first responder services to the City's data centers critical infrastructure. These services will be utilized for monitoring and emergency response management of critical data centers infrastructure equipment such as the City's Uninterrupted Power Supply (UPS) systems, heating, cooling and ventilation (HVAC/ CRAC units), Automatic Transfer Switch (ATS), Power Distribution Units (PDU's), Generators, etc. The data centers equipment providing power and cooling is a critical infrastructure and failures in any electrical and mechanical components within the data centers can have an adverse impact to all of the city's IT applications and services provided by the Department of Technology. The alarm monitoring and first responder services will supplement the existing 24x7 operations staff and be proactive in eliminating future equipment failures.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Funds to cover the cost of this service has been identified and are available in the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund for this purpose.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:

Vendor Name: Technology Site Planners F.I.D/CC#: 31-1811554 - Expiration Date 2/28/2020

DAX Vendor #: - 005995

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with Technology Site Planners (TechSite) to provide data center alarm monitoring and first responder services; to authorize the expenditure of \$54,105.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$54,105.00)

WHEREAS, this ordinance will authorize the Technology Director to enter into a contract with Technology Site Planners (TechSite) to provide data center alarm monitoring and first responder services, in the amount of \$54,105.00 for a (12) twelve month term period beginning September 01, 2019 through August 31, 2020; and

WHEREAS, this agreement is not subject to automatic renewal. However, upon mutual agreement from both parties and approval from appropriate City authorities, the ensuing contract can be extended/renewed for two (2) additional one-year terms; and

WHEREAS, through the utilization of a Request for Statement of Qualification process, the Department of Technology received one (1) response to (RFSQ011919) on April 12, 2019 from Technology Site Planners for alarm monitoring and first responder services to the City's Data Centers critical infrastructure; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Technology has a need for 24/7/365 alarm monitoring and first responder services to monitor, maintain and manage the City’s critical infrastructure to ensure that the data centers infrastructure equipment such as UPS, PDU’s, ATS, Generators, HVAC/CRAC units, etc., is providing power and cooling and void any failures in any electrical and mechanical components within the data centers that can have an adverse impact to all of the city’s IT applications and services provided by DoT; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operations of the Department of Technology to authorize the Director of Technology to enter into a contract with Technology Site Planners to provide data center alarm monitoring and first responder services, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Technology be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with Technology Site Planners (TechSite) to provide data center alarm monitoring and first responder services in the amount of \$54,105.00 for a term period of (12) twelve months beginning September 01, 2019 through August 31, 2020. This agreement is not subject to automatic renewal. However, upon mutual agreement from both parties and approval from appropriate City authorities, the ensuing contract can be extended/renewed for two (2) additional one-year terms.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$54,105.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized for the above-mentioned purpose as is follows: (See attachment 1603-2019 EXP)

Dept./Div. 47-02| Fund 5100 | Sub-fund: 510001| Object Class: 03| Main Account: 63050| Program: CW001 | Amount: \$54,105.00|

SECTION 3: That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 4: That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5: This ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1613-2019

Drafting Date: 6/6/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: There is a need to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Calgon Carbon Corporation, the employer of record and CCC Columbus LLC and BSC Columbus LLC, the property holders (collectively “Calgon Carbon”). The Ohio Enterprise Zone law O.R.C. Section 5709.62(C) requires the City to enter into a Council-approved agreement between the City and participating companies.

Calgon Carbon is a leader - nearly 75 years in production - in the activated carbon and reactivation industry for many liquid and vapor phase applications, with complementary expertise in ultraviolet disinfection and oxidation, ion exchange technology, and ballast water treatment.

Calgon Carbon is proposing to invest a total project cost of approximately \$3,000,000 in real property improvements and \$4,000,000 in machinery and equipment to renovate existing production and warehousing facilities consisting of approximately 12,000 sq. ft. located at 835 N. Cassady Avenue, Columbus, Ohio, parcel numbers 010-018750, 010-126708, 010-081911, 010-126789, 010-126713, 010-024781, 010-126704, 010-126783, and 010-132316 (“Project Site”). The company anticipates that the development of the proposed project will lead to the retention of 37 employees with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$2,230,297 and the creation of 15 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$716,706 at the proposed Project Site.

The Department of Development recommends a 65%/10-year Enterprise Zone tax abatement on real property improvements.

The Columbus City School District has been advised of this project. This legislation is presented as 30-day legislation.

FISCAL IMPACT: No Funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Calgon Carbon Corporation, CCC Columbus LLC and BSC Columbus LLC for a tax abatement of sixty-five percent (65%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital investment of approximately \$3,000,000.00 in real property improvements and \$4,000,000.00 in machinery and equipment and the retention of 37 employees with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$2,230,297.00 and the creation of 15 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$716,706.00.

WHEREAS, the Columbus City Council authorized the designation of the Central Enterprise Zone by legislation, Ordinance Number 779-85, dated April 22, 1985; and subsequently amended the Zone by Ordinance Nos. 2722-85 in 1986; 2080-89 in 1989; 1949-92, 2690-92 and 2249-92 in 1992; 1079-94 and 1228-94 in 1994; 2196-95 and 2817-95 in 1995; 0533-99 in 1999; 1785-00 in 2000; 1464-02 in 2002; 0225-03 in 2003; and 0032-2012 in 2012; and

WHEREAS, the Director of the Development Department of the State of Ohio determined that the Columbus Enterprise Zone as amended by the aforementioned Ordinances continued to contain the characteristics set forth in Section 5709.61(A) of the Ohio Revised and recertified said Zone in 1986, December 20, 1989, September 28, 1992, October 22, 1992, December 17, 1992, May 31, 1994, June 24, 1994, June 16, 1995, October 5, 1995, December 19, 1995, April 1, 1999, September 25, 2000, January 27, 2003, August 19, 2003 and most recently on April 3, 2012 as an “urban jobs and enterprise zone” under Chapter 5709 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, Calgon Carbon is a leader in the activated carbon and reactivation industry, based in Moon Township, Pennsylvania; and

WHEREAS, Calgon Carbon Corporation, CCC Columbus LLC and BSC Columbus LLC are proposing to invest a total project cost of approximately \$7,200,000 including approximately \$3,000,000 in real property improvements and \$4,000,000 in machinery and equipment to renovate existing production and warehousing facilities consisting of approximately 12,000 sq. ft. located at 835 N. Cassady Avenue, Columbus, Ohio, parcel numbers 010-018750, 010-126708, 010-081911, 010-126789, 010-126713, 010-024781, 010-126704, 010-126783, and 010-132316 (“Project Site”).

WHEREAS, Calgon Carbon Corporation anticipates that the development of the proposed project will lead to the retention of 37 employees with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$2,230,297 and the creation of 15 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$716,706 at the proposed Project Site; and

WHEREAS, the City is encouraging this project because of plans to reinvest in a manufacturing and warehouse facility in the central city; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to increase employment opportunities and encourage the creation of new jobs in the City in order to improve the overall economic climate of the City and its citizens; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to enter in such a binding formal agreement in order to foster economic growth for the preservation of public health, peace, property and safety; and **NOW, THEREFORE:**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That this Council hereby finds and determines that the enterprise submitting the proposal is qualified by financial responsibility and business experience to create and preserve employment opportunities in the zone and improve the economic climate of the municipal corporation and receiving this tax incentive is a critical factor in the decision by Calgon Carbon Corporation, CCC Columbus LLC and BSC Columbus LLC to move forward with the proposed project.

SECTION 2. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized and directed to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Calgon Carbon Corporation, CCC Columbus LLC and BSC Columbus LLC to provide therewith an exemption of sixty-five percent (65%) on real property improvements for a term of ten (10) consecutive taxable years in association with the project’s proposed total investment of approximately \$7,200,000, including approximately \$3,000,000 in real property improvements, retention of 37 employees with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$2,230,297 and the creation of 15 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$716,706.

SECTION 3. That the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone Agreement is signed by Calgon Carbon Corporation, CCC Columbus LLC and BSC Columbus LLC within ninety (90) days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the abatements and credit authorized herein are null and void.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1614-2019

Drafting Date: 6/6/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: The Columbus Department of Development is proposing to enter into a Columbus Downtown Office Incentive Agreement with Adept Marketing Outsourced LLC (“**Adept Marketing**”).

Adept Marketing was founded in 2008 by two co-founders, Danielle Walton and Justine Spring, in Columbus, Ohio. Adept Marketing is a marketing and communications firm specializing in digital marketing for various

industries including healthcare, retail, education, finance, real estate, insurance, accounting and professional services. The organization has been operating for only 11 years and has won many accolades including: Columbus Business First Fast 50 in 2014, 2016 and 2017, Columbus Business First Best Places to Work in 2012 and 2013, Inc.'s 5000 in 2015, 2016, 2017 and 2018. Adept Marketing has a wide range of clients including AEP, Battelle, Columbus Chamber of Commerce, Buckeye Power Sales, Cold Jet, The Columbus Foundation, Franklin University, City of Dublin, Pet Palace and many others.

Adept Marketing is proposing to invest a total project cost of approximately \$150,000, which includes \$100,000 in leasehold improvements and \$50,000 in furniture and fixtures to expand its corporate headquarters (HQ) in the newly constructed commercial office facility at the redeveloped White Castle site. The company proposes to enter into a new lease agreement on an office space consisting of approximately 12,000 square feet at 555 Edgar Waldo Way, Columbus, Ohio 43215 (the "**Project Site**"), to accommodate its increased sales growth and consumer demands. Additionally, Adept Marketing will create 35 net new full-time permanent positions with an annual payroll of approximately \$2,100,000 and retain 30 full-time positions with an annual payroll of approximately \$2,734,990 at the proposed **Project Site**.

Adept Marketing is requesting a Downtown Office Incentive from the City of Columbus to assist in the expansion of this project. This legislation is presented as 30-day legislation.

FISCAL IMPACT: No funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Columbus Downtown Office Incentive Agreement with Adept Marketing Outsourced LLC.

WHEREAS, the City desires to increase employment opportunities and encourage establishment of new jobs in the City in order to improve the overall economic climate of the City and its citizens; and,

WHEREAS, Resolution Number 0088X-2007, adopted June 4, 2007, authorized the Department of Development to establish the Columbus Downtown Office Incentive program as amended; and,

WHEREAS, the Department of Development has received a completed application for the Columbus Downtown Office Incentive program from **Adept Marketing**; and,

WHEREAS, the company is proposing to invest a total project cost of approximately \$150,000, which includes \$100,000 in leasehold improvements and \$50,000 in furniture and fixtures to expand its existing corporate HQ in the newly construct commercial office facility located at 555 Edgar Waldo Way, Columbus, Ohio 43215, (the "**Project Site**"), located in the Central Business District; and

WHEREAS, with this expansion, **Adept Marketing** will retain 30 full-time jobs with an annual payroll of approximately \$2,734,990 and create 35 net new full-time permanent positions with a cumulative estimated annual payroll of approximately \$2,100,000 at the **Project Site**; and

WHEREAS, the company has indicated that a Downtown Office Incentive is crucial to its decision to move forward with the expansion of its corporate HQ within the City; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus desires to facilitate the future growth of **Adept Marketing** at the **Project Site** by providing a Downtown Office Incentive; and **NOW THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. Columbus City Council authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Columbus Downtown Office Incentive Agreement with Adept Marketing Outsourced LLC pursuant to Columbus City Council Resolution Number 0088X-2007, for an annual cash payment equal to fifty percent (50%) of the amount of City withholding tax withheld on new employees for a term up to five (5) consecutive years on the estimated job creation of 35 net new full-time permanent positions with an annual payroll of approximately \$2,100,000 to be located at 555 Edgar Waldo Way, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

SECTION 2. Each year of the term of the agreement with Adept Marketing Outsourced LLC that a payment is due, the City's obligation to pay the incentive is expressly contingent upon the passing of an ordinance appropriating and authorizing the expenditure of monies sufficient to make such payment and the certification of the City Auditor pursuant to Section 159 of the Columbus City Charter.

SECTION 3. That the City of Columbus Downtown Office Incentive Agreement is signed within 90 days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the credit herein shall be null and void.

SECTION 4. The City Council hereby extends authority to the Director of the Department of Development to amend the Adept Marketing Outsourced LLC City of Columbus Downtown Office Incentive Agreement for certain modifications to the agreement requested in writing by the company and or the City and deemed appropriate by the Director of Development with these modifications being specifically limited to reductions in length of term, methods of calculating the incentive, or adding or deleting business entities associated with the employment commitments related to this incentive. All other requested amendments must be approved by City Council.

SECTION 5. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1634-2019

Drafting Date: 6/7/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into professional services contracts with Resource International, Inc., and The Mannik & Smith Group, Inc., in the amount of up to \$500,000.00 each for the Roadway - Materials Testing and Inspection 2019 project.

The intent of this contract is to provide the Department of Public Service with continuing, contractual access to additional resources that are necessary to provide construction inspection services and materials testing expertise for the Department to complete its capital and operating budget commitments. The Department anticipates submitting planned requests to modify these contracts as the operational need arises and as funding capacity will allow over the term of the contracts.

The Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services, solicited Requests for Proposals for the Roadway - Materials Testing & Inspection 2019 contracts. The project was formally advertised on the Vendor

Services and Bonfire web sites from April 18, 2019, to May 17, 2019. The City received twelve responses. All proposals were deemed responsive and were fully evaluated when the Evaluation Committee met on May 22, 2019. The responding firms were:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/MBR/FBE/AS1</u>
Resource International	Columbus, Ohio	FBE
The Mannik & Smith Group	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
CTL Engineering	Columbus, Ohio	AS1
Prime Construction Management & Survey	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
American Structurepoint	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
Hill International	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
True Inspection	Columbus, Ohio	MBR
Quality Control Inspection	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
Dynotec	Columbus, Ohio	MBE
DLZ Ohio	Worthington, Ohio	MBR
ms consultants	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
Terracon	Gahanna, Ohio	MAJ

Resource International, Inc., and The Mannik & Smith Group, Inc., received the highest scores by the evaluation committee and will be awarded the Roadway - Materials Testing & Inspection 2019 contracts.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Resource International, Inc., and The Mannik & Smith Group, Inc.

2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

The contract compliance number for Resource International is CC004197 and expires 1/25/20.

The contract compliance number for The Mannik & Smith Group is CC006578 and expires 8/17/19.

3. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding of \$500,000.00 is needed for both contracts for a total of \$1,000,000.00.

Funding in the amount of \$451,756.00 is budgeted and available within Fund 7704, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, in Project 530161 - 100088 (Roadway Improvements - Construction Inspection & Materials Testing). An amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget and a transfer of cash is required to align spending in the proper project.

Funding in the amount of \$548,244.00 is available within Fund 5518, the Construction Inspection Fund, and supplemental appropriation is necessary to establish sufficient budget authority.

4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to prevent delays in this season’s Department of Public Service’s construction projects.

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of funds between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to appropriate funds within the Construction Inspection Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contracts with Resource International and The Mannik & Smith Group in connection with the Roadway - Materials Testing & Inspection 2019 project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$451,756.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$548,244.00 from the Construction Inspection Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,000,000.00)

WHEREAS, there is a need to enter into professional service contracts to provide for construction inspection services and materials testing services required by capital and operating budget commitments; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services, solicited Requests for Proposals for Construction Inspection & Materials Testing Services; and

WHEREAS, Resource International, Inc., and The Mannik & Smith Group, Inc., submitted the best overall proposals for these services; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to enter into contract with Resource International, Inc., and The Mannik & Smith Group, Inc., to provide the required services; and

WHEREAS, funding needs to be available to pay for the contracts; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; and

WHEREAS, funding is available within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Fund 7704, and within the Construction Inspection Fund, Fund 5518, for this purpose; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with Resource International and The Mannik & Smith Group in order to provide funding for the Construction Inspection & Materials Testing services so that this season's construction projects will not be delayed, thereby serving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 1326-2019 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

Fund / Project / Project Name / C.I.B. / Change / C.I.B. as Amended

7704 / 530161 - 100088 / Roadway Improvements - Construction Inspection & Materials Testing (Voted Carryover) / \$451,756.00 / (\$451,756.00) / \$0.00

7704 / 531021 - 100000 / Roadway - Materials Testing and Inspection 2019 (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$451,756.00 / \$451,756.00

SECTION 2. That the transfer of \$451,756.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530161-100088 (Roadway Improvements - Construction Inspection & Materials Testing) in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P531021-100000 (Roadway - Materials Testing & Inspection 2019), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019, the sum of \$548,244.00 is appropriated in Fund 5518 (Construction Inspection), Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction) in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to enter into a professional services contract with Resource International, Inc., 6350 Presidential Gateway, Columbus, Ohio, 43231, for the Roadway - Materials Testing & Inspection 2019 project in the amount of \$500,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed.

SECTION 5. That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to enter into a professional services contract with The Mannik & Smith Group, Inc., 1160 Dublin Road, Suite 100, Columbus, Ohio, 43215, for the Roadway - Materials Testing & Inspection 2019 project in the amount of \$500,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed.

SECTION 6. That the expenditure of \$451,756.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P531021-100000 (Roadway - Materials Testing & Inspection 2019) in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That the expenditure of \$548,244.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 5518 (Construction Inspection), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 8. That the funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 9. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 10. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 11. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1650-2019

Drafting Date: 6/10/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: The need exists to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Montwards, LLC. The Ohio Enterprise Zone law O.R.C. Section 5709.62(C) requires the City to enter into a Council-approved agreement between the City and participating companies.

Montwards, LLC is a real estate holding company that is a subsidiary of Paul V. Profeta & Associates, Inc., based in West Orange, New Jersey. After working for Eastdil in New York and then Feist & Feist in Newark, New Jersey, Mr. Profeta launched Paul V. Profeta Associates, Inc. in 1976. Paul V. Profeta & Associates, Inc. is a real estate investment company that is actively engaged in procuring value-added investment properties throughout the country. The company's portfolio is comprised of office, industrial, retail and multi-family properties in key markets.

Montwards, LLC is proposing to invest a total project cost of approximately \$12,000,000 in real property improvements to construct a speculative distribution and office warehouse facility consisting of approximately 300,000 sq. ft. located on approximately 17 +/- acres of undeveloped land located at 525 N. Nelson Road, Columbus, Ohio 43219, parcel number 010-190006 (“**Project Site**”). The developer anticipates that the development of the proposed project will lead to the relocation of an unknown number of positions from within the City of Columbus and the creation of 4 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$124,800 at the proposed **Project Site**.

The Department of Development recommends a 75%/10-year Enterprise Zone tax abatement on real property improvements.

The Columbus City School District has been advised of this project. This legislation is presented as 30-day legislation.

FISCAL IMPACT: No Funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Montwards, LLC for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital investment of approximately \$12,000,000.00 and the creation of 4 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$124,800.00.

WHEREAS, the Columbus City Council authorized the designation of the Central Enterprise Zone by legislation, Ordinance Number 779-85, dated April 22, 1985; and subsequently amended the Zone by Ordinance Nos. 2722-85 in 1986; 2080-89 in 1989; 1949-92, 2690-92 and 2249-92 in 1992; 1079-94 and 1228-94 in 1994; 2196-95 and 2817-95 in 1995; 0533-99 in 1999; 1785-00 in 2000; 1464-02 in 2002; 0225-03 in 2003; and 0032-2012 in 2012; and

WHEREAS, the Director of the Development Department of the State of Ohio determined that the Columbus Enterprise Zone as amended by the aforementioned Ordinances continued to contain the characteristics set forth in Section 5709.61(A) of the Ohio Revised and recertified said Zone in 1986, December 20, 1989, September 28, 1992, October 22, 1992, December 17, 1992, May 31, 1994, June 24, 1994, June 16, 1995, October 5, 1995, December 19, 1995, April 1, 1999, September 25, 2000, January 27, 2003, August 19, 2003 and most recently on April 3, 2012 as an “urban jobs and enterprise zone” under Chapter 5709 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, Montwards, LLC is a real estate holding company that is a subsidiary of Paul V. Profeta & Associates, Inc., based in West Orange, New Jersey; and

WHEREAS, after working for Eastdil in New York and then Feist & Feist in Newark, New Jersey, Mr. Profeta launched Paul V. Profeta Associates, Inc. in 1976. Paul V. Profeta & Associates, Inc. is a real estate investment company that is actively engaged in procuring value-added investment properties throughout the country. The company’s portfolio is comprised of office, industrial, retail and multi-family properties in key markets; and

WHEREAS, Montwards, LLC is proposing to invest a total project cost of approximately \$12,000,000 in real property improvements to construct a speculative distribution and office warehouse facility on approximately 17 +/- acres of undeveloped land located at 525 N. Nelson Road, Columbus, Ohio 43219, parcel number 010-190006 (“**Project Site**”).

WHEREAS, Montwards, LLC anticipates that the development of the aforementioned project will lead to the relocation of an unknown number of positions from within the City of Columbus and the creation of 4 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$124,800 at the **Project Site**; and

WHEREAS, the City is encouraging this project because of plans to construct a new distribution and warehouse facility in addition to the rehabilitation of an existing vacant distribution and warehouse facility as two separate projects in the central city; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to increase employment opportunities and encourage the creation of new jobs in the City in order to improve the overall economic climate of the City and its citizens; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to enter into such a binding formal agreement in order to foster economic growth for the preservation of public health, peace, property and safety; and **NOW, THEREFORE:**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That this Council hereby finds and determines that the enterprise submitting the proposal is qualified by financial responsibility and business experience to create and preserve employment opportunities in the zone and improve the economic climate of the municipal corporation and receiving this tax incentive is a critical factor in the decision by Montwards, LLC to move forward with the proposed project.

SECTION 2. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized and directed to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Montwards, LLC to provide therewith an exemption of seventy-five percent (75%) on real property improvements for a term of ten (10) consecutive taxable years in association with the project's proposed total investment of approximately \$12,000,000 in real property improvements and the creation of 4 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$124,800.

SECTION 3. That the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone Agreement is signed by Montwards, LLC within ninety (90) days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the abatements and credit authorized herein are null and void.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1651-2019

Drafting Date: 6/10/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: The need exists to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Montwards, LLC. The Ohio Enterprise Zone law O.R.C. Section 5709.62(C) requires the City to enter into a Council-approved agreement between the City and participating companies.

Montwards, LLC is a real estate holding company that is a subsidiary of Paul V. Profeta & Associates, Inc., based in West Orange, New Jersey. After working for Eastdil in New York and then Feist & Feist in Newark, New Jersey, Mr. Profeta launched Paul V. Profeta Associates, Inc. in 1976. Paul V. Profeta & Associates,

Inc. is a real estate investment company that is actively engaged in procuring value-added investment properties throughout the country. The company's portfolio is comprised of office, industrial, retail and multi-family properties in key markets.

Montwards, LLC is proposing to invest a total project cost of approximately \$1,500,000 in real property improvements to renovate an existing vacant distribution and office warehouse facility consisting of approximately 260,000 square feet located at 525 N. Nelson Road, Columbus, Ohio 43219, parcel number 010-190006 ("Project Site"). The company anticipates that the redevelopment of the proposed project will lead to the relocation of an unknown number of positions from within the City of Columbus and the creation of 4 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$124,800 at the proposed Project Site.

The Department of Development recommends a 75%/10-year Enterprise Zone tax abatement on real property improvements.

The Columbus City School District has been advised of this project. This legislation is presented as 30-day legislation.

FISCAL IMPACT: No Funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Montwards, LLC for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital investment of approximately \$1,500,000.00 and the creation of 4 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$124,800.00.

WHEREAS, the Columbus City Council authorized the designation of the Central Enterprise Zone by legislation, Ordinance Number 779-85, dated April 22, 1985; and subsequently amended the Zone by Ordinance Nos. 2722-85 in 1986; 2080-89 in 1989; 1949-92, 2690-92 and 2249-92 in 1992; 1079-94 and 1228-94 in 1994; 2196-95 and 2817-95 in 1995; 0533-99 in 1999; 1785-00 in 2000; 1464-02 in 2002; 0225-03 in 2003; and 0032-2012 in 2012; and

WHEREAS, the Director of the Development Department of the State of Ohio determined that the Columbus Enterprise Zone as amended by the aforementioned Ordinances continued to contain the characteristics set forth in Section 5709.61(A) of the Ohio Revised and recertified said Zone in 1986, December 20, 1989, September 28, 1992, October 22, 1992, December 17, 1992, May 31, 1994, June 24, 1994, June 16, 1995, October 5, 1995, December 19, 1995, April 1, 1999, September 25, 2000, January 27, 2003, August 19, 2003 and most recently on April 3, 2012 as an "urban jobs and enterprise zone" under Chapter 5709 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, Montwards, LLC is a real estate holding company that is a subsidiary of Paul V. Profeta & Associates, Inc., based in West Orange, New Jersey; and

WHEREAS, after working for Eastdil in New York and then Feist & Feist in Newark, New Jersey, Mr. Profeta launched Paul V. Profeta Associates, Inc. in 1976. Paul V. Profeta & Associates, Inc. is a real estate investment company that is actively engaged in procuring value-added investment properties throughout the country. The company's portfolio is comprised of office, industrial, retail and multi-family properties in key markets; and

WHEREAS, Montwards, LLC is proposing to invest a total project cost of approximately \$1,500,000 on real

property improvements to renovate an existing vacant distribution and warehouse facility consisting of approximately 260,000 square feet located at 525 N. Nelson Road, Columbus, Ohio 43219, parcel number 010-190006 (“Project Site”).

WHEREAS, Montwards, LLC anticipates that the development of the aforementioned project will lead to the relocation of an unknown number of positions from within the City of Columbus and the creation of 4 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$124,800 at the **Project Site**; and

WHEREAS, the City is encouraging this project because of plans to construct a new distribution and warehouse facility in addition to the rehabilitation of this vacant distribution and warehouse facility as two separate projects in the central city; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to increase employment opportunities and encourage the creation of new jobs in the City in order to improve the overall economic climate of the City and its citizens; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to enter into such a binding formal agreement in order to foster economic growth for the preservation of public health, peace, property and safety; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That this Council hereby finds and determines that the enterprise submitting the proposal is qualified by financial responsibility and business experience to create and preserve employment opportunities in the zone and improve the economic climate of the municipal corporation and receiving this tax incentive is a critical factor in the decision by Montwards, LLC to move forward with the proposed project.

SECTION 2. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized and directed to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Montwards, LLC to provide therewith an exemption of seventy-five percent (75%) on real property improvements for a term of ten (10) consecutive taxable years in association with the project’s proposed total investment of approximately \$1,500,000 in real property improvements and the creation of 4 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$124,800.

SECTION 3. That the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone Agreement is signed by Montwards, LLC within ninety (90) days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the abatements and credit authorized herein are null and void.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1697-2019

Drafting Date: 6/13/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. **BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering agreement with Strand Associates, Inc. for the Community Park / Maple Canyon Home Sewer

Treatment System (HSTS), CIP 650895-100004. This project will provide the detailed design, specifications, contact documents, and other reports required to construct a new sanitary sewer for the developed, unsewered area along Maple Canyon Ave from approximately 300 feet north of Parkview Dr. Jewett Dr., Parkview Dr., and Community Park Dr. from Maple Canyon Ave to approximately 200 feet east of Hildreth Ave to serve the homes that are currently served by septic systems.

Planning Area: 35

2. **PROCUREMENT:** The Department of Public Utilities issued a Request for Proposals (RFP's) on May 17, 2019 pursuant to the overall requirements for City Code 329 in order to solicit proposals for the Community Park / Maple Canyon Home Sewer Treatment (HSTS) project. Six (6) proposals were received, and it was determined that the proposal submitted by Strand Associates would best meet the needs of the Department of Public Utilities.
3. **PROJECT TIMELINE:** Detailed design is expected to be completed by September 2020.
4. **EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency designation **is not** requested at this time
5. **CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NO:** 39-1020418 | Exp. 10/13/2019 | Vendor # 007735
6. **ECONOMIC / ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:** This project was being undertaken to eliminate the home Sewage treatment systems due to the potential ground water pollution hazard.
7. **FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation authorizes the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$177,236.41 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 6109 and amends the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering agreement with Strand Associates, Inc. for the Community Park / Maple Canyon Home Sewer Treatment System Project; to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$177,236.41 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$177,236.41)

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering agreement with Strand Associates, Inc. for the Community Park / Maple Canyon Home Sewer Treatment System (HSTS), CIP 650895-100004; and

WHEREAS, the work for this project will provide the detailed design, specifications, contact documents, and other reports required to construct a new sanitary sewer; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$177,236.41 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 6109; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient expenditure authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional

engineering agreement with Strand Associates, Inc. for the Community Park / Maple Canyon Home Sewer Treatment System (HSTS), CIP 650895-100004 for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a professional engineering agreement with Strand Associates, Inc., 425 W. Nationwide Blvd, Columbus, Ohio 43215 for the Community Park/Maple Canyon Home Sewer Treatment System (HSTS) Project, CIP 650895-100004 in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

SECTION 2. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer of \$177,236.41 within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 6109, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to expend up to \$177,236.41 from the Sanitary Sewer Bond Fund, Fund 6109, for the Community Park/Maple Canyon Home Sewer Treatment System (HSTS) Project, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

Fund | Project No. | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change

6109 | P650405-100101 | Barthman/Parsons Green Infrastructure (carryover) | \$208,709 | \$31,473 | (-\$177,237)

6109 | P650895-100004 | Community Park / Maple Canyon HSTS (carryover) | \$0 | \$177,237 | (+\$177,237)

SECTION 5. That the said firm, Strand Associates, Inc., shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

SECTION 8. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 9. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 10. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1700-2019

Drafting Date: 6/13/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: The Columbus Department of Development is proposing to enter into a Columbus Downtown Office Incentive Agreement with Everstream Solutions, LLC (“**Everstream Solutions**”).

Everstream Solutions provides fiber based Ethernet, Internet, and data center solutions to businesses throughout Northeast Ohio. It also offers cloud backup and recovery, dark fiber/wave, and engineering and construction services. Everstream Solutions was founded in 2014 and is based in Cleveland, Ohio. The company’s engineers monitor, manage and maintain visibility and control over Everstream Solutions’s 100% owned and operated fiber network from their 24/7 Network Operations Centers in Cleveland, Ohio and Lansing, Michigan. The company has 10,000 plus miles of fiber throughout the Midwest in five states: Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Ohio and Wisconsin. Everstream Solutions, a for-profit company, was acquired in early 2018 by a group of venture capital investors. Previously, the company was a subsidiary of OneCommunity, a nonprofit organization based in Cleveland, Ohio, that works to expand high-speed broadband access and adoption to strengthen Northeast Ohio.

Everstream Solutions is proposing to invest a total project cost of approximately \$100,000, which includes \$50,000 in leasehold improvements, and \$50,000 in furniture and fixtures to establish a new help desk/service operations center. The company proposes to enter into new lease agreement on a vacant office space that consists of approximately 7,390 square feet located at 240 N. 5th Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215 (the “**Project Site**”), within the Central Business District. Additionally, Everstream Solutions will create 40 net new full-time permanent positions with an annual payroll of approximately \$3,000,000 at the proposed **Project Site**.

Everstream Solutions, LLC is requesting a Downtown Office Incentive from the City of Columbus to assist in the expansion of this project. This legislation is presented as 30-day legislation.

FISCAL IMPACT: No funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Downtown Office Incentive Agreement with Everstream Solutions, LLC.

WHEREAS, the City desires to increase employment opportunities and encourage establishment of new jobs in the City in order to improve the overall economic climate of the City and its citizens; and,

WHEREAS, Resolution Number 0088X-2007, adopted June 4, 2007, authorized the Department of Development to establish the Columbus Downtown Office Incentive program as amended; and,

WHEREAS, the Department of Development has received a completed application for the Columbus Downtown Office Incentive program from Everstream Solutions; and,

WHEREAS, Everstream Solutions is proposing to invest a total project cost of approximately \$100,000, which includes \$50,000 in leasehold improvements, and \$50,000 in furniture and fixtures to establish a new help desk/service operation center by entering into a new lease agreement on a vacant office space that consists of approximately 7,390 square feet located at 240 N 5th Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, (the “**Project Site**”), in the Central Business District; and

WHEREAS, with this expansion, Everstream Solutions will create 40 net new full-time permanent positions

with a cumulative estimated annual payroll of approximately \$3,000,000 at the proposed **Project Site**; and

WHEREAS, Everstream Solutions has indicated that a Downtown Office Incentive is crucial to its decision to move forward with the expansion of its corporate HQ within the City; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus desires to facilitate the future growth of Everstream Solutions at the **Project Site** by providing a Downtown Office Incentive; and **NOW THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. City Council authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Columbus Downtown Office Incentive Agreement with Everstream Solutions, LLC pursuant to Columbus City Council Resolution Number 0088X-2007, for an annual cash payment equal to fifty percent (50%) of the amount of City withholding tax withheld on new employees for a term up to five (5) consecutive years on the estimated job creation of 40 net new full-time permanent positions with an annual payroll of approximately \$3,000,000 to be located at 240 N. 5th Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

SECTION 2. Each year of the term of the agreement with Everstream Solutions, LLC that a payment is due, the City's obligation to pay the incentive is expressly contingent upon the passing of an ordinance appropriating and authorizing the expenditure of monies sufficient to make such payment and the certification of the City Auditor pursuant to Section 159 of the Columbus City Charter.

SECTION 3. That the City of Columbus Downtown Office Incentive Agreement is signed by within 90 days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the credit herein shall be null and void.

SECTION 4. The City Council hereby extends authority to the Director of the Department of Development to amend the Everstream Solutions, LLC City of Columbus Downtown Office Incentive Agreement for certain modifications to the agreement requested in writing by the company and or the City and deemed appropriate by the Director of Development with these certain modifications being specifically limited to reductions in length of term, methods of calculating the incentive, or adding or deleting business entities associated with the employment commitments related to this incentive. All other requested amendments must be approved by City Council.

SECTION 5. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1701-2019

Drafting Date: 6/13/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: The Columbus Department of Development is proposing to enter into a Columbus Downtown Office Incentive Agreement with ORIX Real Estate Capital Holdings, LLC dba Lancaster Pollard Mortgage Company and Red Mortgage Capital (“**ORECH**”).

Lancaster Pollard, established in 1988, is an underwriter of fixed income securities with a focus on serving the health and long-term care sectors. The firm has grown into a full-service financial institution for health care and senior living facilities. RED Mortgage Capital Group provides financial services in the multifamily, affordable and seniors housing and healthcare markets. The two companies merged on January 1, 2019 into one company called ORIX Real Estate Capital Holdings, LLC. **ORECH** provides comprehensive capital solutions for multifamily, affordable, seniors and healthcare real estate through its affiliated companies. The lending businesses of Lancaster Pollard Mortgage Company and Red Mortgage Capital continue to originate business under their existing brands and maintain their sector focus. **ORECH's** parent company, ORIX Corporation, is a Tokyo-based, publicly owned international financial services company with operations in 36 countries and regions worldwide. ORIX Corporation is listed on the Tokyo (8591) and New York Stock Exchanges (IX).

ORECH is proposing to invest a total project cost of approximately \$200,000 in stand-alone computers to expand its regional office in the Central Business District. The company is proposing to reconfigure its existing office space of approximately 68,874 square feet located at 10 West Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215 (the "**Project Site**"), to accommodate the company's increased sales growth and continued investment in senior housing, healthcare, market-rate multifamily and affordable housing. Additionally, **ORECH** proposes to create 62 net new full-time permanent positions with an annual payroll of approximately \$6,100,000 and retain 187 full-time positions with an annual payroll of approximately \$18,106,732 at the proposed **Project Site**.

ORIX Real Estate Capital Holdings, LLC dba Lancaster Pollard Mortgage Company and Red Mortgage Capital are requesting a Downtown Office Incentive from the City of Columbus to assist in the expansion of this project. This legislation is presented as 30-day legislation.

FISCAL IMPACT: No funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Downtown Office Incentive Agreement with ORIX Real Estate Capital Holdings, LLC dba Lancaster Pollard Mortgage Company and Red Mortgage Capital.

WHEREAS, the City desires to increase employment opportunities and encourage establishment of new jobs in the City in order to improve the overall economic climate of the City and its citizens; and,

WHEREAS, Resolution Number 0088X-2007, adopted June 4, 2007, authorized the Department of Development to establish the Columbus Downtown Office Incentive program as amended; and,

WHEREAS, the Department of Development has received a completed application for the Columbus Downtown Office Incentive program from ORIX Real Estate Capital Holdings, LLC dba Lancaster Pollard Mortgage Company and Red Mortgage Capital; and,

WHEREAS, the company is proposing to invest a total project cost of approximately \$200,000 in stand-alone computers to expand its regional office located at 10 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, (the "**Project Site**"), in the Central Business District; and

WHEREAS, with this expansion, ORIX Real Estate Capital Holdings, LLC dba Lancaster Pollard Mortgage Company and Red Mortgage Capital will retain 187 full-time jobs with an annual payroll of approximately \$18,106,732 and create 62 net new full-time permanent positions with a cumulative estimated annual payroll of approximately \$6,100,000 at the proposed **Project Site**; and

WHEREAS, the company has indicated that a Downtown Office Incentive is crucial to its decision to move forward with the expansion of its regional office within the City; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus desires to facilitate the future growth of ORIX Real Estate Capital Holdings, LLC dba Lancaster Pollard Mortgage Company and Red Mortgage Capital at the proposed **Project Site** by providing a Downtown Office Incentive; and **NOW THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. City Council authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Columbus Downtown Office Incentive Agreement with ORIX Real Estate Capital Holdings, LLC dba Lancaster Pollard Mortgage Company and Red Mortgage Capital pursuant to Columbus City Council Resolution Number 0088X-2007, for an annual cash payment equal to fifty percent (50%) of the amount of City withholding tax withheld on new employees for a term up to five (5) consecutive years on the estimated job creation of 62 net new full-time permanent positions with an annual payroll of approximately \$6,100,000 to be located at 10 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

SECTION 2. Each year of the term of the agreement with ORIX Real Estate Capital Holdings, LLC dba Lancaster Pollard Mortgage Company and Red Mortgage Capital that a payment is due, the City's obligation to pay the incentive is expressly contingent upon the passing of an ordinance appropriating and authorizing the expenditure of monies sufficient to make such payment and the certification of the City Auditor pursuant to Section 159 of the Columbus City Charter.

SECTION 3. That the City of Columbus Downtown Office Incentive Agreement is signed by within 90 days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the credit herein shall be null and void.

SECTION 4. The City Council hereby extends authority to the Director of the Department of Development to amend the ORIX Real Estate Capital Holdings, LLC dba Lancaster Pollard Mortgage Company and Red Mortgage Capital City of Columbus Downtown Office Incentive Agreement for certain modifications to the agreement requested in writing by the company and or the City and deemed appropriate by the Director of Development with these certain modifications being specifically limited to reductions in length of term, methods of calculating the incentive, or adding or deleting business entities associated with the employment commitments related to this incentive. All other requested amendments must be approved by City Council.

SECTION 5. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1704-2019

Drafting Date: 6/14/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract with PRIMUS

Sterilizer Company dba Scientek for the purchase, delivery, installation and employee training of a Scientific Glassware Washer and Dryer for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. This equipment will be used by the Surveillance Lab for laboratory glassware.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding (RFQ012359). Seventy-six (76) bidders (1 MBE, 2 MBR, 3 F1, and 70 MAJ) were solicited and one (MAJ) bid was received and opened on June 13, 2019. After a review of the bid, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award be made for all items to PRIMUS Sterilizer Company dba Scientek in the amount of \$66,486.00 as the only responsive, responsible and best bidder.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

SUPPLIER: PRIMUS Sterilizer Company dba Scientek, Vendor#029807, CC#20-8008427, expires 6/10/21

FISCAL IMPACT: \$66,486.00 is required for this purchase.

\$0.00 was spent in 2018

\$0.00 was spent in 2017

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a contract with PRIMUS Sterilizer Company dba Scientek for the purchase, delivery, installation and employee training of a Scientific Glassware Washer and Dryer for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$66,486.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$66,486.00)

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on June 13, 2019 for the purchase, delivery, installation and employee training of a Scientific Glassware Washer and Dryer; and

WHEREAS, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award be made to the only responsive, responsible and best bidder, PRIMUS Sterilizer Company dba Scientek; and

WHEREAS, the Scientific Glassware Washer and Dryer will be used by the Surveillance Lab for laboratory glassware; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with PRIMUS Sterilizer Company dba Scientek in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of Solicitation Number RFQ012359 on file in the Purchasing Office; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract for all items with PRIMUS Sterilizer Company dba Scientek for the purchase, delivery, installation and employee training of a Scientific Glassware Washer and Dryer for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage in accordance with RFQ012359 specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$66,486.00 or as much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 (Sewerage Operating) in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1707-2019

Drafting Date: 6/14/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

1. BACKGROUND: This Ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Hill International, Inc. for the Professional Construction Management Services - 2018 Project.

This project will assist the City with managing a capital improvement program consisting of multiple projects to ensure completion in accordance with design requirements and City’s needs, while serving as a liaison between the construction contractor, design professional (DP), and City personnel. The PCM team shall furnish all necessary competent personnel, equipment, and materials to perform the work, which will generally consist of program support services, design phase services, and construction management services. Projects will be assigned to this contract based on a two year assignment window.

Community planning is “99-N/A” because the water facilities associated with this contract serve multiple planning areas.

Renewal #1 (current) is needed to continue funding for several projects.

FUTURE RENEWAL: Funds will be authorized through annual contract renewal (or more frequent renewals if required by fiscal needs).

1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$5,082,200.00
Original Contract Amount: \$ 646,900.00
Renewal #1 (current): \$ 5,082,200.00
Renewal #'s 2-4 (future): \$10,000,000.00

Total (Orig. + Renewal No's 1-4): \$15,729,100.00

1.2. Reason other procurement processes are not used:

The current consultant has already started providing both design phase and construction phase services on multiple projects. Bidding this work out to a new consultant would require duplication of some of the work already performed (e.g., constructability reviews) and could delay projects and increase costs where this consultant is currently providing construction phase services.

1.3. How cost of renewal was determined:

The City identified the services that would be needed for each project over the renewal period. The consultant developed a proposal for the hours/resources necessary to complete the services. The proposal was reviewed by the City's project manager and subsequently revised by the consultant based on comments provided.

2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:

This PCM contract will support various projects in the Division of Water capital program. These projects will maintain and upgrade drinking water supply and treatment facilities to provide a safe and reliable water supply to the central Ohio area. All of these functions are tied to the economic vitality of the service area.

Most projects will be located within secure areas of the water supply system that are not accessible to the public and for these projects no community outreach activities are anticipated. Community outreach activities will be considered for projects that impact the public.

The consultant team has identified a commitment to the Mayor's Green Initiative in their business practices and will be involved in applying DPU's environmental management system (EMS) to the construction projects.

3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO: 20-0953973, expires 2/5/20, MAJ, DAX No. 0990

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Hill International, Inc.

4. FISCAL IMPACT: A transfer of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund will be necessary as well as an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Hill International, Inc. for the Professional Construction Management Services - 2018 Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$5,082,200.00 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$5,082,200.00)

WHEREAS, Contract No's PO135567, PO135569, PO135573, PO135602, PO135603, PO135611, PO135614, PO135616, PO135617, PO135618, PO135619, PO135621, PO135624, PO135627, PO135629, PO135631, PO135632, PO135633 were authorized by Ordinance No. 1962-2018, passed July 30, 2018, was executed on August 30, 2018, and approved by the City Attorney on September 13, 2018, for the Professional Construction Management Services - 2018 Project; and

WHEREAS, Contract Renewal #1 (current) is needed to continue funding for several projects; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary for this Council to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Hill International, Inc. for the Professional Construction Management Services - 2018 Project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary for this Council to authorize a transfer and expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditures; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Hill International, Inc., for the Professional Construction Management Services - 2018 Project, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized and directed to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Hill International, Inc., FID #20-0953973, 2 Easton Oval, Suite 110, Columbus, Ohio 43219; for the Professional Construction Management Services - 2018 Project, in an amount up to \$5,082,200.00.

SECTION 2. That this Renewal is in compliance with Chapter 329 of Columbus City Codes.

SECTION 3. That the transfer of \$3,819,085.43 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance. (*There is already \$1,263,114.57 available in various projects.)

SECTION 4. That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That an expenditure of \$5,082,200.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

SECTION 9. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

SECTION 10. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1710-2019

Drafting Date: 6/14/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify the contract with Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. for the purpose of providing a biosolids beneficial reuse program called Deep Row Hybrid Poplar (DRHP) program for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD).

This contract modification No. 7 is for the continuation of the DRHP program on the 1,012 acre New Lexington Tree Farm, LLC (NLTF), located in Perry Township, Perry County, Ohio, and owned by Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. under Plan-C detailed below.

This contract originally authorized Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. to remove a minimum of 27,000 and up to a maximum of 30,000 wet tons of biosolids annually from the DOSD's Wastewater Treatment Facilities (WWTFs) and reuse the biosolids in their DRHP program. With modification No. 3 Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. was authorized to remove 0-30,000 wet tons annually at an increased rate of \$40.00 per wet ton, and for volumes of 30,001 or more wet tons annually at a reduced rate of \$35.00 per wet ton. All biosolids removed from the WWTFs will be Class B dewatered biosolids, originating from both Southerly and Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plants. The biosolids will be utilized as a nitrogen source to grow hybrid poplar trees which will later be harvested for mulch. In addition, the biosolids will add valuable organic material to the old abandoned mine site that is now repurposed as the New Lexington Tree Farm. Approximately 30 acres will be utilized per year at the New Lexington Tree Farm site with trees being harvested every 6 to 8 years.

The Director of Public Utilities received the Ohio Mulch, Inc. proposal on April 15, 2011 in response to the DOSD Request for Proposals for Innovative Reuse of Biosolids and it was the only proposal received with the DRHP concept. Other proposals received included three mechanized dryer processes that would dry and pelletize biosolids for commercial wholesale and two biosolids-cake land application proposals. Of all proposals submitted under the Innovative Reuse of Biosolids RFP, the selection committee deemed the DRHP as the best fit for the DOSD Biosolids Program.

The terms for the award contract and modification No. 7 are as follows:

1. Award contract was for approximately 6 months at \$35 per wet ton and authorized Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. to remove up to 15,000 wet tons of Class B biosolids.
2. Modification No. 1 extended the contract an additional 12 months at \$35 per wet ton and authorized Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. to remove up to 30,000 wet tons of Class B biosolids.
3. Modification No. 2 extended the contract an additional 12 months at \$35 per wet ton and authorized Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. to remove up to 30,000 wet tons of Class B biosolids.

At the end of contract modification No. 2, 30 months would have elapsed from the contract and the DOSD and Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. were to choose to continue this contract by modification(s) according to Plan-A or Plan-B as follows:

Plan-A: accounting for the award contract and all modifications, Plan-A's total contract duration is 5 years:

4. Modification No. 3 will extend the contract 18 months at \$35 per wet ton and authorizes Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. to remove up to 45,000 wet tons of Class B biosolids.
5. Modification No. 4 will be the final modification for Plan-A and it will extend the contract 12 months at \$35 per wet ton and authorizes Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. to remove up to 30,000 wet tons of Class B biosolids.

Plan-B: accounting for the award contract and all modifications, Plan-B's total contract duration is 10 years:

4. Modification No. 3 will extend the contract 18 months at \$28 per wet ton and authorizes Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. to remove up to 45,000 wet tons of Class B biosolids.
5. Modification No. 4 will extend the contract 12 months at \$28 per wet ton and authorizes Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. to remove up to 30,000 wet tons of Class B biosolids.
6. Modification No. 5 will extend the contract 12 months at \$28 per wet ton and authorizes Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. to remove up to 30,000 wet tons of Class B biosolids.
7. Modification No. 6 will extend the contract 12 months at \$28 per wet ton and authorizes Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. to remove up to 30,000 wet tons of Class B biosolids.
8. Modification No. 7 will extend the contract 12 months at \$28 per wet ton and authorizes Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. to remove up to 30,000 wet tons of Class B biosolids.
9. Modification No. 8 will extend the contract 12 months at \$28 per wet ton and authorizes Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. to remove up to 30,000 wet tons of Class B biosolids.
10. Final Modification No. 9 will extend the contract 12 months at \$28 per wet ton and authorizes Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. to remove up to 30,000 wet tons of Class B biosolids.

Due to unexpected transportation and operational costs associated with the project a New Plan-C has been agreed upon between the City of Columbus and Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc.

Plan-C: accounting for the award contract and all modifications, Plan-C's total contract duration is 10 years as follows:

4. Modification No. 3 will extend the contract for 12 months at \$40 per wet ton for 0-30,000 wet tons annually and \$35.00 per wet ton for volumes of 30,001 or more wet tons per year.
5. Modification No. 4 will extend the contract for 12 months at \$40 per wet ton for 0-30,000 wet tons annually and \$35.00 per wet ton for volumes of 30,001 or more wet tons per year.
6. Modification No. 5 will extend the contract for 12 months at \$40 per wet ton for 0-30,000 wet tons annually and \$35.00 per wet ton for volumes of 30,001 or more wet tons per year.
7. Modification No. 6 will extend the contract for 12 months at \$40 per wet ton for 0-30,000 wet tons annually and \$35.00 per wet ton for volumes of 30,001 or more wet tons per year.
8. Modification No. 7 will extend the contract for 12 months at \$40 per wet ton for 0-30,000 wet tons annually and \$35.00 per wet ton for volumes of 30,001 or more wet tons per year.
9. Modification No. 8 will extend the contract for 12 months at \$40 per wet ton for 0-30,000 wet tons annually and \$35.00 per wet ton for volumes of 30,001 or more wet tons per year.
10. Modification No. 9 will extend the contract for 18 months at \$40 per wet ton for 0-30,000 wet tons annually

and \$35.00 per wet ton for volumes of 30,001 or more wet tons per year.

This Plan-C represents a modification of the original contract due to current pricing not being sufficient to fund the operations as bid under the original contract terms. Additionally, to provide reliable and consistent hauling of biosolids, Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. was required to construct a biosolids storage facility at the NLTF capable of storing 1,000 wet tons of biosolids by January 1, 2016. Although the structure was not complete as of that date, it has since been completed. Funding under this Modification No. 7 will be through July 1, 2020.

SUPPLIER: Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. (31-1120540), Expires 2/28/20
Ohio Mulch does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

1. Amount of additional funds: Total amount of additional funds needed for this contract modification No. 7 is \$1,550,000.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$9,850,000.00
2. Reason additional funds were not foreseen: The need for additional funds was known at the time of the initial contract, as this is an annual expenditure. However, the contract modification Plan-C was a change from the originally anticipated cost. Pricing under the proposed modification No. 3 was increased to \$40/wet ton for 0-30,000 wet tons per year and \$35/wet ton for volumes of 30,001 or more wet tons per year. This legislation for modification No. 7 is to encumber the funds budgeted for fiscal year 2019 for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and prices are remaining the same as those of modifications No. 3-6.
3. Reason other procurement processes were not used: Work under this modification is a continuation of services included in the scope of the original bid contract.
4. How was cost determined: The cost, terms, and conditions of the modification was negotiated as part of the contract extension.

FISCAL IMPACT: \$1,550,000.00 is needed and budgeted for this contract modification No. 7.

Award Contract for 6 months = \$ 525,000.00
Modification 1 for 12 months = \$1,050,000.00
Modification 2 for 12 months = \$1,050,000.00

Plan-A Modification 3 for 18 months = \$1,575,000.00
Plan-A Modification 4 for 12 months = \$1,050,000.00 end of Plan-A

Plan-B Modification 3 for 18 months = \$1,260,000.00
Plan-B Modification 4 for 12 months = \$ 840,000.00
Plan-B Modification 5 for 12 months = \$ 840,000.00
Plan-B Modification 6 for 12 months = \$ 840,000.00
Plan-B Modification 7 for 12 months = \$ 840,000.00
Plan-B Modification 8 for 12 months = \$ 840,000.00
Plan-B Modification 9 for 12 months = \$ 840,000.00 end of Plan-B

Plan-C Modification 3 for 12 months = \$1,375,000.00
Plan-C Modification 4 for 12 months = \$1,375,000.00

Plan-C Modification 5 for 12 months = \$1,375,000.00
Plan-C Modification 6 for 12 months = \$1,550,000.00
Plan-C Modification 7 for 12 months = \$1,550,000.00
Plan-C Modification 8 for 12 months = \$1,550,000.00
Plan-C Modification 9 for 18 months = \$2,062,500.00 end of Plan-C

\$1,510,446.40 was spent in 2018
\$1,428,185.95 was spent in 2017

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification with Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. for services in connection with the Deep Row Hybrid Poplar program for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1,550,000.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$1,550,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage entered into a contract with Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. for the purposes of providing a biosolids beneficial reuse program called Deep Row Hybrid Poplar (DRHP) program, and

WHEREAS, all biosolids removed from the Wastewater Treatment Plants will be Class B dewatered biosolids, with the majority of biosolids originating from both Southerly and Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plants, and

WHEREAS, the biosolids will be utilized as a nitrogen source to grow hybrid poplar trees which will later be harvested for mulch. In addition, the biosolids will add valuable organic material to the old abandoned mine site that is now repurposed as the New Lexington Tree Farm. Approximately 30 acres will be utilized per year at the New Lexington Tree Farm site with trees being harvested every 6 to 8 years, and

WHEREAS, the procurement was conducted in accordance with the Request For Proposals (RFP) process set forth in the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code, and the Division's Evaluation Committee recommended Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc., for further consideration, and

WHEREAS, the Director of Public Utilities received proposals on April 15, 2011 in response to the Division of Sewerage and Drainage Request for Proposals for Innovative Reuse of Biosolids and Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. was awarded the contract, and

WHEREAS, the original contract was for a period of six (6) months through July 1, 2013 and upon mutual agreement and approval by the Columbus City Council, this contract could be extended for two (2) additional years on a year to year basis and funds availability, and

WHEREAS, at the end of contract modification No. 2, 30 months was to have elapsed from the contract and the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and Ohio Mulch were to choose to continue this contract by modifications(s) according to Plan-A or Plan-B, and

WHEREAS, due to unexpected transportation and operational costs associated with the project, a New Plan-C was agreed upon between the City of Columbus and Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc., and made a part of Modification No. 3, and

WHEREAS, this Plan-C represents a modification of the existing contract due to pricing not being sufficient to fund the operations as bid under the original contract terms. Additionally, under Plan-C, in order to provide reliable and consistent hauling of biosolids, Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. was required to construct a biosolids storage facility at the New Lexington Tree Farm capable of storing 1,000 wet tons of biosolids. Although the structure was not complete as of that date, it has since been completed. Funding under this Modification No. 7 will be through July 1, 2020, and

WHEREAS, the increased pricing became effective immediately upon Modification No. 3 being fully executed by the City of Columbus, and

WHEREAS, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage wishes to extend and increase the current contract for one (1) additional year with a new expiration date of July 1, 2020, and

WHEREAS, this legislation for modification No. 7 is to encumber the funds budgeted for fiscal year 2019 for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and prices are remaining the same as those of modification No. 3-6, and

WHEREAS, this ordinance is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to contract modifications, and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify, increase and extend the current contract for the Deep Row Hybrid Poplar program with Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc.; now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into a planned modification of EL013611 with Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc., 1600 Universal Road, Columbus, Ohio 43207, for the continuation of the Deep Row Hybrid Poplar program, in accordance with the modified terms and conditions that allowed for the addition of Plan-C as shown in the agreement on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. Total amount of modification No. 7 is ADD \$1,550,000.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$9,850,000.00.

SECTION 2. That this ordinance is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to contract modifications.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$1,550,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 Sewerage System Operating Fund in object class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1712-2019

Drafting Date: 6/16/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with General Temperature Control, Inc. for the JPWWTP Digester Control (DC) Building 2 HVAC Replacement project, CIP NO. 650260-102014, Contract No. SCP 15 JP. The work for this project consists of replacing 3 make up air units on the roof of DC2. Two of the three units provide make up air for the process boilers, and the third provides 100% outside air for heating the building. The contractor will replace all 3 units in place, the associated electrical components, and install alarms to the SCADA system for equipment failure and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation for Bid (IFB).

Planning area - 59 Southwest

PROJECT TIMELINE: Contract work is required to be completed in a manner acceptable to the City within 240 days from the date that a Notice to Proceed (NTP) is given by the City.

PROCUREMENT INFORMATION: The Division advertised for competitive bids for the subject services on the City's Vendor Services website and in the City Bulletin in accordance with the provisions of Section 329 of the Columbus City Code. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage received one (1) bid on June 5, 2019 from:

<u>Vendor Name</u>	<u>Compliance No.</u>	<u>Exp. Date:</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>City</u>	<u>State</u>
General Temperature Control, Inc.	31-1201236	11/20/20	MAJ	Amanda	OH

EMERGENCY DESIGNATION: Emergency action **is not** requested at this time.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NO: 31-1201236 | MAJ | 11/20/20 | Vendor #004830

ECONOMIC / ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT: Updating to a new HVAC unit will provide better energy efficiency, reduced heating cost, and prevent negative impacts from failure of the current units.

FISCAL IMPACT: This legislation authorizes the transfer within and expenditure of up to \$895,832.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109, which includes \$2,000.00 for Prevailing Wage Administration fees to the Department of Public Service, and amends the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with General Temperature Control, Inc. for the JPWWTP Digester Control Building 2 HVAC Replacement Project, Contract No. SCP 15 JP; to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of up to \$893,832.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; to authorize a transfer within and expenditure of up to \$2,000.00 for prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Service; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget.

(\$895,832.00)

WHEREAS, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage advertised for competitive bids for the subject services and on June 5, 2019 received one (1) bid for the JPWWTP Digester Control Building 2 HVAC Replacement, CIP NO. 650260-102014, Contract No. SCP 15 JP from General Temperature Control, Inc.; and

WHEREAS, it was determined that General Temperature Control, Inc. should be awarded the project based on the results of the Bid Tabulation and Quality Factor Form evaluation; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$893,832.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of \$2,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109 for prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Service; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director to enter into a construction contract with General Temperature Control, Inc. for the JPWWTP Digester Control Building 2 HVAC Replacement, CIP NO. 650260-102014, Contract No. SCP 15 JP, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1: That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a construction contract with General Temperature Control, Inc., 970 W. Walnut St., Amanda OH 43102, for the JPWWTP Digester Control Building 2 HVAC Replacement, CIP NO. 650260-102014, Contract No. SCP 15 JP; in an amount of \$893,832.00, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

SECTION 2. That the transfer of \$895,832.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109 per the accounting codes attached to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$893,832.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the expenditure of \$2,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to the Department of Public Service for prevailing wage administration costs per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

Fund | Project No. | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | (Change)

6109 | P650886-100000 | Scioto Main Sanitary Pump Stations (carryover) | \$1,000,000 | \$104,168 | (-\$895,832)

6109 | P650260-102014 | JPWWTP Digester Control HVAC Repl. (carryover) | \$0 | \$895,832 | (+\$895,832)

SECTION 6. That the said firm, General Temperature Control, Inc., shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

SECTION 9. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts of contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 10. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 11. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1713-2019

Drafting Date: 6/16/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. **BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to renew (R#1) an existing engineering agreement with ms Consultants, Inc. for the Blueprint Columbus Hilltop Eureka/Fremont project, CIP 650870-100802. To date, the consultant has conducted the required field investigations, property investigations, storm sewer cleaning and televising, hydraulic modeling & alternative analysis to determine the preferred alternative Blueprint solution within the Greater Hilltop planning area. The consultants have used this data to assemble the 30% project plans and are currently working towards their 60% plan submittal. Future work will concentrate on completing the project construction plans, assembling the construction documents, bidding the work and conducting engineering services during construction. A future renewal is anticipated.

This project also provides for necessary water main improvements in the area bounded by Hague Avenue, Broad Street, Wheatland Avenue, and Sullivant Avenue. There will be approximately 9,200 linear feet of water line replaced and approximately 300 water services replaced within the project area. This water line work will be bid concurrently with Sewers and Drains' project.

The project is located in the "53 - Greater Hilltop" Community Planning Area and includes the following streets: Hague Avenue, Broad Street, Wheatland Avenue, Sullivant Avenue, Richardson Avenue, Palmetto

Street, Wicklow Street, Wayne Avenue, and Fremont Street.

1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$916,844.15

Original Contract	\$ 1,956,247.00
Modification 1 (current)	<u>\$ 916,844.15</u>
Total	\$ 2,873,091.15

1.2 Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:

This modification was planned at contract origination.

1.3 Reasons other procurement processes are not used:

Re-bid of the project will likely result in a higher project costs as much of the project history would be lost and would need to be rediscovered by another consultant unless the new RFP were won by the same consultant. In such a case, we would have missed significant time in acquiring and evaluating the new proposals without significant benefit.

1.4 How cost of modification was determined:

A cost estimate for the proposed scope of work was prepared by ms consultant and reviewed by DOSD. The total renewal includes total labor cost (direct labor multiplied by the hourly cost multiplier).

2. **PROJECT TIMELINE:** It is anticipated that this renewal will be for a term of 2 years.

3. **Contract Compliance No.:** 34-6546916 | MAJ | Exp. 2/18/20 | Vendor #: 006998

4. **Emergency Designation:** Emergency designation is not requested.

5. **ECONOMIC IMPACT:** This project is being completed as part of the City's Blueprint Columbus program. This project will construct various types of green infrastructure (GI) throughout the neighborhood which will provide a higher water quality within the region by treating the surface runoff before it discharges to the waterways. The project will also rehabilitate the existing sanitary sewer laterals and install or redirect new roof downspouts so as to reduce inflow and infiltration (I&I) within the sanitary sewer system which will result in fewer water in basements (WIBs), reduced sanitary sewer flows and decreased sanitary sewer overflows (SSOs).

The goal of the water line work is to replace or rehabilitate the existing water lines that have a high break frequency. Replacement of these water lines will improve water service, decrease burden on water maintenance operations, and reduce water loss.

Community outreach is big part of these projects and the initial public meetings have been held. Subsequent meetings with other interested, neighborhood committees have also been held to inform them of the potential changes.

6. **FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the transfer within of \$354,002.39 and an expenditure of up to \$881,454.80 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund 6109.

There are sufficient funds within the Water General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund 6006, for this expenditure. An amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget to establish sufficient budget authority for this ordinance is also necessary.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew an existing engineering agreement with ms Consultants, Inc. for the Blueprint Columbus Hilltop Eureka/Fremont Area project; to authorize the transfer within of \$354,002.39 and an expenditure of up to \$881,454.80 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; to authorize an expenditure up to \$35,389.35 from the Water General Obligation Bond Fund for a total expenditure of \$916,844.15; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$916,844.15)

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the renewal (R#1) of an existing engineering agreement with ms Consultants, Inc. for the Blueprint Columbus Hilltop Eureka/Fremont project, CIP 650870-100802; and

WHEREAS, with this project the consultants will use this data to work towards their 60% plan submittal; and

WHEREAS, the Division of Water will concurrently bid work to provide for water main improvements in the area bounded by Hague Avenue, Broad Street, Wheatland Avenue, and Sullivant Avenue; and

WHEREAS, the original contract number EL017749 was authorized by Ordinance No. Ord 2387-2015 passed by the Columbus City Council on November 16, 2015, executed by the Director of Public Utilities December 18, 2015, approved by the City Attorney on December 21, 2015, and certified by the City Auditor on December 28, 2015; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the transfer within of \$354,002.39 and an expenditure of up to \$881,454.80 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund 6109; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize an expenditure up to \$35,389.35 within the Water General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund 6006; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of creating and providing sufficient budget authority for the aforementioned expenditures; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director to renew (R#1) an existing engineering agreement with ms Consultants, Inc. for the Blueprint Columbus Hilltop Eureka/Fremont project, CIP 650870-100802, to mitigate overflows of DSRs (designed sewer relief) throughout the project area with a combination of green infrastructure and/or gray infrastructure, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to renew (R#1) an existing engineering agreement with ms Consultants, Inc., 2221 Schrock Road, Columbus, Ohio 43229 for the Blueprint Columbus Hilltop Eureka/Fremont project in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the agreement on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

SECTION 2. That the transfer of \$354,002.39 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109 per the accounting codes attached to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That a total expenditure of \$916,844.15 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is amended as follows to provide sufficient budget authority for the project expenditures:

Fund No. | Project No. | Proj. Name | Current | Revised | (Change)

6109 | P650870-109152 | BP 5th by Northwest Edgehill Meadow (carryover) | \$250,000 | \$0 | (-\$250,000)
6109 | P650870-122171 | BP Near S Morrill Ann Area (carryover) | \$277,452 | 0 | (-\$277,452)
6109 | P650404-100045 | 2018 Annual (carryover) | 553,351 | 199,348 | (-\$354,003)
6109 | 650870-100802 | BP Hilltop Eureka/Fremont (carryover) | \$0 | \$881,455 | (+\$881,455)

6006 | P690236-100091 (carryover) | Harrington Ct. Area WL Imp's | \$27,035 | \$0 | -\$27,035
6006 | P690236-100060 (carryover) | Dering Ave. Area WL Imp's | \$0 | \$14,734 | +\$14,734 (establish authority to match cash)
6006 | P690236-100060 (carryover) | Dering Ave. Area WL Imp's | \$14,734 | \$6,380 | -\$8,354
6006 | P690236-100143 (carryover) | Eureka/Fremont Area WL Imp's | \$0 | \$35,389 | +\$35,389

SECTION 5. That the said firm, ms Consultants, Inc., shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrators of the Divisions of Sewerage and Drainage and Water.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project by monies from more than one source.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 9. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 10. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1714-2019

Drafting Date: 6/17/2019

Current Status: Passed

1. BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Fields Excavating, Inc. for the Olentangy River Road 24-Inch Water Main (Phase 1) Project, in an amount up to \$2,198,677.56, for Capital Improvements Project No. 690588-100000, Division of Water Contract Number 2229.

Funds in the amount of \$2,000.00 will also be encumbered with the Department of Public Service for Prevailing Wage services.

Work under this project consists of open-cut installation of approximately 3,500 linear feet of 24-inch water main, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract.

The Community Planning Area is “99 - Citywide”, as this is a large diameter water main that serves multiple planning areas.

2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:

The goal of this project is to replace the existing 20-inch water main that has experienced recent breaks. Replacement of this water main will improve water service, decrease burden on water maintenance operations, and reduce water loss. The Neighborhood Liaison(s) has been contacted and informed of this project. Further community outreach may result through the Neighborhood Liaison Program.

3. CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AWARD: The Director of Public Utilities publicly opened four (4) bids on June 12, 2019 from:

- 1. Fields Excavating, Inc. \$2,198,677.56
- 2. Shelly & Sands, Inc. \$2,326,619.90
- 3. Trucco Construction Co. \$2,361,352.18
- 4. Elite Excavating Co. of Ohio \$2,795,324.40

Fields Excavating’s bid was deemed the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid in the amount of \$2,198,677.56. Their Contract Compliance Number is 31-1451322 (expires 8/29/20, Majority) and their DAX Vendor No. is 5416. Additional information regarding all bidders, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Fields Excavating, Inc.

3.1 PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS: Fields Excavating, Inc. and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

4. FISCAL IMPACT: This Ordinance authorizes the City Auditor to appropriate and transfer funds from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund in order to fund this proposed expenditure. This transaction is a temporary measure that is required until such time as the Division is able to execute a loan with the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund and reimburse the Water System Reserve

Fund. The loan is expected to be approved in August 2019.

A transfer of funds within the Water G.O. Voted Bonds Fund will be necessary as well as an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Fields Excavating, Inc. for the Olentangy River Road 24-Inch Water Main (Phase 1) Project; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$2,198,677.56 from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$2,198,677.56 from the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$2,000.00 within the Water General Obligation Voted Bonds Fund to provide payment of prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Service; for the Division of Water; and to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$2,200,677.56)

WHEREAS, four (4) bids for the Olentangy River Road 24-Inch Water Main (Phase 1) Project were received and publicly opened in the offices of the Director of Public Utilities on June 12, 2019; and

WHEREAS, the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid was from Fields Excavating, Inc. in the amount of \$2,198,677.56; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract for the Olentangy River Road 24-Inch Water Main (Phase 1) Project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to encumber and expend funds to provide for payment of prevailing wage services associated with said project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to both appropriate funds from the Water System Reserve Fund and to authorize the transfer of said funds into the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund in order to temporarily fund this expenditure, until such time as the City is able to execute a loan for the above stated purpose and reimburse the Water System Reserve Fund; and

WHEREAS, the City anticipates incurring certain Original Expenditures (as defined in Section 1.150-2(c) of the Treasury Regulations (the "Treasury Regulations") promulgated pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) with respect to the construction of the Project described in this Ordinance (collectively, the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, it is necessary for this Council to authorize a transfer and expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Voted Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditures; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Fields Excavating, Inc. for the Olentangy River Road 24-Inch Water Main (Phase 1) Project, for the preservation of

the public health, peace, property and safety; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a construction contract for the Olentangy River Road 24-Inch Water Main (Phase 1) Project with Fields Excavating, Inc., FID #31-1451322, 177 Twp Rd. 191, Kitts Hill, OH 45645; in an amount up to \$2,198,677.56; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Water; and to obtain the necessary prevailing wage services from the Department of Public Service and to pay up to a maximum amount of \$2,000.00.

SECTION 2. That said construction company shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Water.

SECTION 3. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019, the sum of \$2,198,677.56 is appropriated in Fund 6003 - Water System Reserve Fund, in Object Class 10 - Transfer Out Expenditure, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the transfer of \$2,198,677.56 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from Fund 6003 - Water System Reserve Fund to Fund 6011 - Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the transfer of \$2,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended, in Fund 6011 - Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund and Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, as follows:

Fund No. | Project ID | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change

6011 | P690588-100000 (NEW) | Olentangy River Rd. 24" WM (Ph. 1) | \$1,600,000 | \$2,198,678 | +\$598,678
(establish authority to match expenditure)

6006 | P690446-100000 (carryover) | GES - Supply Group | \$3,401 | \$1,401 | -\$2,000

6006 | P690588-100000 (carryover) | Olentangy River Rd. 24" WM (Ph. 1) | \$225,000 | \$227,000 | +\$2,000

SECTION 7. That the appropriation and expenditure of \$2,198,677.56 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6011 - Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 8. That the expenditure of \$2,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Voted Bonds Fund, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, for prevailing wage services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 9. That upon obtaining other funds for the purpose of funding water system capital improvement work, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to repay the Water System Reserve Fund the amount transferred

under Section 4 above, and said funds are hereby deemed appropriated for such purpose.

SECTION 10. That the City intends that this Ordinance constitute an "official intent" for purposes of Section 1.150-2(e) of the Treasury Regulations, and that the City reasonably expects to reimburse itself for certain Original Expenditures incurred with respect to the Project from the proceeds of obligations to be issued by the City in a principal amount currently estimated to be \$2,198,677.56 (the "Obligations").

The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for the Original Expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of the Original Expenditure to be reimbursed or the date the Project for which such Original Expenditures were made is "placed in service" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Obligations, the proceeds of such Obligations shall be used to reimburse the Water System Reserve Fund 6003, which is the fund from which the advance for costs of the Project will be made.

SECTION 11. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 12. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

SECTION 13. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

SECTION 14. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

SECTION 15. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1718-2019

Drafting Date: 6/17/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1.0 BACKGROUND:

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to execute a planned contract modification to the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement with DLZ Ohio, Inc. Funding for this modification will be for the Division of Water's Olentangy River Road 24-Inch Water Main (Phase 1) Project, Capital Improvements Project No. 690588-100000, Contract No. 2229.

The Community Planning Area is "99 - Citywide", as this is a large diameter main that serves multiple planning areas.

1.1. Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$439,980.81

Original Agreement Amount:	\$ 703,605.73	(PO086774 & PO086782)
Modification 1:	\$ 456,172.16	(PO111675)
Modification 2:	\$ 459,739.32	(PO131345 & PO131346)
Modification 3:	\$ 457,157.65	(PO159729)
<u>Modification 4 (current):</u>	<u>\$ 439,980.81</u>	
Total (Orig. + Mods. 1-4)	\$2,516,655.67	

1.2. Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:

This is a three-year agreement for fiscal years 2017-2019 and modifications were anticipated and explained in the original legislation under Ordinance No. 2225-2017, as well as Modification No. 1 under Ordinance No. 0475-2018, Modification No. 2 under Ordinance No. 1602-2018, and Modification No. 3 under Ordinance 0331-2019.

1.3. Reason other procurement processes are not used:

Terms under the original Request for Proposal (RFP) indicated three firms would provide Construction Administration and Inspection Services for projects in 2017, 2018, and 2019. The procurement process for selecting DLZ Ohio, Inc. was explained in Ordinance No. 2225-2017.

1.4. How cost of modification was determined:

Cost proposals were provided by DLZ Ohio, Inc., reviewed by the Division of Water, and deemed acceptable.

2.0 ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:

The purpose of the project is to replace the existing 20” main in Olentangy River Road between Borrer Drive and Old Ackerman Road. There have been recent breaks on the existing water main which have impacted operations. The Neighborhood Liaison(s) was contacted and informed of this project. Further community outreach may result through the Neighborhood Liaison Program.

3.0 FUTURE MODIFICATION(S): The original agreement was established for projects commencing 2017 through 2019. Future modifications are anticipated, but unknown at this time.

4.0 CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO: 31-1268980 | MBR | Expires 1/2/21, DAX Vendor No. 4939.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against DLZ Ohio, Inc.

5.0 FISCAL IMPACT: A transfer of funds within the Water G.O. Voted Bonds Fund will be necessary as well as an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a planned modification of the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement with DLZ Ohio, Inc., for the Division of Water’s Olentangy River Road 24-Inch Water Main (Phase 1) Project; and to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$439,980.81 from the Water General Obligations Bond Fund. (\$439,980.81)

WHEREAS, original contract numbers PO086774 & PO086782, for a grand total of \$703,605.73 were authorized by Ordinance No. 2225-2017, passed September 18, 2017, were executed on October 19, 2017, and were approved by the City Attorney on October 23, 2017 for the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement, for two Division of Water projects; and

WHEREAS, Modification No. 1, identified as Contract No. PO111675 was authorized by Ordinance No. 0475-2018, passed March 5, 2018, was executed April 10, 2018, and signed by the City Attorney on April 11, 2018; and

WHEREAS, Modification No. 2, identified as Contract No's PO131345 & PO131346 was authorized by Ordinance No. 1602-2018, passed July 9, 2018, was executed August 9, 2018, and signed by the City Attorney on August 10, 2018; and

WHEREAS, Modification No. 3, identified as Contract No. PO159729 was authorized by Ordinance No. 0331-2019, passed February 25, 2019, was executed February 26, 2019, and signed by the City Attorney on February 28, 2019; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to execute a contract modification for the Division of Water's Olentangy River Road 24-Inch Water Main (Phase 1) Project, with DLZ Ohio, Inc.; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize a transfer and expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement with DLZ Ohio, Inc.; for the Division of Water's Olentangy River Road 24-Inch Water Main (Phase 1) Project, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to modify and increase the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement with DLZ Ohio, Inc., FID# 31-1268980, 6121 Huntley Rd., Columbus, Ohio 43229; in the amount of \$439,980.81 for the Division of Water's Olentangy River Road 24-Inch Water Main (Phase 1) Project; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contracts on file in the offices of the Division of Water.

SECTION 2. That this contract modification is in compliance with Chapter 329 of Columbus City Codes.

SECTION 3. That the transfer of \$439,980.81 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized

between projects within Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended, in 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the expenditure of \$439,980.81 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Voted Bonds Fund, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, for construction, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

SECTION 9. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

SECTION 10. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1719-2019

Drafting Date: 6/17/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND: This Ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with MS Consultants, Inc. for the Henderson Road Booster Station Improvements Project, Capital Improvements Project No. 690473-100006, Division of Water Contract No. 2030.

The original agreement provided design services for renovations and improvements including: changing out the pumps, motors, valves and electrical equipment, new roof and an electrical room addition.

Renewal No. 1 (current) is needed for the Operations and Maintenance (O&M) Ready process and engineering services during construction.

This project is located in the Northwest Community Planning Area - 34

1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$94,717.76

Original Agreement Amount:	\$331,181.81	(EL014813)
Renewal 1 (current):	<u>\$ 94,717.76</u>	
Total (Orig. + Renewal 1)	\$425,899.57	

1.2. Reason other procurement processes are not used:

Since MS Consultants completed the design they are best suited to review construction submittals and respond to contractor RFIs. Their knowledge of the project and involvement since the planning stage allows for the most efficient completion of this work. This contract renewal was also anticipated and explained in original Ordinance No. 1443-2013.

1.3. How cost of renewal was determined:

A cost proposal was provided by MS Consultants, reviewed by the Division of Water, and deemed acceptable.

2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:

The Henderson Road booster station serves the Northwest portion of the City. Improvements are needed as the booster station is over 50 years old and many components have reached the end of their service life.

3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO: 34-6546916, expires 2/15/20, MAJ, DAX No. 6998.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against MS Consultants, Inc.

4. FISCAL IMPACT: There are sufficient funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, however, an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is necessary.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with MS Consultants, Inc. for the Henderson Road Booster Station Improvements Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize an expenditure up to \$94,717.76 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$94,717.76)

WHEREAS, Contract No. EL014813 was authorized by Ordinance No. 1443-2013, passed July 22, 2013, was executed on August 22, 2013, and approved by the City Attorney on September 3, 2013, for the Henderson Road Booster Station Improvements Project; and

WHEREAS, Contract Renewal #1 (current) is needed for the Operations and Maintenance (O&M) Ready process and engineering services during construction; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary for this Council to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with MS Consultants, Inc. for the Henderson Road Booster Station Improvements Project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary for this Council to authorize an expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with MS Consultants, Inc., for the Henderson Road Booster Station Improvements Project, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized and directed to renew the professional engineering services agreement with MS Consultants, Inc., FID #34-6546916, 2221 Schrock Rd., Columbus, OH 43229; for the Henderson Road Booster Station Improvements Project, in an amount up to \$94,717.76.

SECTION 2. That this Renewal is in compliance with Chapter 329 of Columbus City Codes.

SECTION 3. That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended, in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, as follows:

<u>Project ID</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Current Authority</u>	<u>Revised Authority</u>	<u>Change</u>
P690473-100000 (carryover)	Misc. Booster Station Imp's	\$100,000	\$5,282	-\$94,718
P690473-100006 (carryover)	Henderson Rd. B.S. Imp's	\$218,035	\$312,753	+\$94,718

SECTION 4. That an expenditure of \$94,717.76 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

SECTION 9. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1720-2019

Drafting Date: 6/17/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a purchase order with B&B Sealing LLC, dba Duraseal in the amount of \$67,600.00 for the purpose of pavement coating and sealing at the Fleet Management facility located at 4211 Groves Road, per the results of bid RFQ012537. This bid was processed in accordance with the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code. One bid was received and opened for RFQ012537 on June 14, 2019 as follows:

B&B Sealing LLC, dba Duraseal, (CC#: 20-8568004; Expires 5/6/2021, MAJ) \$67,600.00

The Finance and Management Department therefore recommends the bid be awarded to B&B Sealing LLC, dba Duraseal, as the lowest, most responsive, and responsible bidder.

B&B Sealing LLC, dba Duraseal. Vendor #001553, Certification EBO_CC, non MBE/FBE

FISCAL IMPACT: This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$67,600.00 from the General Permanent Improvement Fund, with B&B Sealing LLC, dba Duraseal for pavement coating and sealing at the Fleet Management facility located at 4211 Groves Road. In 2017, the Fleet Management Division expended \$62,200.00 for coating and sealing services.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division to establish a purchase order with B&B Sealing LLC, dba Duraseal for pavement coating and sealing at the Fleet Management facility; to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer and appropriate \$67,600.00 within the General Permanent Improvement Fund; and to authorize the expenditure of \$67,600.00 from the General Permanent Improvement Fund. (\$67,600.00)

WHEREAS, a need exists for parking lot sealant services for Fleet Management, 4211 Groves Rd parking lot; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; and

WHEREAS, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer and appropriate \$67,600.00 within the General Permanent Improvement Fund; and

WHEREAS, the Fleet Management Division advertised and solicited formal bids pursuant to RFQ012537 and opened responses on June 14, 2019 and selected the lowest responsive, and responsible and best bidder, B&B Sealing LLC, dba Duraseal, and

WHEREAS, this contract with B&B Sealing LLC, dba Duraseal shall be awarded at the earliest period allowed by law; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, is hereby authorized to enter into contract with B&B Sealing LLC, dba Duraseal for pavement coating and sealing at the Fleet Management facility.

SECTION 2. That the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget is hereby amended as follows:

Project No.	Project Name	Revised Authority	Remaining Authority	Change
P748999-100000	Unallocated Balance	\$868,649.04	\$801,049.04	(\$67,600.00)
P450010-100000	Fleet Groves Road Parking Upgrades	\$0	\$67,600.00	\$67,600.00

SECTION 3. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer and appropriate \$67,600.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, within the General Permanent Improvement Fund per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

See Attached File: Ord 1720-2019 Legislation Template.xls

SECTION 4. That the expenditure of \$67,600.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in Section 1, be and is hereby authorized from Fund 7748 (General Permanent Improvement Fund); Department - Division 4505, Object Class 06; Project P45010-100000, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

See Attached File: Ord 1720-2019 Legislation Template.xls

SECTION 5. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering such project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for such project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account funded by monies from more than one source.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 8. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1723-2019

Drafting Date: 6/17/2019

Current Status: Passed

BACKGROUND: This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of up to \$1,987,081.03 from the Housing Preservation portion of the Development Taxable Bond Fund 7739 and up to \$512,918.97 from Housing Preservation portion of the Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund 7735 to increase the local supply of decent, safe, and sanitary housing and decrease the number of vacant properties in the South Side neighborhood. The funds will assist rental projects being developed by HNHF Realty Collaborative and Community Development for All People by providing grants for residential rental projects.

This legislation is submitted as an emergency to allow the program activities to continue without interruption.

FISCAL IMPACT: Cash is available in Fund 7739 Development Taxable Bonds and Fund 7735 Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund of the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to make financial assistance available as grants to rental projects developed or sponsored by HNHF Realty Collaborative and/or Community Development for All People to increase the local supply of decent, safe, and sanitary rental housing in the South Side neighborhood of Columbus which will decrease the number of vacant properties in the neighborhood; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,987,081.03 from the Development Taxable Bond Fund 7739 and the expenditure of \$512,918.97 from the Northland and Other Acquisitions Bond Fund 7735; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,500,000.00)

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of monies from the Housing Preservation Fund to assist affordable rental projects developed or sponsored by HNHF Realty Collaborative and/or Community Development for All People with grants to increase the local supply of decent, safe, and sanitary rental housing in the South Side neighborhood and decrease the number of vacant properties in the neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, the Housing Preservation Fund will assist the development of affordable rental units on the South Side of Columbus to continue the efforts of creating and maintaining a mixed-income community with grants for affordable rental residential projects; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Housing Division, in that it is immediately necessary to expend said funds to allow the program's activities to continue without interruption, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the expenditure of capital improvement budget funds from this authorization will be for the provision of grants to assist with affordable rental projects with grants to affordable rental projects developed or sponsored by HNHF Realty Collaborative and/or Community Development for All People for projects designed to increase and preserve the supply of decent, safe, and sanitary affordable rental housing units on the South Side of Columbus.

SECTION 2. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to make financial assistance available from Fund 7739 Development Taxable Bonds and Fund 7735 Northland and Other Acquisitions fund administered by the Housing Division and awarded as grants to South Side affordable rental projects developed or sponsored by HNHF Realty Collaborative and/or Community Development for All People.

SECTION 3. That for the purpose as stated in Section 2, the expenditure of \$1,987,081.03 or so much thereof

as may be necessary, is hereby authorized to be expended from the Development Taxable Bonds Fund, Fund 7739, Object Class 06, Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That for the purpose as stated in Section 2, the expenditure of \$512,918.97 or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized to be expended from the Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund, Fund 7735, Object Class 06, Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the monies authorized in the foregoing Sections 3 and 4 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of Development and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department of Development administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 7. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modification associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 9. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1724-2019

Drafting Date: 6/17/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract with Southeastern Equipment Company, Inc. for the purchase of one (1) Hydraulic Excavator with attachments and training for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. This equipment will be used by the Sewer Maintenance Operations Center maintenance personnel for sewer line repair and maintenance construction work. This purchase was approved by Fleet Management and will replace Brass Tag #16822.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding (RFQ012270). Sixty-seven (67) bidders (9 MBE, 3 MBR, 55 MAJ) were solicited and five (5 MAJ) bids were received and opened on May 30, 2019.

After a review of the bids, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award be made for all items to Southeastern Equipment Company, Inc. in the amount of \$142,400.00 as the lowest responsive, responsible and best bidder.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

SUPPLIER: Southeastern Equipment Company, Inc. Vendor #006684, CC#34-1503254, expires 6/20/21

FISCAL IMPACT: \$142,400.00 is required for this purchase.

\$45,046.73 was spent in 2018

\$0.00 was spent in 2017

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a contract with Southeastern Equipment Company, Inc. for the purchase of one (1) Hydraulic Excavator with attachments and training for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$142,400.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$142,400.00)

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on May 30, 2019 for the purchase of one (1) Hydraulic Excavator; and

WHEREAS, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award be made to the lowest responsive, responsible and best bidder, Southeastern Equipment Company, Inc.; and

WHEREAS, the equipment will be used by the Sewer Maintenance Operations Center maintenance personnel for sewer line repair and maintenance construction work; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Southeastern Equipment Company, Inc. in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of Solicitation Number RFQ012270 on file in the Purchasing Office; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract for all items with Southeastern Equipment Company, Inc. for the purchase of one (1) Hydraulic Excavator with attachments and training for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage in accordance with RFQ012270 specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$142,400.00 or as much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 (Sewerage Operating) in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed

appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1725-2019

Drafting Date: 6/17/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract with All Around Access LLC for the purchase of one (1) Telehandler, Attachments and Training for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. This equipment will be used by the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant staff for transporting and lifting large heavy equipment around the plant. This purchase was approved by Fleet Management and will replace Brass Tag #16175.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding (RFQ012417). Eighty-three (83) bidders (13 MBE, 4 MBR, 66 MAJ) were solicited and four (4 MAJ) bids were received and opened on June 13, 2019.

After a review of the bids, the lowest bidder, Company Wrench, Ltd. specified a machine with a weight capacity of 1,000 pound, the specifications required a weight capacity of 5,500-6,000 pounds. Therefore, the company is considered non-responsive to the specifications.

Therefore, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award be made for all items to All Around Access LLC in the amount of \$163,811.00 as the lowest responsive, responsible and best bidder.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

SUPPLIER: All Around Access LLC Vendor #018943, CC #27-3987945 expires 6/18/21

FISCAL IMPACT: \$163,811.00 is required for this purchase.

\$0.00 was spent in 2018

\$0.00 was spent in 2017

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a contract with All Around Access LLC for the purchase of one (1) Telehandler, Attachments and Training for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$163,811.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$163,811.00)

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on June 13, 2019 for the purchase of a Telehandler, Attachments and Training; and

WHEREAS, the lowest bidder, Company Wrench, Ltd., did not meet the weight capacity required in the specifications, making them non-responsive; and

WHEREAS, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award be made to the lowest responsive, responsible and best bidder, All Around Access LLC; and

WHEREAS, the equipment will be used by the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant staff for transporting and lifting large heavy equipment around the plant; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with All Around Access LLC in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of Solicitation Number RFQ012270 on file in the Purchasing Office; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract for all items with All Around Access LLC for the purchase of one (1) Telehandler, Attachments and Training for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage in accordance with RFQ012417 specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$163,811.00 or as much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 (Sewerage Operating) in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1727-2019

Drafting Date: 6/17/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Background: This legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to execute a First Amendment to Lease Agreement with AARP Foundation, an existing Tenant located on the first floor at 1393

East Broad Street. Due to modification of the building to create an ADA compliant restroom on the First Floor, the AARP Foundation Premises must be altered thus requiring a change to the leased space as depicted on Exhibit “A” of the Lease. The Amendment will change the description of the office space leased as the Premises and does not result in any change in the annual rent.

Fiscal Impact: None (\$0.00).

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to execute a First Amendment to Lease Agreement with AARP Foundation for office space leased at 1393 East Broad Street. (\$0.00).

WHEREAS, the Department of Finance and Management through its Real Estate Management Office, leases office space at the City-owned property at 1393 East Broad Street to the AARP Foundation as Tenant; and

WHEREAS, the City is modifying its building to create an ADA compliant restroom on the First Floor which results in a reconfiguration of the office space currently leased to the AARP Foundation; and

WHEREAS, the alteration of the office space leased to AARP Foundation requires that the Premises, as depicted on Exhibit “A” of the Lease be changed to accurately reflect the new area created after the construction of the ADA restroom, thus necessitating an amendment to accurately depict the Leased Premises; and

WHEREAS, an amendment to the Lease Agreement is necessary to replace Exhibit “A” of the Lease with a new Exhibit “A” to accurately reflect the leased area of the Premises; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to execute the First Amendment to Lease Agreement with AARP Foundation, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Finance and Management be, and hereby is, authorized to execute a First Amendment to Lease Agreement by and between the City and AARP Foundation to restate the description of the leased Premises at 1393 East Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43205.

SECTION 2. That the terms and conditions of the Lease Agreement shall be in a form prepared and approved by the Department of Law, Division of Real Estate..

SECTION 3. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1728-2019

Drafting Date: 6/17/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. **BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering agreement with Donahue IDEAS, LLC for the Barnett/E. Deshler Home Sewer Treatment System (HSTS) Project, CIP 650895-100005. This project will provide detailed design, specifications, contract documents, and other reports to construct a new sanitary sewer to the developed, unsewered area along E. Deshler Ave. from the existing sanitary sewer to approximately 140 feet west of Coburg Rd., Barnett Rd. from E. Deshler Ave. to Bexvie Ave., and Bexvie Ave. from the existing sanitary sewer to approximately 500 feet west of Barnett Rd. to serve the homes that are currently served by septic systems.

Planning Area: 57

2. **PROCUREMENT:** The Department of Public Utilities issued a Request for Proposals (RFP's) on May 17, 2019 pursuant to the overall requirements for City Code 329 in order to solicit proposals for the Barnett/E. Deshler Home Sewer Treatment System (HSTS) project. Six (6) proposals were received, and it was determined that the proposal submitted by Donahue IDEAS, LLC would best meet the needs of the Department of Public Utilities.
3. **PROJECT TIMELINE:** Detailed design is expected to be completed by September 2020.
4. **EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency designation **is not** requested at this time.
5. **CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NO:** 06-1716807 | FBE | Exp. 03/23/20 | Vendor # 000400
6. **ECONOMIC / ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:** This project was being undertaken to eliminate the home Sewage treatment systems due to the potential ground water pollution hazard.
7. **FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation authorizes the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$174,837.59 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109 and amends the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering agreement with Donahue IDEAS, LLC for the Barnett/E. Deshler Home Sewer Treatment System (HSTS) Project; to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$174,837.59 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$174,837.59)

WHEREAS, Request for Proposals (RFP's) were opened on May 17, 2019 pursuant to the overall requirements for City Code 329 and Donahue IDEAS, LLC was selected based on RFP review evaluation process; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering agreement with Donahue IDEAS, LLC for the Barnett/E. Deshler Home Sewer Treatment System (HSTS), CIP 650895-100005; and

WHEREAS, the work for this project will provide the detailed design, specifications, contact documents, and other reports required to construct a new sanitary sewer; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$174,837.59 from the

Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient expenditure authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering agreement with Donahue IDEAS, LLC for the Barnett/E. Deshler Home Sewer Treatment System (HSTS), CIP 650895-100005 for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1: That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a professional engineering agreement with Donahue IDEAS, LLC, 1900 Polaris Parkway, Suite 450, Columbus, Ohio 43240 for the Barnett/E. Deshler Home Sewer Treatment System (HSTS) Project, CIP 650895-100005 in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

SECTION 2: That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer of \$174,837.59 within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3: That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to expend up to \$174,837.59 from the Sanitary Sewer Bond Fund, Fund 6109, for the Barnett/E. Deshler Home Sewer Treatment System (HSTS) Project, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4: That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

Fund	Project No.	Project Name	Current Authority	Revised Authority	Change
6109	P650590-100100	Ohio St Area Utility Easement (carryover)	\$300,000	\$125,162	(-\$174,838)
6109	P650895-100005	Barnett/E. Deshler (HSTS) (carryover)	\$0	\$174,838	(+\$174,838)

SECTION 5. That the said firm, Donahue IDEAS, LLC, shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

SECTION 8. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 9. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 10. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed

by law.

Legislation Number: 1731-2019

Drafting Date: 6/18/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: The need exists to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Pinchal & Company LLC (“**Pinchal & Company**”). The Ohio Enterprise Zone law O.R.C. Section 5709.62(C) requires the City to enter into a Council-approved agreement between the City and participating companies.

Pinchal & Company is a privately owned real estate investment company that focuses on development, acquisition, operation and portfolio management throughout the United States. The company has acquired more than 30 million square feet of institutional grade industrial product and often owns approximately 5 million square feet at any given time. Pinchal & Company serves a range of tenants, including Fortune 500 Companies, government agencies, and investment grade companies. Pinchal & Company was founded in 1986 and is headquartered in Houston, Texas.

Pinchal & Company is proposing to invest a total project cost of approximately \$10,190,000, which includes approximately \$1.16 million in acquisition cost and \$9.03 million in real property improvements to construct a new speculative distribution and warehouse facility consisting of approximately 200,000 square feet on the SE corner of London Groveport Road and Shook Road, Columbus, Ohio 43137, parcel numbers 512-232659 and 512-232662 (the “**Project Site**”). The company anticipates that the development of the proposed project will lead to the relocation of an unknown number of positions from within the City of Columbus and the creation of 4 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$124,800 at the proposed **Project Site**.

The Department of Development recommends a 75%/10-year Enterprise Zone tax abatement on real property improvements.

Hamilton Local School District and Eastland Joint Vocational School District have been advised of this project.

This legislation is presented as 30-day legislation.

FISCAL IMPACT: No Funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Pinchal & Company LLC for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital investment of approximately \$10,190,000.00 and the creation of 4 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$124,800.00.

WHEREAS, the Columbus City Council authorized the designation of the Central Enterprise Zone by legislation, Ordinance Number 779-85, dated April 22, 1985; and subsequently amended the Zone by Ordinance

Nos. 2722-85 in 1986; 2080-89 in 1989; 1949-92, 2690-92 and 2249-92 in 1992; 1079-94 and 1228-94 in 1994; 2196-95 and 2817-95 in 1995; 0533-99 in 1999; 1785-00 in 2000; 1464-02 in 2002; 0225-03 in 2003; and 0032-2012 in 2012; and

WHEREAS, the Director of the Development Department of the State of Ohio determined that the Columbus Enterprise Zone as amended by the aforementioned Ordinances continued to contain the characteristics set forth in Section 5709.61(A) of the Ohio Revised and recertified said Zone in 1986, December 20, 1989, September 28, 1992, October 22, 1992, December 17, 1992, May 31, 1994, June 24, 1994, June 16, 1995, October 5, 1995, December 19, 1995, April 1, 1999, September 25, 2000, January 27, 2003, August 19, 2003 and most recently on April 3, 2012 as an “urban jobs and enterprise zone” under Chapter 5709 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, Pinchal & Company is a privately owned real estate investment company that focuses on development, acquisition, operation and portfolio management throughout the United States; and

WHEREAS, Pinchal & Company has acquired more than 30 million square feet of institutional grade industrial product and often owns approximately 5 million square feet at any given time; and

WHEREAS, the company serves a range of tenants, including Fortune 500 Companies, government agencies, and investment grade companies. Pinchal & Company was founded in 1986 and is headquartered in Houston, Texas; and

WHEREAS, Pinchal & Company is proposing to invest a total project cost of approximately \$10,190,000, which includes approximately \$1.16 million in acquisition cost and approximately \$9.03 million in real property improvements to construct a speculative distribution and warehouse facility consisting of approximately 200,000 sq. ft. on the SE corner of London Groveport Road and Shook Road, Columbus, Ohio 43137, parcel numbers 512-232659 and 512-232662 (the “**Project Site**”); and

WHEREAS, Pinchal & Company anticipates that the development of the aforementioned project will lead to the relocation of an unknown number of positions from within the City of Columbus and the creation of 4 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$124,800 at the proposed **Project Site**; and

WHEREAS, the City is encouraging this project because of plans to construct a new distribution and office warehouse facility in the Southeast corridor of the City; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to increase employment opportunities and encourage the creation of new jobs in the City in order to improve the overall economic climate of the City and its citizens; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to enter in such a binding formal agreement in order to foster economic growth for the preservation of public health, peace, property and safety; and **NOW, THEREFORE:**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. That this Council hereby finds and determines that the enterprise submitting the proposal is qualified by financial responsibility and business experience to create and preserve employment opportunities in the zone and improve the economic climate of the municipal corporation and receiving this tax incentive is a critical factor

in the decision by Pinchal & Company LLC to move forward with the proposed project.

Section 2. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized and directed to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Pinchal & Company LLC to provide therewith an exemption of seventy-five percent (75%) on real property improvements for a term of ten (10) consecutive taxable years in association with the project's proposed total investment of approximately \$10.19 million, which include approximately \$9.03 million in real property improvements, and the creation of 4 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$124,800.

Section 3. That the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone Agreement is signed by Pinchal & Company LLC within ninety (90) days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the abatements and credit authorized herein are null and void.

Section 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1732-2019

Drafting Date: 6/18/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Economic Development Agreement with the Gravity Project 2 LLC and Columbus Housing Partnership, Inc., dba Homeport (hereinafter the "Development Team").

The Development Team is proposing to construct a one hundred twenty million dollar (\$120,000,000.00) mixed-use development that will include retail, residential units, class A commercial office, and a structured parking garage with a mix of public and private parking spaces (the "Project"). The Economic Development Agreement (the "EDA") will outline the plans and certain commitments of the Development Team and the City as it relates to the Project.

The Development Team will construct one hundred eighty thousand (180,000) square feet of class A commercial office space, ten thousand (10,000) square feet of retail space, two hundred (200) multi-family residential units, twenty-five (25) townhomes, two hundred forty (240) co-living bedrooms, approximately fifty (50) affordable housing units affordable to, on average, sixty percent (60%) Area Median Income ("AMI") households, and an eight hundred (800) space structured parking garage with a minimum of 200 parking spaces open and dedicated to the public for a period of 32 years and will make annual revenue sharing payments to the City for a period of 30 years. The Development Team will acquire the site of the former West Side Spiritualist Church to construct a portion of the Project.

The Department of Development agrees to submit future legislation to City Council to authorize the design and construction of the streetscape improvements on West State Street from the CSX Railroad to Sandusky Street, and McDowell Street from West Broad Street to West State Street. The Department of Development will submit for City Council consideration all necessary legislation to authorize a Contribution Agreement for the public parking commitment of \$10,000.00 per space not-to-exceed \$2 million. The Department will demolish the former West Side Spiritualist Church prior to the acquisition by the Development Team. The Department agrees

to establish a new community authority and a non-school tax increment finance (TIF) area for the site of the Project. Additionally, the Department will reserve three hundred thousand dollars (\$300,000.00) from its Rental Housing Production Preservation Program (RHPP) pending the Development Team's receiving low income housing tax credit funding from the Ohio Housing Finance Agency.

2. FISCAL IMPACTS

There is no fiscal impact for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Economic Development Agreement with the Gravity Project 2 LLC, and Columbus Housing Partnership, Inc., dba Homeport, to outline the plans and certain commitments of the parties relating to the proposed redevelopment of the property bounded by West Broad Street, McDowell Street, State Street, and the CSX Railroad, and the site of the former West Side Spiritualist Church located at 79 McDowell Street in the Franklinton neighborhood of Columbus.

WHEREAS, the Development Team is proposing to redevelop the property bounded by West Broad Street, McDowell Street, State Street, and the CSX Railroad and identified as Franklin County Tax Parcels: 010-039468-00, 010-039621-00, 010-042942-00, 010-026398-00, 010-023471-00, 010-023472-00, and 010-070136-00, and the site of the former West Side Spiritualist Church located at 79 McDowell Street and identified as Franklin County Tax Parcels: 010-013943 and 010-005307 (the "Site"); and

WHEREAS, the Development Team is proposing to redevelop the Site into a mixed-use development that will include retail, residential units, class A commercial office, and a structured parking garage with a mix of public and private parking spaces (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, the Project is being undertaken as a Public-Private Partnership (3P) with the City that includes a structured parking garage as part of the City's Neighborhood Structured Parking Incentive Program; and

WHEREAS, the Development Team's Project has been undertaken in cooperation and partnership with the City as a signature project for the Franklinton neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, the Parties desire to memorialize their understanding and agreements with respect to such cooperation; and

WHEREAS, the City's obligation to provide financial assistance as set forth herein is contingent upon the subsequent adoption of appropriate legislation by Columbus City Council authorizing such assistance; and

WHEREAS, the City's agreement to provide financial assistance as set forth herein is contingent upon authorization pursuant to subsequent passage of appropriate legislation by Columbus City Council; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Development be and is hereby authorized to enter into an Economic Development Agreement on behalf of the City with Gravity Project 2 LLC and Columbus Housing Partnership, Inc., dba Homeport, to outline the plans and certain commitments of the parties relating to the

proposed redevelopment of the property bounded by West Broad Street, McDowell Street, State Street, and the CSX Railroad, and the site of the former West Side Spiritualist Church located at 79 McDowell Street in the Franklinton neighborhood of Columbus.

SECTION 2. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1739-2019

Drafting Date: 6/18/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

1. Background

This legislation authorizes the Director of Development to enter into contract with Arch City Development for Professional Consultancy Services in an amount up to \$50,000 to provide a commercial market analysis of the SR-161 Corridor in Columbus, Ohio.

The project was formally advertised on the Vendor Services web site from March 5, 2019 to March 27, 2019. The city received two (2) responses.

The responsive firms were:

CONSULTANT LOCATION FROM COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE WEB SITE

Arch City Development Columbus

Scioto Analysis Columbus

The SR 161 corridor has suffered from an unsustainable amount of commercial square footage given recent commercial trends. Vacant retail structures and land are found throughout the area. Empty storefronts and retail centers suggest disinvestment and uncertainty about the area's future, although there has been recent movement by current property owners that is encouraging.

Viewing the SR 161 corridor as something more than a retail district is critical to its economic sustainability. Columbus is ranked as having one of the highest retail square footage per capita ratios in the country, signifying an overabundance of retail space. There is excess retail capacity in most commercial corridors in the region. Rethinking SR 161 in this regard is important. What is its role in the region? To what extent should new land uses be introduced into the corridor to strengthen the real estate market? What are the other uses that would be economically viable?

The selected firm will be responsible for reviewing and evaluating current business and business expansion opportunities along the corridor, evaluating the land use patterns relative to the study's findings, and provide detailed recommendations that address market constraints, real estate development opportunities and potential programming to assist businesses in the corridor.

Emergency action is requested to complete the study within the next six months as the Ohio Department of Transportation is planning to pilot a set of roundabouts within the corridor that may further hinder the corridor's development.

2. FISCAL IMPACT

Funds in the amount of \$50,000 are available for this contract in the Department of Development, Division of Economic Development, General Fund budget.

3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

The vendor’s vendor compliance number is 019970 and expires 3/1/2021.

To authorize the Director of Development to enter into contract with Arch City for Professional Consultancy Services in an amount up to \$50,000.00 to provide a commercial market analysis of the SR-161 corridor in Columbus, Ohio; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$50,000.00 from the Department of Development, Division of Economic Development general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Director of the Department of Development has identified the need to enter into a professional services contract to provide a commercial market analysis of the SR-161 corridor in Columbus, Ohio; and

WHEREAS, the project was formally advertised on the Vendor Services web site from March 5, 2019, to March 27, 2019, and the city received two (2) responses; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance authorizes the Director of Development to enter into contract with Arch City for Professional Consultancy Services in an amount up to \$50,000 to provide a commercial market analysis of the SR-161 corridor in Columbus, Ohio; and

WHEREAS, funds in the amount of \$50,000 are available in this contract in the Department of Development, Division of Economic Development, general fund budget.

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Division of Economic Development, in that it is immediately necessary to enter into contract as the Ohio Department of Transportation is planning to pilot a set of roundabouts within the corridor that may further hinder the corridor’s development, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and **NOW THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Development is authorized to enter into contract with Arch City Development for Professional Consultancy Services in an amount up to \$50,000 to provide a commercial market analysis of the SR-161 corridor in Columbus, Ohio.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$50,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 (General Fund), Dept-Div (Economic Development), object class 03 (Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1743-2019

Drafting Date: 6/18/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

1. BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify (Mod #1) an existing engineering agreement with Brown and Caldwell for Professional Engineering Services (Design Professional, or “DP” services) for the SWWTP Digestion Process Expansion project, CIP 650353-100003. This contract will provide Preliminary Design Services (Step 1), Detailed Design and Bidding Services (Step 2), and Services During Construction (Step 3) for this project. The initial phase of this contract provided Professional Engineering Services for Preliminary Design (Step 1) and Professional Engineering Services for Detailed Design and Bidding Services (Step 2).

This modification is for a redesign of the original SWWTP Digester Process Expansion and will keep the design for the Digester 6 cover, Digester 7, electrical building, digester boiler system rehabilitation, and rehabilitation of Digester 1-5. The design will be modified to keep the Acid Phase Digesters (APD), modify the surface withdraw piping, replace all steam injectors, and provide a new foam separator and sediment trap for Digester 07.

A future renewal will be requested for Step 3, Engineering Services During Construction, which will include technical project representation (TPR) duties, construction-phase engineering, start-up and commissioning assistance, and record documentation. Construction Management Services will be performed by others.

Planning Area: 99 - City wide

1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$397,198.00

Original Contract	\$ 2,461,829.00
Modification 1 (current)	\$ 397,198.00
Total	\$ 2,859,027.00

1.2 Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:

This is a unplanned modification.

1.3 Reasons other procurement processes are not used:

This work cannot be bid out because the DP had a completed and biddable design at the time that this project was placed on hold. Most of the major modifications to the design are removing those items that were associated with the APDs. A new RFP process would require a new, full redesign and cost much more money.

1.4 How cost of modification was determined:

The cost of the modification was determined through negotiation with the design team including the scope and cost.

2. THE PROJECT TIMELINE: This modification is anticipated to be executed in September of 2019 with a completion date of 180 days after notice to proceed is given

3. **EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** An emergency designation **is not requested** at this time.

4. **CONTRACT COMPLIANCE No.:** 94-1446346 | MAJ | Exp. 8/15/19 | Vendor #: 010815

5. **ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:** SWWTP Digestion Process Expansion project will increase the beneficial re-use of biosolids in the liquid land application and deep row hybrid popular (DRHP) programs by providing more anaerobically-digested Class B biosolids. The primary goal of this project is to provide sufficient expanded anaerobic digestion facilities and all necessary associated piping and pumping capacity to successfully accommodate the additional solids produced by the Chemically Enhanced Primary Treatment (CEPT) process and the additional solids loadings to the SWWTP resulting from the anticipated growth of the City of Columbus.

6. **FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of up to \$397,198.00 from the Sanitary Sewers G.O. Bond Fund 6109.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify an existing engineering agreement with Brown and Caldwell for the SWWTP Digestion Process Expansion project; to authorize an expenditure of up to \$397,198.00 from the Sanitary Sewers General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund. (\$397,198.00)

WHEREAS, the original contract number PO013284 was authorized by Ordinance No. Ord 0846-2016 passed by the Columbus City Council on May 9, 2016, executed by the Director of Public Utilities June 14, 2016, approved by the City Attorney on June 15, 2016, and certified by the City Auditor on June 20, 2016; and

WHEREAS, this modification is for a redesign of the original SWWTP Digester Process Expansion; and

WHEREAS, a future renewal is anticipated; and.

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize an expenditure of up to \$397,198.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund 6109; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to authorize the Director to modify (Mod #1) an existing engineering agreement with Brown and Caldwell for the SWWTP Digestion Process Expansion project, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE

CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to modify (Mod #1) an existing engineering agreement with Brown and Caldwell 4700 Lakehurst Court, Columbus, Ohio 43016, for the SWWTP Digestion Process Expansion project in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the agreement on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

SECTION 2. That a total expenditure of up to \$397,198.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the said engineering company, Brown and Caldwell, shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project by monies from more than one source.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 8. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1744-2019

Drafting Date: 6/18/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. **BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to renew (R#1) an existing engineering agreement with CH2M Hill Engineers, Inc. for the Blueprint Columbus Hilltop Palmetto/Westgate project, CIP 650870-100801. To date, the consultant has conducted the required field investigations, property investigations, storm sewer cleaning and televising, hydraulic modeling & alternative analysis to determine the preferred alternative Blueprint solution within the Greater Hilltop planning area. The consultants have used this data to assemble the 30% project plans and are currently work towards their 60% plan submittal. Future work will concentrate on completing the project construction plans, assembling the construction documents, bidding the work and conducting engineering services during construction. A future renewal is anticipated.

This project also provides for necessary water main improvements in the area bounded by W. Broad Street, Derrer Road, Sullivant Avenue, and S. Hague Avenue. There will be approximately 7,780 linear feet of the water main and 290 services replaced within the project area. This water line work will be bid concurrently with Sewers and Drains' project.

The project is located in the "53 - Greater Hilltop" Community Planning Area and includes the following streets: Letchworth Avenue, S. Southampton Avenue, S. Sylvan Avenue, Powhatan Avenue, S. Algonquin

Avenue, S. Brinker Avenue, S. Westmoor Avenue, Binns Boulevard, and S. Powell Avenue.

1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$370,000.00

Original Contract:	\$3,084,058.00
Renewal #1 DOSD:	\$ 265,000.00
Renewal #1 DOW:	\$ 105,000.00
<u>Renewal #2 (estimated):</u>	<u>\$ 200,000.00</u>
TOTAL	\$3,654,058.00

1.2 Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:

This modification was planned at contract origination.

1.3 Reasons other procurement processes are not used:

Re-bid of the project will likely result in a higher project costs as much of the project history would be lost and would need to be rediscovered by another consultant unless the new RFP were won by the same consultant. In such a case, we would have missed significant time in acquiring and evaluating the new proposals without significant benefit.

1.4 How cost of modification was determined:

A cost estimate for the proposed scope of work was prepared by the consultant and reviewed by DOSD. The total renewal includes total labor cost (direct labor multiplied by the hourly cost multiplier). As stated above, the remaining budget from the original contract is being reallocated to cover the work associated with the renewal scope. The amount requested as part of this renewal is the amount necessary cover the gap in funding between what is remaining and what is needed to complete the scope.

2. **PROJECT TIMELINE:** It is anticipated that this renewal will be for a term of 2 years.
3. **Contract Compliance No.:** 32-0100027 | MAJ | Exp. 10/15/20 | Vendor #: 006247
4. **Emergency Designation:** Emergency designation **is not** requested.
5. **ECONOMIC IMPACT:** This project is being completed as part of the City's Blueprint Columbus program. This project will construct various types of green infrastructure (GI) throughout the neighborhood which will provide a higher water quality within the region by treating the surface runoff before it discharges to the waterways. The project will also rehabilitate the existing sanitary sewer laterals and install or redirect new roof downspouts so as to reduce inflow and infiltration (I&I) within the sanitary sewer system which will result in fewer water in basements (WIBs), reduced sanitary sewer flows and decreased sanitary sewer overflows (SSOs).

The goal of the water line work is to replace or rehabilitate the existing water lines that have a high break frequency. Replacement of these water lines will improve water service, decrease burden on water maintenance operations, and reduce water loss.

Community outreach is big part of these projects and the initial public meetings have been held. Subsequent meetings with other interested, neighborhood committees have also been held to inform them of the potential changes.

6. FISCAL IMPACT: This ordinance authorizes the appropriation and transfer within of \$265,000.00 within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109 and the expenditure of up to \$265,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109. There are sufficient funds within the Water General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund 6006, for this expenditure. An amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget to establish sufficient budget authority for this ordinance is also necessary.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew an existing engineering agreement with CH2M Hill Engineers, Inc. for the Blueprint Columbus Hilltop Palmetto/Westgate Area project; to authorize the appropriation, transfer within, and expenditure of \$265,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; to authorize an expenditure of up to \$105,000.00 from the Water General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund for a total expenditure of \$370,000.00; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$370,000.00)

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the renewal (R#1) of an existing engineering agreement with CH2M Hill Engineers, Inc. for the Blueprint Columbus Hilltop Palmetto/Westgate Area project, CIP 650870-100801; and

WHEREAS, the Division of Water will concurrently bid work to provide for water main improvements in the area bounded by W. Broad Street, Derrer Road, Sullivant Avenue, and S. Hague Avenue; and

WHEREAS, the original contract number EL017749 was authorized by Ordinance No. Ord 2387-2015 passed by the Columbus City Council on November 16, 2015, executed by the Director of Public Utilities December 18, 2015, approved by the City Attorney on December 21, 2015, and certified by the City Auditor on December 28, 2015; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$265,000.00 within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize an expenditure of up to \$265,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize an expenditure up to \$105,000.00 within the Water General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund 6006; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of creating and providing sufficient budget authority for the aforementioned expenditures; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director to renew (R#1) an existing engineering agreement with CH2M Hill Engineers, Inc. for the Blueprint Columbus Hilltop 1 Palmetto/Westgate Area project, CIP 650870-100801, to mitigate overflows of designed sewer relief (DSR) throughout the project area with a combination of green infrastructure and/or gray infrastructure, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to renew (R#1) an existing engineering agreement with CH2M Hill Engineers, Inc., 2 Easton Oval Suite# 500, Columbus, Ohio 43219 for the Blueprint

Columbus Hilltop 1 Palmetto/Westgate project in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the agreement on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

SECTION 2. That it is necessary to appropriate and transfer \$265,000.00 within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109; per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That a total expenditure of \$370,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is amended as follows to provide sufficient budget authority for the project expenditures:

Fund No. | Project No. | Proj. Name | Current | Revised | (Change)

6109 | 664999-100000 | Unallocated Balance (carryover) | \$1,489,334 | \$1,224,334 | (-\$265,000)

6109 | 650870-100801 | BP Hilltop Palmetto/Westgate (carryover) | \$0 | \$265,000 | (+\$265,000)

6006 | P690236-100113 (carryover) | Manchester Ave. Area WL Imp's | \$201,857 | \$96,857 | -\$105,000

6006 | P690236-100145 (carryover) | Palmetto/Westgate WL Imp's | \$0 | \$105,000 | +\$105,000

SECTION 5. That the said firm, CH2M Hill Engineers, shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrators of the Divisions of Sewerage and Drainage and Water.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project by monies from more than one source.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 9. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 10. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1746-2019

Drafting Date: 6/19/2019

Version: 2

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

1. Background:

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from Shawn Goodwin of American Structurepoint on behalf of Del Partners, LLC., regarding the possible sale of a 0.073 acre portion of Talmadge Street Right-of-Way that runs north/south directionally and is between East Long Street and the first alley from the west, and a 0.016 acre portion of the unnamed alley that runs north/south directionally, which is north of East Long Street between Talmadge Street and Monroe Avenue, adjacent to property controlled by Del Partners, totaling 0.089 acres.

Sale of these Rights-of-Way will facilitate the improvements to the property adjacent to the above noted Rights-of-Way as per the Borror King Lincoln project. It has been further noted that the proposed development will act as a catalyst for pedestrian activity in creating a strong connection from Long St and the Lincoln Theater to MLK and the King Arts Complex. The Department of Public Service has agreed to sell the Rights-of-Way as described and shown within attached legal descriptions and exhibits, and extinguishes its need for these public Rights-of-Way. Per current practice, comments were solicited from interested parties including City agencies, private utilities, and the applicable area commission before it was determined that, subject to the retention of a general utility easement for those utilities currently located within these Rights-of-Way, the City will not be adversely affected by the transfer of these Rights-of-Way. The Department of Public Service submitted a request to the City Attorney's Office asking that they establish a value for these rights-of-way, and a value of \$29,077.50 was established. No mitigation was requested. This request went before the Land Review Commission on April 18, 2019. After review of the request, the Land Review Commission voted to recommend the above referenced Rights-of-Way be transferred to Del Partners LLC., at the cost of \$29,077.50.

2. FISCAL IMPACT:

The City will receive a total of \$29,077.50 and the funds are to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, as consideration for the transfer of the requested Right-of-Way.

Emergency Justification: The proposed development will be act as a catalyst for pedestrian activity in creating a strong connection from Long Street and the Lincoln Theater to MLK and the King Arts district. Due to the timing of the financing of the project and its complexity in regards to its anticipated construction as well to keep this development project on schedule it is necessary to amend this ordinance to emergency.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the transfer of a 0.073 acre portion of Talmadge Street Right-of-Way that runs north/south directionally and is between East Long Street and the first alley from the west, and a 0.016 acre portion of the unnamed alley that runs north/south directionally, which is north of East Long Street between Talmadge Street and Monroe Avenue, to Del Partners, LLC, **and to declare an emergency.** (\$0.00)

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from Shawn Goodwin of American Structurepoint on behalf of Del Partners regarding the possible sale of a 0.073 acre portion of Talmadge St Right-of-Way that runs north / south directionally and is between East Long St and the first alley from the west, and a 0.016 acre portion of the unnamed alley that runs north / south directionally, which is north of East Long Street between Talmadge Street and Monroe Avenue, adjacent to property controlled by Del Partners, totaling 0.089 acres; and

WHEREAS, the purpose of the transfer is to facilitate the improvements to the property adjacent to the above noted Rights-of-Way, as per the Borror King Lincoln project. It has been further noted that the proposed

development will act as a catalyst for pedestrian activity in creating a strong connection from East Long Street and the Lincoln Theater to MLK and the King Arts Complex; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service has agreed to sell the Rights-of-Way as described and shown within attached legal descriptions and exhibits, and extinguishes its need for these public Rights-of-Way; and

WHEREAS, per current practice, comments were solicited from interested parties, including City agencies, private utilities and the applicable area commission, before it was determined that, subject to the retention of a general utility easement for those utilities currently located within these Rights-of-Way, the City will not be adversely affected by the transfer of these Rights-of-Way; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service submitted a request to the City Attorney's Office asking that they establish a value for these rights-of-way; and

WHEREAS, a value of \$29,077.50 was established to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650; and

WHEREAS, this request went before the Land Review Commission on April 18, 2019; and

WHEREAS, after review of the request, the Land Review Commission voted to recommend the above referenced Rights-of-Way be transferred to Del Partners, LLC., at the cost of \$29,077.50; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the daily operation of the City of Columbus in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to execute those documents necessary for the transfer for the public health, safety, and welfare; now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to execute a quit claim deed and other incidental instruments prepared by the City Attorney's Office necessary to transfer the legal descriptions as described below and on the attached exhibits of Rights-of-Way to Del Partners, LLC.; to-wit:

DESCRIPTION OF 0.073 ACRES

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, being located in Half Section 13, Section 10, Township 5, Range 22, Refugee Lands, and being part of a 15 foot right-of-way known as Talmadge Street as dedicated in T.W. Tallmadge's Addition to the City of Columbus, recorded in Plat Book volume 1, page 226 and part of a 5 foot right-of-way known as Talmadge Street as dedicated in East Grove Addition Amended Plat, recorded in Plat Book volume 2, page 102 (destroyed by fire) as later amended in Plat Book volume 2, page 172, all records referenced are on file at the Office of the Recorder for Franklin County, Ohio, and being further bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at the southwest corner of Lot 2 of James Watson's Subdivision as recorded in Plat Book volume 3, Page 5, being at the intersection of the north right-of-way line for Long Street (70 feet wide) as dedicated in Plat Book volume 2, page 102 (destroyed by fire) as later amended in Plat Book volume 2, Page 172 and the east right-of-way line for Talmadge Street (20 feet wide), the east 5 feet of which dedicated in the said Plat Book volume 2, page 102 (destroyed by fire) as amended in Plat Book volume 2, Page 172 and the west 15 feet dedicated in Plat Book volume 1, page 266, and being the southwest corner of a parcel conveyed

to Columbus Holding Group, LLC. By the instrument filed as Instrument Number 201503180033821, (reference a bent iron pin found South 16 degrees 00 minutes 57 seconds East at a distance of 0.38 feet);

Thence along the said north right-of-way line for Long Street, the south line of the said east 5 feet of Talmadge Street as dedicated in Plat Book 1, Page 266, and the south line of the said west 15 feet of Talmadge Street as dedicated in Plat Book 2, Page 172, **South 81 degrees 56 minutes 24 seconds West for a distance of 20.46 feet** to a Mag nail set at the intersection of the said northerly right-of-way line of Long Street and the westerly right-of-way line of the said Talmadge Street, on the easterly line of Lot 11 of the said T.W. Tallmadge's Addition to the City of Columbus, and at the southeasterly corner of a parcel conveyed to Columbus Holding Group, LLC. by the instrument filed as Instrument Number 201611030151949;

Thence along the said westerly right-of-way line of Talmadge Street, the easterly line of the said Columbus Holding Group, LLC. parcel, and the easterly line of Lots 11, 12, and 13 of the said T.W. Tallmadges' Addition to the City of Columbus subdivision, **North 04 degrees 06 minutes 16 seconds East for a distance of 161.40 feet** to a Mag nail set at the intersection of the said westerly right-of-way of Talmadge Street and the southerly right-of-way of a 15 foot alley as dedicated in the said T. W. Tallmadge's Addition to the City of Columbus subdivision, at the northeast corner of the said Columbus Holding Group, LLC. parcel, and at the northeast corner of the said Lot 13;

Thence crossing through the said west 15 feet and east 5 feet of Talmadge Street along a projection of the said southerly right-of-way line of the 15 foot wide alley and Lot 13 as dedicated in T.W. Tallmadge's Addition to the City of Columbus, **South 85 degrees 10 minutes 26 seconds East for a distance of 20.00 feet** to a Mag nail set in the said easterly right-of-way of Talmadge Street, on the westerly line of a parcel conveyed to Columbus Holding Group, LLC. by the instrument filed as Instrument Number 20180310028440, and on the westerly line of Lot 44 as platted in the said East Grove Addition Amended Plat;

Thence along the said easterly right-of-way of Talmadge Street, the said westerly line of the Columbus Holding Group, LLC, parcel, the westerly line of Lots 44 and 41 of the said East Grove Addition Amended Plat, and the westerly line of the said Lot 2 of James Watson's Subdivision; **South 04 degrees 06 minutes 16 seconds West for a distance of 156.83 feet** (passing an iron pin with cap that reads "BKJ7343" at a distance of 79.29 feet) to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** for this description.

The above description contains a total area of **0.073 acres**, more or less.

Iron pins referenced as set are 5/8 inch diameter by 30 inch long rebar with caps inscribed "ASI PS 8438".

Bearings described herein are based on the bearing of North 81 degrees 56 minutes 24 seconds East for the north right-of-way line for Long Street, measured from Grid North as referenced to the Ohio State Plane Coordinate System (South Zone) and the North American Datum of 1983 (2011 adjustment), as established utilizing a GPS survey and an NGS OPUS solution.

This description was prepared by Brian P. Bingham, Registered Professional Surveyor No. 8438, is based on an actual survey of the premises performed under my direction in March 2016, and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

American Structurepoint, Inc., Brian P. Bingham, Professional Surveyor No. 8438

DESCRIPTION OF 0.016 ACRES

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, being located in Half Section 13, Section 10, Township 5, Range 22, Refugee Lands, and being all of a 10 foot right-of-way known as a private alley as dedicated in James Watson's Subdivision, recorded in Plat Book volume 3, Page 5, originally conveyed to James Watson by deed as recorded in Deed Book volume 117, page 17 all records referenced are on file at the Office of the Recorder for Franklin County, Ohio, and being further bounded and described as follows:

COMMENCING FOR REFERENCE at the southwest corner of Lot 2 of said James Watson's Subdivision,

being at the intersection of the north right-of-way line for Long Street (70 feet wide) as dedicated in Plat Book volume 2, page 102 (destroyed by fire) as later amended in Plat Book volume 2, page 172 and the east right-of-way line for Talmadge Street (20 feet wide), the east 5 feet of which dedicated in Plat Book volume 2, page 102 (destroyed by fire) as later amended in Plat Book volume 2, page 172 and the west 15 feet dedicated in Plat Book volume 1, page 266, (reference a bent iron pin found South 16 degrees 00 minutes 57 seconds East at a distance of 0.38 feet);

Thence along the said northerly right-of-way of Long Street, the southerly line of the said Lot 2, and being the southerly line of a parcel conveyed to Columbus Holding Group, LLC. by the instrument filed as Instrument Number 201503180033821, **North 81 degrees 56 minutes 24 seconds East for a distance of 40.92 feet** to a Mag nail set at the intersection of the westerly right-of-way of the said private 10 foot alley and the said northerly right-of-way of Long Street, at the southeast corner of the said Lot 2, and at the southeast corner of the said Columbus Holding Group, LLC. parcel, said point being the **POINT OF BEGINNING** of the parcel herein described;

Thence along the said westerly right-of-way of the 10 foot private alley, the said easterly line of Lot 2, and the easterly line of the said Columbus Holding Group, LLC. parcel, **North 04 degrees 06 minutes 16 seconds East for a distance of 69.31 feet** to a Mag nail set at the northwest corner of the said 10 foot private alley, on the easterly line of said Columbus Holding Group, LLC. parcel and on the south line of Lot 41 as platted in East Grove Addition Amended Plat, recorded in Plat Book volume 2, Page 172;

Thence along the northerly right-of-way line of the said 10 foot private alley, the southerly line of the said Lot 41, and being the southerly line of the said Columbus Holding Group, LLC. parcel, **South 85 degrees 48 minutes 17 seconds East for a distance of 10.00 feet** to a point at the northwest corner of Lot 1 of the said James Watson's Subdivision, on the easterly right-of-way line of the said private 10 foot alley, and on the westerly line of the said Columbus Holding Group, LLC. parcel;

Thence along the said easterly right-of-way line of the private 10 foot alley, the said westerly line of Lot 1, and the said westerly line of the Columbus Holding Group, LLC. parcel, **South 04 degrees 06 minutes 16 seconds West for a distance of 67.14 feet** to a Mag nail set at the intersection of the said easterly right-of-way line of the private 10 foot alley and the said northerly right-of-way line of Long Street, at the southwest corner of the said Lot 1, and at a southwest corner of the said Columbus Holding Group, LLC. parcel;

Thence along the said northerly right-of-way line of Long Street and the southerly line of the said James Watson's Subdivision, **South 81 degrees 56 minutes 24 seconds West for a distance of 10.23 feet** to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** for this description.

The above description contains a total area of **0.016 acres**, more or less.

Iron pins referenced as set are 5/8 inch diameter by 30 inch long rebar with caps inscribed "ASI PS 8438".

Bearings described herein are based on the bearing of North 81 degrees 56 minutes 24 seconds East for the north right-of-way line for Long Street, measured from Grid North as referenced to the Ohio State Plane Coordinate System (South Zone) and the North American Datum of 1983 (2011 adjustment), as established utilizing a GPS survey and an NGS OPUS solution.

This description was prepared by Brian P. Bingham, Registered Professional Surveyor No. 8438, is based on an actual survey of the premises performed under my direction in March 2016, and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

American Structurepoint, Inc., Brian P. Bingham, Professional Surveyor No. 8438

SECTION 2. That the attached referenced real property shall be considered excess road Right-of-Way and the public rights therein shall terminate upon the Director's execution and delivery of said quit claim deed to the grantee thereof.

SECTION 3. That a general utility easement in, on, over, across and through the attached legal description and exhibit describing the Right-of-Way shall be and hereby is retained unto the City of Columbus for those utilities located within said Right-of-Way.

SECTION 4. That upon notification and verification of the relocation of all utilities located within the retained general utility easement area the Director of the Department of Public Service is hereby authorized to execute those documents necessary to release the retained general utility easement with no additional compensation due to the City and with no further legislative action required by the City.

SECTION 5. That the City will receive a total of \$29,077.50 to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, as consideration for the transfer of the requested Right-of-Way.

SECTION 6. ~~That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.~~ **That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.**

Legislation Number: 1747-2019

Drafting Date: 6/19/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Rezoning Application: Z19-025

APPLICANT: Moo Moo Car Wash; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company, Inc.; 411 East Town Street, 1st Floor; Columbus, OH 43215; and Donald Plank, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 411 East Town Street, 2nd Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

PROPOSED USE: Car wash and future commercial development.

DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval (5-0) on June 13, 2019.

FAR SOUTH AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. The site is developed with a vacant commercial building in the L-C-4, Limited Commercial District. The applicant is requesting the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Subarea A) to permit an automatic car wash and the L-C-4, Limited Commercial District (Subarea B) to permit future commercial development. The site is subject to the South High Street Regional Commercial Overlay (RCO) and is located within the boundaries of *Scioto Southland Plan* (2007), which recommends “Commercial” land uses for this location. The development text commits to a site plan and includes development standards addressing site access, landscaping, and graphics provisions. For Subarea A, a variance to drive-up stacking area is included in this request. The requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development and L-C-4, Limited Commercial districts are compatible with the scale and

zoning of adjacent commercial developments, and are consistent with the land use recommendation of the *Scioto Southland Plan*.

To rezone **3588 S. HIGH ST. (43207)**, being 2.04± acres located on the east side of South High Street, 230± feet south of Highview Boulevard, **From:** L-C-4, Limited Commercial District, **To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development and L-C-4, Limited Commercial Districts (Rezoning #Z19-025).

WHEREAS, application #Z19-025 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 2.04± acres from L-C-4, Limited Commercial District, to CPD, Commercial Planned Development and L-C-4, Limited Commercial Districts; and

WHEREAS, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

WHEREAS, the Far South Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

WHEREAS, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development and L-C-4, Limited Commercial districts will allow commercial development that is compatible with the scale and zoning of adjacent commercial development. The request is also consistent with the “Commercial” land use recommendation of the *Scioto Southland Plan*; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance #0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

3588 S. HIGH ST. (43207), being 2.04± acres located on the east side of South High Street, 230± feet south of Highview Boulevard, and being more particularly described as follows:

Subarea A, 1.147 acres

Situate in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus and lying in Section 16, Township 4, Range 22 of the Congress Lands, and being part of a 2.038 acre tract being conveyed to Lemaster Real Estate, LLC, by deed of recorded in Instrument Number 201307110116530. All records herein are from the Recorder’s Office, Franklin County, Ohio, said 1.147 acre tract being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at the a point at the southwest corner of said 2.038 acre tract and at the southeast corner of 2.187 acre tract as shown and delineated on the record plat of Highview Boulevard and South High Street Dedication and Easements of record in Plat Book 76, Page 29 and the northwest corner of a 2.910 acre tract being conveyed to Aldi Inc., by deed of record in Instrument Number 200707250130013;

Thence North 21°21'52" East, a distance of 122.29 feet, along the lines common to said 2.038 acre tract and said 2.187 acre tract, to a point;

Thence South 86°24'58" East, a distance of 392.10 feet, over and across said 2.038 acre tract, to a point in the west line of what remains a 6.070 acre tract being conveyed to Archland Property I LLC, by deed of record in

Instrument Number 201307110116530 ;

Thence South 21°30'30" East, a distance of 54.34 feet, along the east line of said 2.038 acre tract, to a point;

Thence South 03°34'54" West, distance of 67.22 feet, along the east line of said 2.038 acre tract, to a point at the southeast corner of said 2.038 acre tract and in the north line of said 2.910 acre tract;

Thence North 86°25'06" West, a distance of 452.49 feet, along the line common to said 2.038 acre tract and said 2.910 acre tract, to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 1.147 acres of land more or less.

Bearings are based on the limited access right-of-way of South High Street (U.S. Rt. 23) as being North 19°09'45" East, as being observed by GPS observations using the Ohio VRS Network South Coordinate Zone.

To Rezone From: L-C-4, Commercial District

To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

Subarea B, 0.891 acres

Situate in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus and lying in Section 16, Township 4, Range 22 of the Congress Lands, and being part of a 2.038 acre tract being conveyed to Lemaster Real Estate, LLC, by deed of recorded in Instrument Number 201307110116530. All records herein are from the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, said 0.891 acre tract being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING FOR REFERENCE at the a point at the southwest corner of said 2.038 acre tract and at the southeast corner of 2.187 acre tract as shown and delineated on the record plat of Highview Boulevard and South High Street Dedication and Easements of record in Plat Book 76, Page 29 and the northwest corner of a 2.910 acre tract being conveyed to Aldi Inc., by deed of record in Instrument Number 200707250130013;

Thence North 21°21'52" East, a distance of 122.29 feet, along the lines common to said 2.038 acre tract and said 2.187 acre tract, to the POINT OF BEGINNING;

Thence North 19°09'45" East, a distance of 116.17 feet, continuing along the lines common to said 2.038 acre tract and said 2.187 acre tract to a point at the northwest corner of said 2.038 acre tract and in the line of what remains of a 6.070 acre tract being conveyed to Archland Property I, LLC, of record in Instrument Number 200406290149627;

Thence the following two (2) courses and distances along the lines common to said 2.038 acre tract and what remains of a 6.070 acre tract;

1. South 85°58'37" East, a distance of 309.62 feet, to a point;
2. South 21°30'30" East, a distance of 120.94 feet, to a point;

Thence North 86°24'58" West, a distance of 392.10 feet, over and across said 2.038 acre tract, to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 0.891 acres of land more or less.

Bearings are based on the limited access right-of-way of South High Street (U.S. Rt. 23) as being North 19°09'45" East, as being observed by GPS observations using the Ohio VRS Network South Coordinate Zone.

To Rezone From: L-C-4, Commercial District

To: L-C-4, Limited Commercial District

SECTION 2. That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and L-C-4, Limited Commercial District on this property.

SECTION 3. That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved CPD, Commercial Planned Development and L-C-4, Limited Commercial Districts and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Sections 3311.12 and 3370.03 of the Columbus City Codes; said plan being titled, “**MOO MOO EXPRESS CAR WASH, 3558 S. HIGH STREET, REZONING SITE PLAN,**” and text titled, “**DEVELOPMENT TEXT,**” both dated July 1, 2019, and signed by Dave Perry, Agent for the Applicant, and Donald Plank, Attorney for the Applicant, and the text reading as follows:

DEVELOPMENT TEXT

2.04 +/- ACRES

EXISTING ZONING: L-C-4, Commercial District

PROPOSED ZONING: CPD, Commercial Planned Development (Subarea A) and L-C-4, Limited Commercial Development (Subarea B)

PROPERTY ADDRESS: 3588 S High Street, Columbus, OH 43207

APPLICANT: Moo Car Express Car Wash LLC c/o Dave Perry, Agent, David Perry Company, Inc., 411 E. Town Street, FL 1, Columbus, OH 43215 and Donald Plank, Attorney, Plank Law Firm, 411 E Town Street, FL 2, Columbus, OH 43215.

PROPERTY OWNER: Lemaster Real Estate, LLC c/o Paul A. Lemaster, 156 Big Pete Road, Franklin Furnace, OH 45629

DATE OF TEXT: July 1, 2019

APPLICATION NUMBER: Z19-025

1. INTRODUCTION: The 2.04 +/- acre site is located on the east side of S. High Street, 200 +/- feet south of Highview Boulevard. The site is zoned L-C-4, Limited Commercial (Z91-093) and is presently developed with a commercial building to be razed. Applicant proposes to rezone the site to CPD (Subarea A) to permit a single bay automatic car wash and C-4 uses, as presently permitted, in Subarea A (1.147 +/- acres) and commercial uses, as presently permitted, and L-C-4, Limited Commercial in Subarea B (0.891 +/- acres). The site plan titled “Moo Moo Express Car Wash, 3558 S High Street, Rezoning Site Plan”, hereafter “Site Plan”, is submitted as the Site Plan for Subarea A, if Subarea A is developed with a car wash.

SUBAREA A (1.144 +/- acres):

2. PERMITTED USES: All uses of Chapter 3356, C-4, Commercial District and an automatic car wash. The following C-4 uses are not permitted: billboard, off-premise graphics, cabaret, nightclub.

3. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS: Unless otherwise indicated on the Site Plan, which shall only be applicable for the proposed car wash, or in this written text, the applicable development standards shall be those

standards contained in Chapter 3356, C-4, Commercial District, Chapter 3312, Off-Street Parking and Loading, Chapter 3321, General Site Development Standards and applicable sections of Chapter 3372, Planning Overlay, pertinent to the South High Street Regional Commercial Overlay, of the Columbus City Code.

A). Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback commitments.

Use of the site as an automatic car wash shall be as depicted on the submitted Site Plan. Development standards of the Zoning Code shall apply to use of the property for uses of the C-4 District.

B). Access, Loading, Parking and/or other Traffic related commitments.

1. Development of the site with a car wash shall be as depicted on the submitted Site Plan. Development standards of the Zoning Code shall apply to use of the property for uses of the C-4 District.

2. There shall be no direct vehicular access to S High Street. All vehicular access shall be from the existing full-turning movement signalized intersection abutting to the south and the existing full-turning movement signalized intersection at S. High Street and Highview Boulevard to the north. Both signals are accessed via existing easements.

C). Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space and/or Screening commitments.

Required landscaping for the car wash shall be in accordance with Chapters 3312, 3321 and 3372, as applicable to the South High Street Regional Commercial Overlay (RCO).

D). Building design and/or Interior-Exterior treatment commitments.

N/A

E). Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor display areas and/or other environmental commitments.

N/A

F). Graphics and Signage commitments.

All graphics and signage shall comply with the Graphics Code, Article 15, Title 33 of the Columbus City Code as applies to the C-4, Commercial District and the South High Street Regional Commercial Overlay. Any variance to applicable sign standards shall be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission for consideration.

G). Other CPD Requirements.

1. Natural Environment: The site is located on the east side of S. High Street, 200 +/- feet south of north side of Highview Boulevard. S. High Street/US 23 is an intense arterial corridor developed with a wide variety of commercial uses.

2. Existing Land Use: The existing commercial building will be razed. Sites in all directions are developed with commercial uses.

3. Circulation: There shall be no direct vehicular access to S. High Street/US 23. Vehicular access shall be

from the existing full-turning movement signalized intersection abutting to the south and the existing full-turning movement signalized intersection at S. High Street and Highview Boulevard to the north. Both signals are accessed via existing easement.

4. Visual Form of the Environment: The S. High Street/US 23 corridor is an arterial right of way extensively developed with commercial uses.

5. Visibility: S. High Street/US 23 is an arterial right of way. The site will be visible from S. High Street/US 23.

6. Proposed Development: Automatic car wash.

7. Behavior Patterns: There shall be no direct vehicular access to S. High Street/US 23. Vehicular access shall be from the existing full-turning movement signalized intersection abutting to the south and the existing full-turning movement signalized intersection at S. High Street and Highview Boulevard to the north. Both signals are accessed via existing easement.

8. Emissions: Development will conform to City of Columbus requirements as further controlled by development standards of this development text for light levels, sounds and dust. There will be no objectionable emissions.

H). Modification of Code Standards.

The following code modifications apply only to use/development of the site as a car wash. It is the intention of the Site Plan and these modifications to permit an automatic car wash, as depicted.

Section 3312.11, Drive-up Stacking Area, to not provide an exclusive by-pass lane for the car wash.

D). Miscellaneous commitments.

Development of the site with an automatic car wash shall be in accordance with the site plan, "Moo Moo Express Car Wash, 3558 S. High Street, Rezoning Site Plan", hereafter "Site Plan", dated and signed July 1, 2019 by David B. Perry, Agent for Applicant, and Donald Plank, Attorney for Applicant. The site plan is not applicable to any use of Subarea A other than an automatic car wash, except, if an automatic carwash is not developed on Subarea A, then only the S. High Street setbacks as shown on the Site Plan shall apply. The Site Plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time final development and engineering plans are completed. Any slight adjustment to the Plan shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services or his designee upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

SUBAREA B (0.893 +/- acres):

2. PERMITTED USES: All uses of Chapter 3356, C-4, Commercial District, except billboard, off-premise graphics, cabaret and nightclub.

3. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS: Unless otherwise indicated on the Site Plan, or in this written text, the applicable development standards shall be those standards contained in Chapter 3356, C-4, Commercial District, Chapter 3312, Off-Street Parking and Loading, Chapter 3321, General Site Development Standards and applicable sections of Chapter 3372, Planning Overlay, pertinent to the South High Street Regional Commercial Overlay, of the Columbus City Code.

A). Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback commitments.

N/A

B). Access, Loading, Parking and/or other Traffic related commitments.

There shall be no direct vehicular access to S High Street/US 23. All vehicular access shall be from the existing full-turning movement signalized intersection abutting to the south and the existing full-turning movement signalized intersection at S. High Street and Highview Boulevard to the north. Both signals are accessed via existing easements.

C). Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space and/or Screening commitments.

Required landscaping shall be in accordance with Chapters 3312, 3321 and 3372, as applicable to the South High Street Regional Commercial Overlay (RCO).

D). Building design and/or Interior-Exterior treatment commitments.

N/A

E). Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor display areas and/or other environmental commitments.

N/A

F). Graphics and Signage commitments.

All graphics and signage shall comply with the Graphics Code, Article 15, Title 33 of the Columbus City Code as applies to the C-4, Commercial District and the South High Street Regional Commercial Overlay. Any variance to applicable sign standards shall be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission for consideration.

I). Miscellaneous commitments.

N/A

SECTION 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1748-2019

Drafting Date: 6/19/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND: This Ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Ribway Engineering Group, Inc. for the Dublin Road Water Plant Misc. Improvements - Basin Clarifier Rehab. Project, Capital Improvements Project No. 690278-100005, Division of Water Contract No. 2199.

The overall project consists of design and construction of improvements to the clarifier and flocculation equipment at the Dublin Road Water Plant.

Work performed to date includes field inspection/condition assessment and preliminary design services.

Renewal No. 1 (current) will provide detailed design services including preparation of construction contract documents for the improvements recommended in the Preliminary Design Report (PDR).

Since the Dublin Road Water Plant serves multiple communities across Columbus the planning area is “99 - City wide”.

1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$1,450,018.00

Original Agreement Amount:	\$ 556,700.00	(PO107378)
Renewal 1 (current):	<u>\$1,450,018.00</u>	
Total (Orig. + Renewal 1)	\$2,006,718.00	
Renewal 2 (future):	<u>\$1,400,000.00</u>	(estimate)
	\$3,406,718.00	

1.2. Reason other procurement processes are not used:

The current consultant is familiar with the project and has completed all the work to date. Bidding the work to another consultant will delay the project and will result in higher costs due to bringing the new consultant up to speed. Delaying the project would also increase potential for failure of the aging equipment. This contract renewal was anticipated and explained in original Ordinance No. 0195-2018.

1.3. How cost of renewal was determined:

The Consultant prepared an estimate based on the scope of work for the remainder of services during construction. City Project Manager and associated staff reviewed and approved these cost summaries.

2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:

This project will address the aging facilities in the water treatment basins, including the basin structures, the clarifier mechanisms, the flocculation mechanisms, and related appurtenances. These assets are critical to the successful treatment of the drinking water at the plant. All work will be conducted within the secure area of the water plant that is not accessible to the public, so no public meetings are anticipated.

3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO: 31-1406579, expires 5/31/21, MAJ, DAX No. 6998.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) produced no findings against Ribway Engineering Group, Inc.

The Findings for Recovery list (State) produced 1 finding against Ribway Engineering Group, Inc. on a project for the Metropolitan Sewer District of Greater Cincinnati in the amount of \$91,706.00 on September 14, 2018.

4. FUTURE RENEWAL(S): A future contract renewal request is anticipated for Engineering Services During Construction, which was identified in the Request for Proposals (RFP).

5. FISCAL IMPACT: A transfer of funds is needed within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, as well as an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Ribway Engineering Group, Inc. for the Dublin Road Water Plant Misc. Improvements - Basin Clarifier Rehab. Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$1,450,018.00 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$1,450,018.00)

WHEREAS, Contract No. PO107378 was authorized by Ordinance No. 0195-2018, passed February 12, 2018, was executed on March 14, 2018, and approved by the City Attorney on March 14, 2018, for the Dublin Road Water Plant Misc. Improvements - Basin Clarifier Rehab. Project; and

WHEREAS, Contract Renewal #1 (current) will provide detailed design services including preparation of construction contract documents for the improvements recommended in the Preliminary Design Report (PDR); and

WHEREAS, it is necessary for this Council to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Ribway Engineering Group, Inc. for the Dublin Road Water Plant Misc. Improvements - Basin Clarifier Rehab. Project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary for this Council to authorize a transfer and expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Ribway Engineering Group, Inc., for the Dublin Road Water Plant Misc. Improvements - Basin Clarifier Rehab. Project, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized and directed to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Ribway Engineering Group, Inc., FID #31-1406579, 300 East Broad Street, Suite 500, Columbus, OH 43215; for the Dublin Road Water Plant Misc. Improvements - Basin Clarifier Rehab. Project, in an amount up to \$1,450,018.00.

SECTION 2. That this Renewal is in compliance with Chapter 329 of Columbus City Codes.

SECTION 3. That the transfer of \$850,018.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance. (There is already \$600,000 in Fund 6006, CIP 690278.)

SECTION 4. That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended, in Fund 6006 - Water G.O.

Bonds Fund, as follows:

Project ID | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change

P690487-100000 (carryover) | PAWP Disinfection Imp's | \$1,131,473 | \$281,455 | -\$850,018

P690278-100005 (carryover) | DRWP Basin Clarifier Rehab | \$600,000 | \$1,450,018 | +\$850,018

SECTION 5. That an expenditure of \$1,450,018.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

SECTION 9. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

SECTION 10. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1752-2019

Drafting Date: 6/19/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND: This Ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the professional engineering services agreement with E.P. Ferris & Associates, Inc. for the Dana G. 'Buck' Rinehart Public Utilities Complex Exterior Site Improvements Project, Capital Improvements Project No. 690026-100010, Division of Water Contract No. 2083.

The purpose of this project is to implement the first phase of improvements to the Public Utilities Complex according to a master site plan. The original contract included the design of the master plan for the project. Modification No. 1 included a Space Needs Assessment, the design of the master stormwater plan, fuel station upgrades, a material storage facility to replace the salt barn, and a wash out station that were recommended in the Master Plan.

Contract Modification No. 2 (current) is a result of changes to the site master plan necessary to comply with the city's stormwater design standards. The site master plan called for an open-air soil spoils stockpile area with hose for washing soil out of dump truck beds, but it was later determined that this area must be covered and

drain to a sanitary sewer. The implementation of this design change requires the installation of a sanitary sewer lift station and retaining wall.

This contract modification also includes technical representation services during construction will be necessary to approve contractor submittals and respond to contractor requests for information. These services were not included previously with the contract.

This project is located in the 38 - Olentangy West Community Planning Area.

1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$232,284.34

Original Agreement Amount:	\$ 299,029.61 (EL016759)
Modification No. 1:	\$ 806,338.79 (PO067574)
Modification No. 2 (current):	<u>\$ 232,284.34</u>
Total (Orig. + Mods 1-2)	\$1,337,652.74

1.2. Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:

Modification No. 2 (current) is needed to address changes to the site master plan necessary to comply with the city’s stormwater design standards as well as including technical representation services during construction that was not part of the original agreement.

1.3. Reason other procurement processes are not used:

This work is integrated with the ongoing design of Phase I improvements to the public utilities complex and involves unique knowledge of the project which an additional design consultant would not possess.

1.4. How cost of modification was determined:

Cost proposals were provided by E.P. Ferris & Associates, Inc., reviewed by the Division of Water, and were deemed acceptable.

2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:

The goal of this project is to improve the conditions of the exterior site for the Dana G. ‘Buck’ Rinehart Public Utilities Complex. These improvements will provide for a safer and more efficient work environment for the employees of and visitors to the complex. If the current issues with the facility's site are not resolved, further deterioration of the pavement will occur and drainage issues will worsen, which can lead to increased safety concerns.

3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO: 31-1194974, expires 5/8/21, MAJ, DAX No. 4823.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against E.P. Ferris & Associates, Inc.

4. FUTURE MODIFICATION(S): Future phases of implementing the site master plan are yet to be determined and will require a new RFP for design services.

5. FISCAL IMPACT: A transfer of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund is needed as well as an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the professional engineering services agreement with E.P. Ferris & Associates, Inc. for the Dana G. 'Buck' Rinehart Public Utilities Complex Exterior Site Improvements Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$232,284.34 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$232,284.34)

WHEREAS, Contract No. EL016759 was authorized by Ordinance No. 3067-2014, passed February 2, 2015, was executed on March 5, 2015, and approved by the City Attorney on March 16, 2015, for the Dana G. 'Buck' Rinehart Public Utilities Complex Exterior Site Improvements Project; and

WHEREAS, Modification No. 1 under Contract No. PO067574 was authorized by Ordinance No. 1093-2017, passed May 15, 2017, was executed on June 16, 2017, and approved by the City Attorney on June 16, 2017; and

WHEREAS, Modification No. 2 (current) is needed to address changes to the site master plan necessary to comply with the city's stormwater design standards as well as including technical representation services during construction that was not part of the original agreement; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary for this Council to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the professional engineering services agreement with E.P. Ferris & Associates, Inc. for the Dana G. 'Buck' Rinehart Public Utilities Complex Exterior Site Improvements Project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary for this Council to authorize a transfer and expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the professional engineering services agreement with E.P. Ferris & Associates, Inc., for the Dana G. 'Buck' Rinehart Public Utilities Complex Exterior Site Improvements Project, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized and directed to modify and increase the professional engineering services agreement with E.P. Ferris & Associates, Inc., FID #31-1194974, 880 King Avenue, Columbus, OH 43212; for the Dana G. 'Buck' Rinehart Public Utilities Complex Exterior Site Improvements Project, in an amount up to \$232,284.34.

SECTION 2. That this Modification is in compliance with Chapter 329 of Columbus City Codes.

SECTION 3. That the transfer of \$178,581.58 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance. (There is already \$53,702.76 in Fund 6006, CIP 690026.)

SECTION 4. That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended, in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, as follows:

Project ID | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change

P690411-100013 (carryover) | Hoover Dam Imp's - Part 1 | \$1,108,491 | \$929,909 | -\$178,582

P690026-100000 (carryover) | Misc. 910 Dublin Rd./Indianola Fac. | \$53,703 | \$0 | -\$53,703

P690026-100010 (carryover) | Rinehart Utilities Ext. Bldg. Imp's | \$0 | \$232,285 | +\$232,285

SECTION 5. That an expenditure of \$232,284.34 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

SECTION 9. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

SECTION 10. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1753-2019

Drafting Date: 6/19/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement, PA003708, for the purchase of a Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) Sewer Camera Inspection Van for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. This equipment will be utilized by employees at the Sewer Maintenance Operations Center for use in videotaping sewer lines for preventative maintenance and to detect possible sewer line issues. This purchase has been approved by the Division of Fleet Management and will replace brass tag #18583.

The following Purchase Agreement associations require approval by City Council in order for the division to expend more than \$100,000.00, per 329.19(g): PA003708

SUPPLIER: The Safety Company dba M-Tech Company Vendor#002197 CC#26-1443913 Expires 11/14/19 (MAJ)

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

FISCAL IMPACT: \$335,000.00 is budgeted and needed for this expenditure.

\$0.00 was spent in 2018

\$0.00 was spent in 2017

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement, PA003708, for the purchase of a CCTV Sewer Camera Inspection Van for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage with The Safety Company dba M-Tech Company; and to authorize the expenditure of \$335,000.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$335,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office has established a Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement, PA003708, for the purchase of a CCTV Sewer Camera Inspection Van with The Safety Company dba M-Tech Company; and

WHEREAS, the CCTV Sewer Camera Inspection Van will be utilized by employees at the Sewer Maintenance Operations Center for use in videotaping sewer lines for preventative maintenance and to detect possible sewer line issues; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement, PA003708, on file in the Purchasing office for the purchase of a CCTV Sewer Camera Inspection Van with The Safety Company dba M-Tech Company; now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement, PA003708, for the purchase of a CCTV Sewer Camera Inspection Van with The Safety Company dba M-Tech Company

SECTION 2. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$335,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Funds 6100 (Sewer Operating-Sanitary), in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1754-2019

Drafting Date: 6/19/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND: This Ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Arcadis U.S., Inc. for the Hap Cremean Water Plant (HCWP) Hypochlorite Disinfection Improvements Project, Capital Improvements Project No. 690486-100000, Division of Water Contract No. 2132.

This agreement provides Professional Engineering Services to convert the HCWP disinfection process from the current gas based chlorine system to a liquid sodium hypochlorite disinfection system.

Work performed to date under this contract includes preliminary design services.

This contract renewal provides detailed design and bidding services.

The Community Planning Area for the Hap Cremean Water Plant is “N/A” since it provides service to several communities.

1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$2,159,645.00

Original Agreement Amount:	\$ 587,000.00	(PO053678 {replaces PO042581})
Renewal (2019):	\$2,159,645.00	
Renewal (future):	<u>\$1,600,000.00</u>	(estimate)
Total (Orig. + Renewals)	\$4,346,645.00	

1.2. Reason other procurement processes are not used:

The current consultant is familiar with the project and has completed all the preliminary design work to date. Bidding the work to another consultant will delay the project and will result in higher costs due to bringing the new consultant up to speed on the project and delay the timeline for replacing the existing chlorine gas system. This contract renewal was anticipated and explained in original Ordinance No. 2817-2016.

1.3. How cost of renewal was determined:

The Consultant prepared an estimate based on the scope of work for the detailed design and bidding services. City Project Manager and associated staff reviewed and approved the scope and fee.

2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:

This project will address the risks associated with a gaseous chlorine system while providing a safer storage and handling system for plant staff. The potential for an accidental release of chlorine gas will be eliminated with this project

This work will occur within the secure area of the HCWP that is not accessible to the public, so public meetings are anticipated.

3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO: 57-0373224, expires 3/19/21, MAJ, DAX No. 9409.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Arcadis U.S., Inc.

4. FUTURE RENEWAL(S): A contract renewal for engineering services during construction will be submitted in the future.

5. FISCAL IMPACT: A transfer of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund is needed as well as an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Arcadis U.S., Inc. for the Hap Cremean Water Plant Hypochlorite Disinfection Improvements Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$2,159,645.00 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$2,159,645.00)

WHEREAS, Contract No. PO053678 (formerly PO042581) was authorized by Ordinance No. 2817-2016, passed December 5, 2016, was executed on January 5, 2017, and approved by the City Attorney on January 10, 2017, for the Hap Cremean Water Plant Hypochlorite Disinfection Improvements Project; and

WHEREAS, a Renewal (2019) (current) is needed for planned detailed design and bidding services; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary for this Council to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Arcadis U.S., Inc. for the Hap Cremean Water Plant Hypochlorite Disinfection Improvements Project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary for this Council to authorize a transfer and expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Arcadis U.S., Inc., for the Hap Cremean Water Plant Hypochlorite Disinfection Improvements Project, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized and directed to renew the professional

engineering services agreement with Arcadis U.S., Inc., FID #57-0373224, 100 E. Campus View Blvd., Suite 200, Columbus, OH 43235; for the Hap Cremean Water Plant Hypochlorite Disinfection Improvements Project, in an amount up to \$2,159,645.00.

SECTION 2. That this Renewal is in compliance with Chapter 329 of Columbus City Codes.

SECTION 3. That the transfer of \$1,097,645.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance. (There is already \$1,062,000.00 in Fund 6006, CIP 690486.)

SECTION 4. That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended, in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That an expenditure of \$2,159,645.00 so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

SECTION 9. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

SECTION 10. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1756-2019

Drafting Date: 6/19/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. **BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify (Mod #1) an existing construction contract John Eramo & Sons, Inc. for the Blueprint Clintonville: Blenheim/Glencoe Integrated Solution & Acton Road Area Water Line Improvements Project, CIP 650870-100001.

The restoration that was completed per the approved original plans and specifications was not to the satisfaction of the Department of Recreation and Parks. As such, additional restoration was negotiated between the Department of Public Utilities, Department of Recreation and Parks, and the Contractor, John

Eramo & Sons, Inc.

The work for this modification will include restoration of the areas disturbed in Whetstone Park associated with the storm sewer pipe and wetland that were installed under the original construction contract of this project.

Planning Area: 39 - "Clintonville" and the project area includes: East Torrence Road, East Dunedin Road, Foster Street, Yaronia Drive North, Wynding Drive, and Milton Avenue.

MODIFICATION INFORMATION:

1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$567,158.00*

Original Contract: \$13,621,530.79 OWDA Loan

Renewal #1 (current) \$ 567,158.00

TOTAL \$14,188,688.79

Note: *: includes \$2,000.00 for Prevailing Wage Administration

1.2 Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:

The restoration that was completed per the approved original plans and specifications was not to the satisfaction of the Department of Recreation and Parks.

1.3 Reasons other procurement processes are not used:

The Department of Recreation and Parks desires to have this work by the end of 2019, which does not leave sufficient time to solicit new bids for this work.

1.4 How cost of modification was determined:

Cost proposal provided by the contractor, which has been reviewed and confirmed by the CM and DOSD.

2. **PROJECT TIMELINE:** Contract work is required to be completed in a manner acceptable to the City within 180 days from the date that a Notice to Proceed (NTP) is given by the City.
3. **Contract Compliance No.:** 31-0724866 | MAJ | Exp. 12/4/19 | Vendor #: 004251
4. **Emergency Designation:** An Emergency designation **is not** requested at this time.
5. **ECONOMIC IMPACT:** This project will capture and treat non-point source stormwater runoff using local contractors in order to improve water quality within the Olentangy River and other receiving streams. Several public meetings were conducted to incorporate stakeholder input in to the project design.
6. **FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the transfer within and an expenditure of up to \$567,158.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund, Fund 6109, which includes \$2,000.00 for Prevailing Wage Administration fees to the Department of Public Service, and amends to the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget to establish sufficient budget authority.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities modify an existing construction contract John Eramo & Sons, Inc. for the Blueprint Clintonville: Blenheim/Glencoe Integrated Solution & Acton Road Area Water Line Improvements Project; to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of up to \$565,158.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund; to authorize a transfer within and expenditure of up to \$2,000.00

for prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Service; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$567,158.00)

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize a modification (Mod #1) to an existing construction contract John Eramo & Sons, Inc. for the Blueprint Clintonville: Blenheim/Glencoe Integrated Solution & Acton Road Area Water Line Improvements Project, CIP 650870-100001; and

WHEREAS, this restoration will be completed per the requirements of the Department of Recreation and Parks; and

WHEREAS, the original contract number PO077198 was authorized by Ordinance No. Ord 1536-2017 passed by the Columbus City Council on July 17, 2017, and certified by the City Auditor on December 15, 2017; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of up to \$565,158.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund, Fund 6109; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of \$2,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109 for prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Service; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of creating and providing sufficient budget authority for the aforementioned expenditures; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director to modify (Mod #1) an existing construction contract John Eramo & Sons, Inc. for the Blueprint Clintonville: Blenheim/Glencoe Integrated Solution & Acton Road Area Water Line Improvements Project, CIP 650870-100001 for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to modify (Mod #1) an existing construction contract John Eramo & Sons, Inc., 3670 Lacon Rd., Hilliard, Ohio, 43026; for the Blueprint Clintonville: Blenheim/Glencoe Integrated Solution & Acton Road Area Water Line Improvements Project, in the amount of \$565,158.00 in accordance with the terms and conditions on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

SECTION 2. That the transfer of \$567,158.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109 per the accounting codes attached to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That an expenditure of \$565,158.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That an expenditure of \$2,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to the Department of Public Service for prevailing wage administration costs per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is amended as follows to provide sufficient budget authority for the project expenditures:

Fund No. | Project No. | Proj. Name | Current | Revised | (Change)

6109 | P650745-100010 | 2018 General Construction Contract (carryover) | \$1,067,665 | \$500,507 | (-\$567,158)

6109 | 650870-100001 | BP Blenheim Glencoe (carryover) | \$0 | \$565,158 | (+\$565,158)

SECTION 6. That the said firm, John Eramo & Sons, Inc., shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrators of the Divisions of Sewerage and Drainage and Water.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project by monies from more than one source.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

SECTION 9. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 10. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 11. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1760-2019

Drafting Date: 6/20/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND: This Ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with CH2M HILL Engineers for the Laboratory Upgrades Project, Capital Improvements Project No. 690554-100000, Division of Water Contract No. 2135.

The overall project provides design and engineering services during construction to renovate the 910 Water Quality Assurance Lab (WQAL), the Dublin Road Water Plant (DRWP) lab, and the Parsons Avenue Water Plant (PAWP) lab. Construction of the renovations will be funded and conducted under separate project numbers (690291-100006, 690515, and 690523).

The original agreement provided preliminary design services including assessing the condition of the existing laboratory spaces/equipment/systems, identification of laboratory space needs, and development of preliminary renovation concepts including new countertops and casework, sinks and fixtures, lighting, and laboratory systems such as fume hoods, refrigeration and DI water systems.

Renewal No. 1 (current) will provide for detailed design of the renovations to the WQAL including architectural, HVAC, electrical, data and LIMS, temporary laboratory space, and associated construction drawings and specifications. This will include all necessary permitting and regulatory approvals, as well as assistance during bidding of the construction project.

The planning area is 99 - Citywide since these facilities serve the entire service area.

1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$1,560,000.00

Original Contract Amount:	\$ 668,000.00	(PO078201)
Renewal #1 (current):	\$1,560,000.00	
<u>Renewal #'s 2-4 (future):</u>	<u>\$1,600,000.00</u>	
Total (Orig. + Renewal #'s 2-4):	\$3,828,000.00	

1.2. Reason other procurement processes are not used:

This work is based on the Preliminary Design Report prepared under the first phase of this project. The scope was divided into a preliminary design phase and a detailed design phase to have better understanding of the design and construction costs upon completion of the preliminary design phase.

1.3. How cost of renewal was determined:

The Consultant prepared a detailed estimate of cost per task for detailed scope of work, broken down by project task. City Project management staff reviewed and approved these cost summaries.

2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:

This project is necessary to bring the facilities up to current code compliance standards for the Water Quality Assurance Lab, the Dublin Road Water Plant Lab and the Parsons Avenue Water Plant Lab. These facilities are all essential and integral components in the Columbus area water supply and treatment infrastructure. Adequate safe supply of water is essential to economic growth and development.

Public informational meetings are not anticipated for this project, all proposed work is within the secure boundaries of the water quality assurance lab or the water treatment facilities.

3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO: 32-0100027, expires 12/15/20, MAJ, DAX No. 5665

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against CH2M HILL Engineers.

4. FUTURE RENEWAL(S): There are several other planned renewals for this project:

Renewal #2 - Services During Construction for WQAL - 10/2020	\$700,000
Renewal #3 Detailed Design for DRWP & PAWP Lab Upgrades Project - 1/2020	\$450,000
Renewal #4 Services During Const for DRWP & PAWP Lab Upgrades Project - 5/2021	\$450,000

5. FISCAL IMPACT: A transfer of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund will be necessary as well as an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with CH2M HILL Engineers for the Laboratory Upgrades Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$1,560,000.00 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$1,560,000.00)

WHEREAS, Contract No. PO078201 was authorized by Ordinance No. 1802-2017, passed July 24, 2017, was executed on August 25, 2017, and approved by the City Attorney on August 29, 2017, for the Laboratory Upgrades Project; and

WHEREAS, Contract Renewal #1 (current) is needed for Detailed Design and necessary permitting and regulatory approvals, as well as assistance during bidding of the construction project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary for this Council to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with CH2M HILL Engineers for the Laboratory Upgrades Project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary for this Council to authorize a transfer and expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with CH2M HILL Engineers, for the Laboratory Upgrades Project, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized and directed to renew the professional engineering services agreement with CH2M HILL Engineers, FID #32-0100027; Two Easton Oval, Suite 500, Columbus, OH 43219; for the Laboratory Upgrades Project, in an amount up to \$1,560,000.00.

SECTION 2. That this Renewal is in compliance with Chapter 329 of Columbus City Codes.

SECTION 3. That the transfer of \$73,583.14 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance. (*There is already \$1,486,416.86 available in Fund 6006, CIP 690554.)

SECTION 4. That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended, in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, as follows:

<u>Project ID</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Current Authority</u>	<u>Revised Authority</u>	<u>Change</u>
P690542-100001 (carryover)	General Arch. Svcs. - 2018	\$24,700	\$0	-\$24,700
P690553-100000 (carryover)	PCM - Pt. II	\$19,098	\$1	-\$19,097
P690487-100000 (carryover)	PAWP Disinf. Imp's	\$281,455	\$251,669	-\$29,786

P690554-100000 (carryover) | Laboratory Upgrades | \$1,486,417 | \$1,560,000 | +\$73,583

SECTION 5. That an expenditure of \$1,560,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

SECTION 9. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

SECTION 10. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1766-2019

Drafting Date: 6/20/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Department of Public Service to submit information to the Franklin County Auditor or other county auditors as appropriate for property tax assessments. These assessments are for repairs made to sidewalks, driveway approaches, and drive approach curbs within the public right-of-way at various locations within the corporation limits of the City of Columbus under the Sidewalk NOV program.

The Columbus Service Center (311) receives complaints about the condition of sidewalks, driveway approaches, and drive approach curbs within the public right-of-way. The Department of Public Service sends an inspector to investigate the complaints to determine if a violation of City Code exists. In 2017, under Columbus City Code 905, the department sent notices of violation to 251 property owners. The department also publicly advertised the notices of violations and sent certified letters to each property owner informing them of the violation and of the need to make the repairs. Of the 251 property owners that received a notice of violation, 115 property owners corrected the violation on their own.

Ordinance 1681-2016 authorized the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Sidewalk Program NOV 2016 contract, which was a three-year contract to make repairs for the properties that received notices of violation and that did not make the repairs on their own. Ordinance 1765-2017 authorized funding for the second year of this contract, and the extended contract was used to make the repairs for the 136 properties that did not make the repairs on their own. These property owners were invoiced for the repairs with any grant amounts awarded

under the City's Sidewalk Rescue Program subtracted from the invoiced amounts.

Property owners have the option of paying the invoice in full, in part, or not at all. The unpaid balance of the invoice is assessed against their property taxes. Attached to this ordinance is a list of properties that were invoiced for the repairs. The Franklin County Auditor has a deadline of mid-September for a list of assessments to be submitted for the next tax year. The deadline for submission to the Franklin County Auditor does not allow time for Council's approval of a finalized list of assessments upon return from August recess. Property owners that make full or partial payment before the information is submitted for assessment in early September will be removed from this list or have the assessment amount adjusted accordingly. Properties may also need to be added or subtracted to the list to reflect any errors made in the list.

2. FISCAL IMPACT

Public Service has expended funds to make the repairs and additional funds are not required. This legislation is necessary to allow the eventual reimbursement of Public Service for the funds already expended through the property tax assessment process.

3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is not requested.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to submit information to county auditors for assessment of properties under the Sidewalk NOV program; to allow adjustments to the assessment list to reflect payments received or errors; and to authorize funds received for these assessments to be returned to the Department of Public Service. (\$0.00)

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, is engaged in the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Sidewalk Program NOV project; and

WHEREAS, 251 property owners received a notice of violation in 2017 concerning the condition of sidewalks, driveway approaches, and drive approach curbs within the public right-of-way at various locations within the corporation limits of the City of Columbus, with 136 not making the repairs; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 1681-2016 authorized a contract to make repairs for these violations if the property owner did not make the repairs; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 1765-2017 extended the contract for year two of a possible three-year contract; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service made the repairs using the city contract for these properties; and

WHEREAS, some of these property owners may make full or partial payment prior to the list being presented for assessment, and this list will be adjusted to reflect these payments, errors, or omissions; and

WHEREAS, a property tax assessment must be established with the Franklin County Auditor or other appropriate county auditors for the Department of Public Service to recover these funds if the property owner does not pay the invoice in full; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance authorizes the Department of Public Service to submit information to the Franklin County Auditor or other appropriate county auditor to establish the property tax assessments to recover the

funds; now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Public Service is authorized to submit information to the appropriate county auditors for assessment of properties listed in the attachment hereto under the Department of Public Service's Sidewalk NOV program and pursuant to City Code.

SECTION 2. That the Director of the Department of Public Service is authorized to make adjustments to this list to reflect additional payments received or to correct errors or omissions.

SECTION 3. That the funds the city receives which were collected for these assessments are to be returned to the Department of Public Service.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1769-2019

Drafting Date: 6/20/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

1. BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with Ohio Basement Authority for the Volunteer Sump Pump Program - Blueprint North Linden 1, Phase 2 Project, CIP 650876-111191*. The work for this project consists of installing sump pumps and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the technical specifications as set forth in this Invitation for Bid (IFB).

Note *: This project was originally advertised as Volunteer Sump Pump Program - Blueprint Linden 1, Phase 2 Project, CIP 650876-111182. The name and CIP number were corrected in Addendum #2.

2. PROCUREMENT: The Department of Public Utilities advertised for bids pursuant to the requirements of city code section 329 for the Blueprint North Linden 1, Phase 2 Project: Sump Pump Project and received one bid. The bid was opened on June 12, 2019 and evaluated using the Bid Tab and Quality Factor Form (QFF) process. It was determined that Ohio Basement Authority best met the needs of the Department of Public Utilities.

<u>Name</u>	<u>C.C. No</u>	<u>Vendor #</u>	<u>Exp. Date</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Status</u>
Ohio Basement Authority	38-3823702	015314	3/6/21	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ

3. PROJECT TIMELINE: Contract work shall be substantially completed in a manner acceptable to the City within 365 days from the date that a Notice To Proceed (NTP) is issued by the City.

4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION: An emergency designation **is not requested** at this time.

5. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NUMBER: 38-3823702 | MAJ | Exp. 03/06/2021 | Vendor # 015314

6. ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT: NA

7. FISCAL IMPACT: This ordinance authorizes the transfer within and expenditure of up to \$1,854,944.83 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, which includes \$2,000.00 for Prevailing Wage Administration fees to the Department of Public Service, and amends the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget to create sufficient budget authority for this project.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into contract with Ohio Basement Authority for the Volunteer Sump Pump Program - Blueprint North Linden 1, Phase 2 Project; to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of up to \$1,854,944.83 and the from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; to authorize a transfer within and expenditure of up to \$2,000.00 for prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Service; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$1,854,944.83)

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Utilities is under a mandate from Ohio EPA to eliminate sanitary sewer overflows and basement back-ups; and

WHEREAS, Volunteer Sump Pump Program - Blueprint North Linden 1, Phase 2 Project is designed to reduce residential backups in the impacted area; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of up to \$1,852,944.83 and the from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 6109; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of \$2,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 6109 for prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Service; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget to create sufficient authority for this project; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to authorize the Director to enter into a service contract with the Ohio Basement Authority for the Volunteer Sump Pump Program - Blueprint North Linden 1, Phase 2 Project, CIP 650876-111191, at the earliest practical date for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Ohio Basement Authority, 911 Stelzer Road, Columbus, Ohio 43219 for the Volunteer Sump Pump Program - Blueprint North Linden 1, Phase 2 Project in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the agreement on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

SECTION 2. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$1,854,944.83 within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the Director of Public Utilities is authorized to expend up to \$1, 854,944.83 from the

Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109, which includes \$2,000.00 for prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Service.

SECTION 4. That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance is hereby amended as follows:

Fund #	Project No.	Project Name	Current Authority	Revised Authority	Change
6109	650876-111181	Blueprint North Linden 1, Phase 1 Proj. (carryover)	\$3,073,000	\$1,218,055	(-\$1,854,945)
6109	650876-111191	Blueprint N Linden 1, Phase 2 Project (carryover)	\$0	\$1,854,945	(+\$1,854,945)

SECTION 5: That Ohio Basement Authority shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project by monies from more than one source.

SECTION 7. That funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 9. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1771-2019

Drafting Date: 6/21/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to enter into a contract for the Surveillance Lab to provide waste water sampling and analytical services to the Franklin Soil & Water Conservation District.

The Franklin Soil & Water Conservation District is working to reduce the impact on surface water from storm sewer systems. They are currently involved in a study with the Metro Parks to consider routing a stream into a quarry pond and are in need of testing to ensure there would be no impact to the environment or human health related issues. The Surveillance Lab will take the samples, analyze them and provide the data for them to review.

FISCAL IMPACT: The fees provided by the Franklin Soil & Water Conservation District will offset the cost of providing the service. Revenues are not significantly impacted by this legislation.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract for the Surveillance Lab to provide waste water sampling and analytical services to the Franklin Soil & Water Conservation District.

WHEREAS, the Franklin Soil & Water Conservation District monitors storm water from the sewer systems; and

WHEREAS, the Franklin Soil & Water Conservation District has a need for samples to be taken and analyzed to monitor the impact on the environment; and

WHEREAS, the Franklin Soil & Water Conservation District has expressed an interest in having the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Surveillance Lab, to provide these analytical services; and

WHEREAS, the Surveillance Lab will collect waste water samples and provide analytical services; now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. To authorize the Director of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to enter into a contract for the Surveillance Lab to provide waste water sampling and analytical services to the Franklin Soil & Water Conservation District.

SECTION 2. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1774-2019

Drafting Date: 6/21/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering agreement with HDR Engineering Inc., for the Krieger Court Stormwater Improvements Project, in an amount up to \$646,821.68, for Division of Sewerage & Drainage, Stormwater Section.

This project will identify unknown storm or sanitary connections, within the Project Area, that drain to the existing ditches and storm sewer system along Alkire Road and design to re-direct them to the proposed storm sewer or a separate sanitary sewer. This includes the inlet pipes to the Krieger basin.

The project is located in the Westland Community Planning Area (Area 52).

2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:

This project will allow the City to investigate existing drainage issues within the project area. Engineering recommendations and detailed plans will be developed as a means of alleviating drainage issues. Construction of basin improvements, a new storm system and/or improved drainage ditches in this area will improve standing

water and stormwater drainage issues for the neighborhood.

3. BID INFORMATION: The selection of the firm providing the professional engineering services has been performed in accordance with the procedures set forth in Columbus City Code, Section 329, "Awarding professional service contracts through requests for proposals." The evaluation criteria for this contract included: 1. understanding of project/project approach, 2. past performance, 3. environmentally preferable consultant, 4. local workforce, and 5. anticipated project team.

A Request for Proposals (RFP's) was advertised on April 17, 2019. Five (5) proposals were received on May 17, 2019 from: American Structurepoint, Moody Engineering, HDR Engineering Inc., GPD Group, and Prime AE.

An evaluation committee reviewed the proposals and scored them based on the criteria mentioned above. The Department of Public Utilities recommends that the Krieger Court Stormwater Improvements Project be awarded to HDR Engineering Inc.

The Contract Compliance Number for HDR Engineering Inc. is 47-0680568 (expires 7/16/20, MAJ) and their DAX Vendor Number is 8851.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Osborn Engineering Co.

4. FISCAL IMPACT:

This legislation authorizes the expenditure of up to \$646,821.68 from the Storm Sewer Bond Fund 6204, an appropriation and transfer of funds from the Storm Water Reserve Fund 6207 to the Storm Sewer Bond Fund 6204; and amends the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with HDR Engineering Inc., for the Krieger Court Stormwater Improvements Project; to authorize the appropriation, transfer, and expenditure of up to \$646,821.68 within the Storm Sewer Bond Fund; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of funds from the Storm Sewer Reserve Fund to the Storm Sewer Bond Fund in an amount up to \$646,821.68; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget.(\$646,821.68)

WHEREAS, five (5) technical proposals for professional engineering services for the Krieger Court Stormwater Improvements Project were received on May 17, 2019; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Utilities recommends that the Krieger Court Stormwater Improvements project be awarded to HDR Engineering Inc.; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$646,821.68 from the Storm Sewer Reserve Fund 6207 to Storm Sewer Bond Fund 6204; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary for this Council to authorize the expenditure of up to \$646,821.68 from the Storm Sewer Bond Fund 6204; and

WHEREAS, this transfer should be considered as a temporary funding method; and

WHEREAS, the City will sell notes or bonds to fund this project, and will reimburse the Storm Sewer Reserve Fund; and

WHEREAS, the City anticipates incurring certain Original Expenditures (as defined in Section 1.150-2(c) of the Treasury Regulations promulgated pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, with respect to the construction of the project described in this ordinance; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage & Drainage/Stormwater Section, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the Krieger Court Stormwater Improvements Project; for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF

THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the Krieger Court Stormwater Improvements Project with HDR Engineering Inc., FID# 47-0680568, 2800 Corporate Exchange Dr., Suite 100, Columbus, OH 43231; for an expenditure up to \$646,821.68; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Sewerage & Drainage/Stormwater Section.

SECTION 2. That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended, in Fund 6204 - Storm Sewer Bonds Fund, as follows:

Project No. | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | (Change)

P611035-100000 (2016 Voted) | DMOC SCADA Modernization at Remote Stormwater Facilities | \$1,350,000 | \$1,103,178 | -\$246,822

P611037-100000 (2016 Voted) | Krieger Court Storm Imp's | \$400,000 | \$646,822 | +\$246,822

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$646,821.68 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6204 - Storm Sewer Bonds Fund, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That from the unappropriated balance of the Stormwater Reserve Fund 6207, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2019, the sum of \$646,821.68 is hereby appropriated to the Department of the City Auditor for Transfer per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance in order to carry out the purpose of this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in

the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

SECTION 9. That upon obtaining other funds for the purpose of funding sanitary sewer system capital improvement work, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to repay the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund the amount transferred above (referred to in Section 3), and said funds are hereby deemed appropriated for such purposes.

SECTION 10. That the City intends that this Ordinance constitute an "official intent" for purposes of Section 1.150-2(e) of the Treasury Regulations, and that the City reasonably expects to reimburse itself for certain Original Expenditures incurred with respect to the Project from the proceeds of obligations to be issued by the City in a principal amount currently estimated to be \$646,821.68 (the "Obligations"). The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for the Original Expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of the Original Expenditure to be reimbursed or the date the Project for which such Original Expenditures were made is "placed in service" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Obligations, the proceeds of such Obligations shall be used to reimburse the fund from which the advance for costs of the Project will be made.

SECTION 11. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1780-2019

Drafting Date: 6/21/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter: Ordinance

Type:

Council Variance Application: CV19-037

APPLICANT: Sheu Property Holdings; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company, Inc.; 411 East Town Street, 1st Floor; Columbus, OH 43215; and Donald Plank, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 411 East Town Street, 2nd Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

PROPOSED USE: Mixed residential development.

NEAR EAST AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. The site consists of two parcels that are developed with single-unit dwellings in the R-3, Residential District. The requested Council variance will permit the construction of a six-unit apartment building (Subarea A) and three attached single-unit dwellings (Subareas B, C and D). A Council variance is required because the proposed six unit apartment building is not a permitted use of the R-3 district. Variances for parking lot screening, maneuvering, minimum number of parking spaces required, lot width, area district requirements, lot coverage, building lines, side yards, and rear yard are included in this request. The site is within the planning boundaries of the *Near East Area Plan* (2005), which does not contain specific land use recommendations for this location, but it does state that, in general, housing types and density should be consistent with the housing types and densities found in the surrounding area. Furthermore, the Plan recommends that existing housing stock be preserved, avoiding demolitions. While the existing structures will be removed, Staff believes they are not sufficiently structurally sound to warrant preservation in this case. Additionally, although rear yards are preferred for residential sites, staff recognizes that there is a common open space area for the building and that maneuverability limitations restrict options to the rear.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3, residential district; 3312.21 (D)(1), Landscaping and screening; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements; 3332.13, R-3, area district requirements; 3332.18(D), Basis of computing area; 3332.21(D), Building lines; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26(F), Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **329 LOEFFLER AVE. (43205)**, to permit mixed residential development with reduced development standards in the R-3, Residential District (Council Variance #CV19-037).

WHEREAS, by application #CV19-037, the owner of the property at **329 LOEFFLER AVE. (43205)**, is requesting a Variance to permit mixed residential development with reduced development standards in the R-3, Residential District; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.035, R-3, Residential District, lists single-unit dwellings as the only permitted residential use, while the applicant proposes a six-unit apartment building in Subarea A in conjunction with single-unit dwellings in Subareas B, C, and D; and

WHEREAS, Section 3312.21(D)(1), Landscaping and screening, requires parking lot screening from residentially zoned property be 5 feet in height, while the applicant proposes reduced parking lot screening height to 3 feet, in Subarea A, as shown on the submitted site plan; and

WHEREAS, Section 3312.25, Maneuvering, requires every parking space to have sufficient access and maneuvering area anywhere on a lot including aisles or circulation areas, while the applicant proposes 2 feet of maneuvering area for the parking spaces provided on Subareas B, C, and D; and

WHEREAS, Section 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires 1.5 parking spaces per dwelling unit for multi-unit residential development, while the applicant proposes to reduce required parking from 9 spaces to 7 spaces in Subarea A; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements, requires a lot no less than 50 feet wide, while the applicant proposes reduced lots widths of 26 feet (Subarea A), 22 feet (Subareas B and C), and 31.5

feet (Subarea D), as shown on the submitted site plan; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.13, R-3 area district requirements, requires that a single-unit dwelling or other principal building shall be situated on a lot of not less than 5,000 square feet in area, while the applicant proposes single-unit dwellings on lots that contain 1,161 square feet (Subareas B and C) and a lot that contains 1,631 square feet (Subarea D); and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.18(D), Basis of computing area, requires that a building shall occupy alone or together with any other building no greater than 50 percent of the lot area, while the applicant proposes increased lot coverage of 80 percent (Subarea B), 81 percent (Subarea C), and 59 percent (Subarea D); and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.21(D), Building lines, requires the building setback line to be the average distance of building setbacks on contiguous lots or parcels, but in no case less than 10 feet, while the applicant proposes a minimum building line of 9 feet from Loeffler Avenue in Subarea A, and 5 feet from Loeffler Avenue in Subareas B, C, and D; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.25, Maximum side yard permitted, requires the sum of the widths of each side yard to equal 20 percent of the lot width, or 5.2 feet in Subarea A, and 4.4 feet in Subareas B and C, while the applicant proposes 5 feet of maximum side yard in Subarea A, and 0 feet of maximum side yards in Subareas B and C, as shown on the submitted site plan; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.26(F), Minimum side yard permitted, requires a side yard of no less than one-sixth of the height of the building for buildings over two and one-half stories in height, or 5.84 feet for a building with a maximum height of 35 feet, while the applicant proposes minimum side yards of 0 feet on the north side of Subarea A, on both sides of Subareas B and C, and on the north side of Subarea D, as shown on the submitted site plan; and

WHEREAS, Section 3332.27, Rear yard, requires a rear yard totaling no less than 25 percent of the total lot area, while the applicant proposes reduced rear yards of 20 percent in Subarea A, and 3 percent in Subareas B, C, and D; and

WHEREAS, the Near East Area Commission recommends approval; and

WHEREAS, City Departments recommend approval of the requested variance, while the *Near East Area Plan* discourages demolition of existing structure, Staff believes they are not structurally sufficient to warrant preservation, additionally the limitations of the site restrict maneuverability leading to the common space behind the building; and

WHEREAS, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed uses; and

WHEREAS, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **329 LOEFFLER AVE. (43205)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That a variance is hereby granted from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3, residential district; 3312.21 (D)(1), Landscaping and screening; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements; 3332.13, R-3, area district requirements; 3332.18(D), Basis of computing area; 3332.21(D), Building lines; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26(F), Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **329 LOEFFLER AVE. (43205)**, insofar as said sections prohibit a six-unit apartment building in the R-3, Residential District (Subarea A); reduced parking lot screening height from 5 feet to 3 feet in Subarea A; reduced maneuvering area from 20 feet to 2 feet for parking spaces in Subareas B, C and D; a reduction from 9 required parking spaces to 7 spaces in Subarea A; reduced lot widths of 26 feet for Subarea A, 22 feet for Subareas B and C, and 31.5 feet for Subarea D; reduced lot area per dwelling unit from 5,000 square feet to 1,161 square feet for Subareas B and C, and 1,631 square feet for Subarea D; an increased maximum lot coverage from 50 percent to 80 percent (Subarea B), 81 percent (Subarea C), and 59 percent (Subarea D); reduced building line from 10 feet to 9 feet along Loeffler Avenue in Subarea A, and 5 feet along Loeffler Avenue in Subareas B, C and D; reduced maximum side yards from 5.2 feet to 5 feet in Subarea A, and from 4.4 feet to 0 feet in Subareas B and C; reduced minimum side yard from 5.84 feet to 0 feet on the north side of Subarea A, on both sides of Subareas B and C, and on the north side of Subarea D; and a reduction in rear yard from 25 percent to 20 percent (Subarea A), and 3 percent (Subareas B, C and D); said property being more particularly described as follows:

329 LOEFFLER AVE. (43205), being 0.28± acres located at the southwest corner of Loeffler Avenue and Carrie Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus and further described as:

Being Lots #43, 44 and 45 of JAMES NELSON'S ADDITION to the City of Columbus, as the same are numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof of record in Plat Book 2, Page 322, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, OH, and said plat record having been destroyed by fire, a re-survey of the plat of said addition now being of record in Plat Book 4, Page 166 in said Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Subject, however, to all legal highways, easements, and restrictions. The above description was prepared by Advanced Civil Design, Inc. on April 11, 2019 and is based on existing records from Franklin County Auditor's and Recorder's Office.

Property Address: 329 Loeffler Ave., Columbus, OH 43205

SECTION 2. That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for a six-unit apartment building on Subarea A, and three single-unit dwelling on Subarea B, Subarea C, and Subarea D, or those uses permitted in the R-3, Residential District.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance is further conditioned on substantial compliance with the site plan drawing titled, "**SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN**," dated June 13, 2019, drawn by Gunzelman Architects + Interiors,

and signed by David B. Perry, Agent for the Applicant, and Donald Plank, Attorney for the Applicant. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustment to the plan shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance is further conditioned upon the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed uses.

SECTION 5. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1786-2019

Drafting Date: 6/21/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Director of Development to enter into contract with the Economic & Community Development Institute (ECDI) for loan servicing in an amount up to \$43,825; authorizes the contract to have a start date of March 1, 2019; and waives Chapter 329 of Columbus City Code.

ECDI has been a long time partner with the Department of Development in administering the city's Revolving Loan Fund program. The Revolving Loan Fund program provided micro and small businesses startup capital and other assistance to begin a new business or grow an existing business. Under this contract, ECDI will continue to service the remaining loans in its portfolio through the contract period.

The department is in the process of ending the program and it has taken the department more time than expected to determine who would service the remaining loans. After much deliberation, the department desires that ECDI continue servicing the loans they initiated. The prior contract expired on February 28, 2019, and ECDI has been servicing loans since that time, thus the request to have the contract start March 1, 2019. This contract is not a modification of the prior contracts because the scope of services of the prior contract include loan initiation, underwriting, and other services, while this contract is only for loan servicing, and there has been a change in fee structure. Because of the complexity of changing loan servicers mid-stream and because the department will be posting an RFP for department-wide loan servicing services later in 2019 for a new contract in 2020, the department requests the approval to waive Chapter 329 of Columbus City Code and enter into a contract directly with ECDI. Depending upon the outcome of the upcoming RFP effort, the department may continue to have ECDI service the remaining loans and if so, will request Council approval to modify this loan servicing contract in 2020.

Emergency action is request in order to maintain uninterrupted services.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding is available in the Division of Economic Development's general fund budget.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE: ECDI's vendor number is 004753 and expires on 6/17/21.

To authorize the Director of Development to enter into contract with the Economic & Community Development Institute for loan servicing in an amount up to \$43,825.00; to ratify and authorize the contract start date of March 1, 2019; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329; to authorize

the expenditure of up to \$43,825.00 from the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$43,825.00)

WHEREAS, Economic & Community Development Institute (ECDI) has been a long time partner with the Department of Development in administering the city's Revolving Loan Fund program; and

WHEREAS, the department is in the process of ending the program and it has taken the department more time than expected to determine who would service the remaining loans; and

WHEREAS the department desires that ECDI continue servicing the loans they initiated because it is impractical at this time to change loan servicers and as such, the department requests approval to waive Columbus City Code Chapter 329; and

WHEREAS, the prior contract expired on February 28, 2019, and ECDI has been servicing loans since that time; thus, the request to have the contract start March 1, 2019; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the expenditure of said funds in order to maintain uninterrupted services, in order to preserve the public peace, health, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Development Department is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with the Economic & Community Development Institute for loan servicing services and Council hereby ratifies and authorizes that said contract shall have a start date as early as March 1, 2019.

SECTION 2. That City Council has determined that it is in the best interest of the City of Columbus to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code.

SECTION 3. That for the purposes stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$43,825.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 (General Fund), Dept-Division 44-02 (Economic Development), in Object Class 03 (Contractual Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That in the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1787-2019

Drafting Date: 6/21/2019

Current Status: Passed

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Director of Development to enter into contract with the Community Capital Development Corporation (CCDC) for loan servicing in an amount up to \$46,850; authorizes the contract to have a start date of March 1, 2019; and waives Chapter 329 of Columbus City Code.

CCDC has been a long time partner with the Department of Development in administering the city’s Revolving Loan Fund program. The Revolving Loan Fund program provided micro and small businesses startup capital and other assistance to begin a new business or grow an existing business. Under this contract, CCDC will continue to service the remaining loans in its portfolio through the contract period.

The department is in the process of ending the program and it has taken the department more time than expected to determine who would service the remaining loans. After much deliberation, the department desires that CCDC continue servicing the loans they initiated. The prior contract expired on February 28, 2019, and CCDC has been servicing loans since that time, thus the request to have the contract start March 1, 2019. This contract is not a modification of the prior contracts because the scope of services of the prior contract include loan initiation, underwriting, and other services, while this contract is only loan servicing and there was a change in fee structure. Because of the complexity of changing loan servicers mid-stream and because the department will be posting an RFP for department-wide loan servicing services later in 2019 for a new contract in 2020, the department requests the approval to waive Chapter 329 of Columbus City Code and enter into a contract directly with CCDC. Depending upon the outcome of the upcoming RFP effort, the department may continue to have CCDC service the remaining loans and if so, will request Council approval to modify this loan servicing contract.

Emergency action is request in order to maintain uninterrupted services.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding is available in the Division of Economic Development’s general fund budget.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE: CCDC’s vendor number is 004605 and expires on 9/25/20.

To authorize the Director of Development to enter into contract with the Community Capital Development Corporation (CCDC) for loan servicing in an amount up to \$46,850.00; to ratify and authorize the contract to have a start date of March 1, 2019; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$46,850.00 from the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$46,850.00)

WHEREAS, Community Capital Development Corporation (CCDC) has been a long time partner with the Department of Development in administering the city’s Revolving Loan Fund program; and

WHEREAS, the department is in the process of ending the program and it has taken the department more time than expected to determine who would service the remaining loans; and

WHEREAS the department desires that CCDC continue servicing the loans they initiated because it is impractical at this time to change loan servicers and as such, the department requests approval to waive Columbus City Code Chapter 329; and

WHEREAS, the prior contract expired on February 28, 2019, and CCDC has been servicing loans since that time; thus, the request to have the contract start March 1, 2019; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the expenditure of said funds in order to maintain uninterrupted services, in order to preserve the public peace, health, safety, and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Development Department is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with the Community Capital Development Corporation for loan servicing services and Council hereby ratifies and authorizes that said contract shall have a start date as early as March 1, 2019.

SECTION 2. That City Council has determined that it is in the best interest of the City of Columbus to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code.

SECTION 3. That for the purposes stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$46,850.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 (General Fund), Dept-Division 44-02 (Economic Development), in Object Class 03 (Contractual Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1790-2019

Drafting Date: 6/21/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: The need exists to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Hildreth Properties, Inc. and Research Alloys Company, Inc. The Ohio Enterprise Zone law O.R.C. Section 5709.62(C) requires the City to enter into a Council-approved agreement between the City and participating companies.

Research Alloys Company, Inc. (“Research Alloys”) is a family owned metal recycling company incorporated in 1978. Its main function is to buy metal from industrial companies and the general public to sell to mills, foundries, and brokers. The mills, foundries, and brokers then have the metal melted down into new production materials. Research Alloy’s current small location in Grandview has limited their ability to handle their work in a fully covered facility out of the weather. The new high bay operation will provide an environmentally friendly solution avoiding storm water run-off and ground contamination and allow Research Alloys to hire for their skill based job openings in the Hilltop Neighborhood. Research Alloys is proud of efficient service, industry expertise, competitive pricing, and creative problem solving for its customers metal recycling needs.

Hildreth Properties, Inc. (property owner) and Research Alloys Company, Inc. jointly propose to invest a total cost of approximately \$4,276,000, including \$2,215,000 in real property improvements to construct a new headquarters and processing facility consisting of approximately 45,000 sq. ft. +/- at 220 N. Algonquin Avenue, Columbus, Ohio, parcel number 010-003930 ("Project Site"). Research Alloys Company, Inc. will be the employer of record, and Hildreth Properties, Inc. will build and relocate its corporate headquarters and processing facility from 799 W. Goodale Boulevard, Grandview Heights, Ohio 43212 to the proposed project site. Additionally, Research Alloys Company, Inc. will relocate and retain 12 full-time employees with an annual payroll of approximately \$630,640 and create 6 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$224,400.

The Department of Development recommends a 50%/10-year Enterprise Zone tax abatement on real property improvements.

The Columbus City School District has been advised of this project. This legislation is presented as 30-day legislation.

FISCAL IMPACT: No Funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Hildreth Properties, Inc. and Research Alloys Company, Inc. for a tax abatement of fifty percent (50%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital investment of approximately \$4,276,000.00, including \$2,215,000.00 in real property improvements and the retention of 12 full-time employees with an annual payroll of approximately \$630,640.00 and creation of 6 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$224,400.00.

WHEREAS, the Columbus City Council authorized the designation of the Central Enterprise Zone by legislation, Ordinance Number 779-85, dated April 22, 1985; and subsequently amended the Zone by Ordinance Nos. 2722-85 in 1986; 2080-89 in 1989; 1949-92, 2690-92 and 2249-92 in 1992; 1079-94 and 1228-94 in 1994; 2196-95 and 2817-95 in 1995; 0533-99 in 1999; 1785-00 in 2000; 1464-02 in 2002; 0225-03 in 2003; and 0032-2012 in 2012; and

WHEREAS, the Director of the Development Department of the State of Ohio determined that the Columbus Enterprise Zone as amended by the aforementioned Ordinances continued to contain the characteristics set forth in Section 5709.61(A) of the Ohio Revised and recertified said Zone in 1986, December 20, 1989, September 28, 1992, October 22, 1992, December 17, 1992, May 31, 1994, June 24, 1994, June 16, 1995, October 5, 1995, December 19, 1995, April 1, 1999, September 25, 2000, January 27, 2003, August 19, 2003 and most recently on April 3, 2012 as an "urban jobs and enterprise zone" under Chapter 5709 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, Hildreth Properties, Inc. and Research Alloys Company, Inc. are a family owned metal recycling company incorporated in 1978; and

WHEREAS, Hildreth Properties, Inc. proposes to invest a total cost of approximately \$4,276,000, including \$2,215,000 in real property improvements to construct a new headquarters and processing facility consisting of approximately 45,000 sq. ft. +/- at 220 N. Algonquin Avenue, Columbus, Ohio, parcel number 010-003930 ("Project Site").

WHEREAS, Research Alloys Company, Inc anticipates that the development of the proposed project will lead to the retention of 12 full-time employees with an annual payroll of approximately \$630,640 and creation of 6 net

new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$224,400 at the proposed Project Site; and

WHEREAS, the City is encouraging this project because of plans to invest in a new headquarters and processing facility; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to increase employment opportunities and encourage the creation of new jobs in the City in order to improve the overall economic climate of the City and its citizens; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to enter in such a binding formal agreement in order to foster economic growth for the preservation of public health, peace, property and safety; and **NOW, THEREFORE:**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. That this Council hereby finds and determines that the enterprise submitting the proposal is qualified by financial responsibility and business experience to create and preserve employment opportunities in the zone and improve the economic climate of the municipal corporation and receiving this tax incentive is a critical factor in the decision by Hildreth Properties, Inc. and Research Alloys Company, Inc. to move forward with the proposed project.

Section 2. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Hildreth Properties, Inc. and Research Alloys Company, Inc. to provide therewith an exemption of fifty percent (50%) on real property improvements for a term of ten (10) consecutive taxable years in association with the project's proposed total investment of approximately \$4,276,000, including \$2,215,000 in real property improvements and retention of 12 full-time employees with an annual payroll of approximately \$630,640 and creation of 6 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$224,400.

Section 3. That the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone Agreement is signed by Hildreth Properties, Inc. and Research Alloys Company, Inc. within ninety (90) days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the abatements and credit authorized herein are null and void.

Section 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1793-2019

Drafting Date: 6/21/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND:

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into contract with iVideo Technologies, LLC for the procurement and implementation of the Link ACE-2200 automated closed caption services for the City of Columbus, CTV media services operation in the amount of \$72,105.00. First year expenditure includes one-time purchase of hardware and software with one year warranty and shipping cost- \$65,350.00, associated equipment - \$785.00, and installation services - \$5,970.00. Subject to mutual agreement

and approval of proper city authorities, hardware and software maintenance and support is available for another four (4) years under this contract at a cost of \$7,000.00 per year. The term period will be one year from the date of a purchase order confirmed/certified by the Columbus City Auditor’s office. The total amount being requested under this ordinance is \$72,105.00.

The move from manual closed captioning services currently (out-sourced) to an (in-house) automated system will allow CTV media services to meet federal captioning requirements for all original government programming, provide enhanced services to residents, including translation to Spanish, and provide the City a return on the investment during its third year of implementation.

The ACE automated captioning equipment will receive audio containing speech and send out captioning data to be encoded by a closed captioning encoder. The unit uses a cutting-edge computational linguistics program to convert speech to text and then sends that text out with captioning data. The captioning data and text can be sent out by either RS 232 (serial) or TCP/IP.

The Department of Technology procured this equipment and service in 2019 through formal Request for Proposal (RFP) RFQ012127 published on April 11 and opened on May 2, 2019. Three vendors responded to the RFP. One proposal from Quick Caption, was deemed by the review committee to be non-responsive. The remaining two proposals from AVI Systems and iVideo Technologies, LLc, were reviewed and scored by the RFP committee, with iVideo Technologies, LLc receiving the highest score for being the lowest cost and most responsive bid.

<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Amount</u>
iVideo Technologies, LLc	526	\$72,105.00
AVI Systems	446	\$84,980.00
Quick Caption (Non- Responsive)		

This ordinance also authorizes the transfer of appropriation and cash between projects within the Information Services Bond Fund, and will amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget (CIB); ordinance#:1326-2019 passed June 3, 2019 to accommodate for the additional expenditure authorized by this ordinance.

EMERGENCY: The Department of Technology is requesting an emergency designation to ensure the new system is implemented and tested prior to the expiration of the existing out-sourced manual closed captioning contract.

FISCAL IMPACT:

In 2017 and 2018, the Department of Technology legislated \$61,000.00 (Ord.#:1530-2017) and \$40,950.00 (Ord.#:1837-2018) for closed captioning services to be provide to CTV media services. Funds for this purchase are budgeted and available under the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Bond Fund, Project Name: Media Services- Control Room Equipment (carryover), Project Number: 470054-10001. The total cost associated with this ordinance is \$72,105.00.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:

Vendor Name: iVideo Technologies, LLc F.I.D.#:27-4267240/ Expiration Date: 6/11/2021
DAX Account #: 011533

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of appropriation and cash between projects; to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into contract with iVideo Technologies, LLC for the procurement and implementation of the Link ACE-2200 automated closed caption system for the City of Columbus, CTV media services; to authorize the expenditure of \$72,105.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$72,105.00)

WHEREAS, the Department of Technology, CTV media services section has a need to acquire an automated closed caption system to implement and provide in-house closed captioning services to meet federal captioning requirements for all original government programming, provide enhanced services to residents, including translation to Spanish; and

WHEREAS, The Department of Technology procured this hardware, software and service through a formal Request for Proposal (RFP) RFQ012127 published on April 11 and opened on May 2, 2019; with iVideo Technologies, LLC receiving the highest score for being the lowest cost and most responsive bid; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance will authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into contract with iVideo Technologies, LLC for the procurement and implementation of the Link ACE-2200 automated closed caption system for the City of Columbus, CTV media services section for a first year expenditure that includes a one-time purchase of hardware and software with one year warranty and shipping cost of \$65,350.00, associated equipment - \$785.00, and installation services - \$5,970.00, for a total cost of \$72,105.00; and

WHEREAS, subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper city authorities, hardware and software maintenance and support is available for another four (4) years under this contract at a cost of \$7,000.00 per year. The term period will be one year from the date of a purchase order confirmed/certified by the Columbus City Auditor's office; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance also authorizes the transfer of appropriation and cash between projects within the Information Services Bond Fund, and will amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget (CIB); and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with iVideo Technologies, LLC for the procurement and implementation of the Link ACE-2200 automated closed caption system, for the City's CTV media services operation to ensure the new system is implemented and tested prior to the expiration of the existing out-sourced manual closed captioning contract, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1: That the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with iVideo Technologies, LLC to purchase an automated closed caption system for the City of Columbus, CTV media services operation, for a total cost of \$72,105.00. The term period will be one year from the date of a purchase order confirmed/certified by the Columbus City Auditor's office. Subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper city authorities, hardware and software maintenance and support is available for another four (4) years under this contract at a cost of \$7,000.00 per year.

SECTION 2: That the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget is hereby amended as follows to account for appropriations and transfer of funds between projects:

Department of Technology, Information Services Dept./Div. 47-02

Information Services Bonds Fund/ (Carryover) #5105: Sub- Fund #:000000

<u>Project Name/Number/Sub-Fund</u>	<u>Current CIB Amount</u>	<u>Revised Amount</u>	<u>Amount Change</u>
<u>47-02 Routing Equipment Upgrade:</u>			
P470046-100002 /carryover /	\$ 36	\$ -0-	(\$36)
<u>47-02 Uninterruptable Power Supply (UPS):</u>			
P470046-100003 /carryover /	\$ 42,724	\$ 35,661	(\$7,063)
<u>47-02 E-Gov Initiatives.:</u>			
P470050-100000 /carryover /	\$ 18,520	\$ -0-	(\$18,520)
<u>47-02 Media Services- Control Room Equip.:</u>			
470054-100001 /carryover /	\$ 46,486	\$ 79,205	\$ 25,619

SECTION 3: That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer funds and appropriations within the Information Services Bonds Fund as follows:

Transfer from:

Dept./Div.: 47-02| **Fund:** 5105| **Subfund:** N/A| **Project Name:** Routing Equipment Upgrade| **Project Number:** P470046-100002 (Carryover) | **Program Code:** CW001| **Object Class:** 99 | **Main Account:** 50000| **Amount:** \$36.00

Dept./Div.: 47-02| **Fund:** 5105| **Subfund:** N/A| **Project Name:** Uninterruptable Power Supply (UPS):| **Project Number:** P470046-100003 (Carryover) | **Program Code:** CW001| **Object Class:** 99 | **Main Account:** 50000| **Amount:** \$7,063.00

Dept./Div.: 47-02| **Fund:** 5105| **Subfund:** N/A| **Project Name:** E-Gov Initiatives:| **Project Number:** P470050-100000 (Carryover) | **Program Code:** CW001| **Object Class:** 99 | **Main Account:** 50000| **Amount:** \$18,520.00

Transfer To:

Dept./Div.: 47-02| **Fund:** 5105| **Subfund:** N/A| **Project Name:** Media Services- Control Room Equipment:| **Project Number:** P470054-100001 (Carryover) | **Program Code:** CW001| **Object Class:** 99 | **Main Account:** 50000| **Amount:** \$25,619.00

SECTION 4: That the expenditure of \$72,105.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from **(see attachment 1793-2019 EXP):**

Dept./Div.: 47-02 | Fund: 5105 | Subfund: 000000 | Procurement Category: Information Technology

Broadcasting and Telecommunications | Project Name: Media Services- Control Room Equipment| Project Number: P470054-100001 {Carryover} | Object Class: 06 | Main Account: 66530 | Program Code: CW001 |Section 3: 470201| Section 4: IT11| Section 5: N/A| Amount: \$66,135.00 {Hardware/software}

Dept./Div.: 47-02 | Fund: 5105 | Subfund: 000000 | Procurement Category: Engineering and Research and Technology Based Services | Project Name: Media Services- Control Room Equipment| Project Number: P470054-100001 {Carryover}| Object Class: 06 | Main Account: 66530 | Program Code: CW001| Section 3: 470201| Section 4: IT11| Section 5: N/A | Amount: \$5,970.00 {Professional Services}

SECTION 5: That the City Auditor is authorized to make any changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6: That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 7: That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 8: That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1795-2019

Drafting Date: 6/24/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

1. BACKGROUND

The Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission (MORPC) is accepting Ohio Public Works Commission (OPWC) Round 34 applications for the Local Transportation Improvement Program (LTIP) and State Capital Improvement Program (SCIP). MORPC serves in a staff support capacity to the District Three (Franklin County) Public Works Integrating Committee (PWIC).

OPWC requires that a designated official be authorized to submit said applications and execute project agreements for approved projects. Additionally, OPWC is required to award a minimum of 10% of the SCIP funding as a no interest loan; in order to make City applications more favorable, some of the applications may include a request for a no interest loan. Therefore, the applications and ensuing agreements may also require a signature from the Director of Finance and Management and City Auditor, as appropriate, to sign for funding use certification, local match availability, and to certify loan portion repayment.

This legislation will authorize the Director of Public Service to submit applications and to execute project agreements for approved projects. The legislation will also authorize the Director of Finance and Management and City Auditor, as appropriate, to sign for funding use certification, local match availability, and to certify loan

portion repayment.

2. EXPECTED PROJECTS

The Department of Public Service plans to submit applications for the following projects:

530103-100068: Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hudson St-I-71 to Cleveland Ave - The project will reconstruct Hudson Street from the eastern terminus of full depth pavement installed by FRA-71-21.26, PID 85688 (3161-E) to the western curb return of the Hudson at Cleveland Avenue intersection. The reconstruction will include installing new curb, reconstruction and modification to the existing median on the east leg of the I-71 at Hudson intersection, sidewalk on the north side, an urban greenway on the south side, street trees, new traffic signals, and storm sewer. New ADA curb ramps will be provided at intersections. A new 24" water main will be constructed. The total project cost is approximately \$20,062,238.

530086-100035: Intersection Improvements - James Road at Livingston Avenue - This project will install safety improvements at the intersection of James Road at Livingston Avenue. Improvements include the construction of right turn lanes from Livingston Avenue to James Road and the replacement of traffic signals to accommodate additional turn lanes. Street lighting modifications will be included as well as coordination with utilities to handle numerous overhead and underground facilities. The total project cost is approximately \$4,047,991. The Ohio Department of Transportation has committed approximately \$3,106,908 in Highway Safety Improvement Program funding.

540007-100067: Signal Installation - Hocking Street and Hanover Street - Installation of traffic signals at the intersections of US 33 and Hocking Street as well as US 33 and Hanover Street. Improvements at Hocking Street may require adjustments to the pavement and median along US33 to accommodate signalization. The total project cost is approximately \$1,300,000.

540007-100029 - Traffic Signal Installation - Neil Avenue Signals - This project will install fiber optic cable on Neil Avenue from Goodale Boulevard to 11th Avenue. It will also replace and upgrade existing traffic signal equipment at eight signalized intersections on Neil Avenue from Buttles Avenue to 11th Avenue. The total project cost is approximately \$2,653,920.

ADA Curb Ramps - Citywide Curb Ramps - This project will design and construct curb ramps and appurtenances at specific locations not otherwise associated with CIP or private development projects or where existing ramps do not meet current ADA requirements. The locations will come from a variety of sources, including: 311 requests, un-matched ramp situations at crosswalks, and maintenance issues. This will help to provide pedestrian accessible routes within the Right of Way. The total project cost is approximately \$1,000,000.

School Zone Flashing Beacons - Citywide School Zone Flashing Beacon Upgrades - This project will replace and upgrade school flashers to improve performance and reliability. The project will also install units at schools that currently do not have these types of warning devices. The total project cost is approximately \$500,000

This listing is meant to be illustrative and is believed to be accurate and complete; however, last minute project additions and substitutions are at the discretion of the Director of Public Service.)

3. FISCAL IMPACT

Approval of this legislation will provide an opportunity to secure funds for various projects. The preliminary

allocation for the District Three Public Works Integrating Committee is approximately \$26,800,000 and it is to be awarded in the form of grants and loans. As a part of the application for grant funds, the City may apply for a maximum of \$3,000,000 in loans as necessary to make the applications more favorable to OPWC and the City.

No financial participation is required at this time. City funds will be approved in the form of design contracts and/or construction contracts that will be or have been submitted for Council's approval.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to submit applications for Round 34 of the Local Transportation Improvement Program and State Capital Improvement Program and to execute project agreement forms for approved projects for the Department of Public Service on behalf of the City of Columbus; and to authorize the Director of Finance and Management and City Auditor, as appropriate, to sign for funding use certification, local match availability, and to certify loan portion repayment. (\$0.00)

WHEREAS, the Ohio Public Works Commission requires that the City of Columbus designate and authorize officials to submit Round 34 applications, execute project agreements, sign for funding use certification and local match availability, and to certify loan portion repayment for Local Transportation Improvement and State Capital Improvement Programs; and

WHEREAS, application amounts are approximate depending upon OPWC scoring criteria; and

WHEREAS, approved applications will require execution within 45 days of notification by the Ohio Public Works Commission; now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to submit applications and execute project agreements with the Ohio Public Works Commission on behalf of the City of Columbus Department of Public Service for the Local Transportation Improvement Program and State Capital Improvement Program projects.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Public Service and Director of Finance and Management be and are hereby authorized to submit loan documents and borrow money from the Ohio Public Works Commission on behalf of the City of Columbus Department of Public Service for projects as awarded under the State Capital Improvement Program.

SECTION 3. The Director of Finance and Management and City Auditor, as appropriate, are authorized to sign any consequential promissory notes for a grand total of no more than \$3,000,000 to certify Round 34 OPWC funding for the City's SCIP loan portion of any project that is awarded a no interest loan.

SECTION 4. At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

SECTION 5. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period by law.

Legislation Number: 1796-2019

Drafting Date: 6/24/2019

Current Status: Passed

BACKGROUND: The City of Columbus, in partnership with The Ohio State University Medical Center and the Columbus Metropolitan Housing Authority, has substantial interest in and are committed to the vision of enhancing the quality of life on the near east side of Columbus by creating a healthy, financially and environmentally sustainable, community where residents have access to safe and affordable housing, quality healthcare, and educational and employment opportunities.

The parties have agreed to work together in order to facilitate that vision: The Partners Achieving Community Transformation (PACT). The principal goal of PACT is to develop a community master plan through the services of a master planning entity aided by the input of the PACT governance structure, advisory committee and sub-committees.

The Ohio State University Medical Center has agreed to undertake the lead responsibility for managing the operations of PACT and the stewardship of its economic resources. The cost of such management requires financial contributions.

Ordinance Number 2318-2013 authorized the amendment of the Memorandum of Understanding to reflect an annual payment of \$200,000 instead of annual payment of \$100,000 provided in 2011 and 2012.

Payments of \$100,000 were made in 2011 and 2012. A payment of \$200,000 was made in 2013, 2014, and 2015. A payment of \$250,000 was made in 2016, 2017, and 2018.

A payment of \$200,000 is required per the Memorandum of Understanding.

Emergency action is requested to allow The Ohio State University Medical Center to continue to perform the work outlined in the Memorandum of Understanding for the preservation of public health, peace, prosperity and safety of the east side community.

FISCAL IMPACT: \$200,000 has been allocated from the 2019 General Fund Budget for this purpose.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to make a payment to Partners Achieving Community Transformation (PACT), per the Memorandum of Understanding with The Ohio State University Medical Center and the Columbus Metropolitan Housing Authority, for the purpose of providing services to the near east side community; to authorize the expenditure of \$200,000.00 from the 2019 General Fund Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$200,000.00)

WHEREAS, The City of Columbus in partnership with The Ohio State University Medical Center and the Columbus Metropolitan Housing Authority has substantial interest in and are committed to the vision of enhancing the quality of life on the near east side of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, the parties desire to work collaboratively by creating a healthy, financially and environmentally sustainable, community where residents have access to safe and affordable housing, quality healthcare, educational and employment opportunities; and

WHEREAS, the parties have agreed to work together in order to facilitate that vision: the Partners Achieving Community Transformation (PACT); and

WHEREAS, the principal goal of PACT is to develop a community master plan through the services of a master planning entity aided by the input of the PACT governance structure, advisory committee and

sub-committees; and

WHEREAS, the Ohio State University Medical Center has agreed to undertake the lead responsibility for managing the operations of PACT and the stewardship of its economic resources; and

WHEREAS, the Memorandum of Understanding was amended to reflect an annual payment of \$200,000 for the next three years instead of \$100,000; and

WHEREAS, a payment of \$100,000 was made for 2011 and 2012; and

WHEREAS, a payment of \$200,000 was made in 2013, 2014, and 2015; and

WHEREAS, a payment of \$250,000 was made in 2016, 2017 and 2018; and

WHEREAS, a payment of \$200,000 is required in 2019; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus will provide \$200,000 in 2019 to fulfill its obligation under the Memorandum of Understanding; and

WHEREAS, emergency action is needed to allow PACT to continue providing services without interruption; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize payment to PACT in order to fulfill the City's obligation under the Memorandum of Understanding; all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to make a payment in the amount of \$200,000.00 to Partners Achieving Community Transformation (PACT) per the Memorandum of Understanding with The Ohio State University Medical Center and the Columbus Metropolitan Housing Authority, for the purpose of providing services to the near east side community.

Section 2. That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$200,000 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 (General Fund), Dept-Div 44-02 (Economic Development) in Object Class 03 (Contractual Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

Section 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

Section 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

Section 5. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the

same.

Legislation Number: 1799-2019

Drafting Date: 6/24/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter: Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND:

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Utility Truck Equipment, Inc. for the purchase of one (1) 50-foot Aerial Truck for the Department of Public Service, Division of Traffic Management. The Division of Traffic Management will use it when working on various traffic control devices. The City of Columbus, Fleet Management Division, approved the one (1) 50-foot Aerial Truck. The 50-foot Aerial Bucket Truck is replacing BT-21771. In support of the Mayor's Get Green Columbus initiative, this 50-foot Aerial Truck are hybrid electric.

The estimated Notice to Proceed date is July 26, 2019. The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code, Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding (Solicitation RFQ012292) through Vendor Services. The City received two (2) bids on May 16, 2019, (both majority) and tabulated as follows:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/FBE</u>
Utility Truck Equipment, Inc.	\$353,225.00	Circleville, OH	Majority
Terex Utilities, Inc.	\$257,159.00	Pataskala, OH	Majority

The award is to be made to Utility Truck Equipment, Inc. as the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder for all items of its bid of \$353,225.00. The lowest bid was deemed unresponsive due to the bidder's proposal stating their bid did not comply with 17 sections of the bid specifications.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Utility Truck Equipment, Inc.

2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:

The contract compliance number for Utility Truck Equipment, Inc. is CC#004562 and expires 4/17/2021.

3. FISCAL IMPACT:

Although this purchase was not originally budgeted in the Street Construction, Maintenance, and Repair Fund (Fund 2265), the equipment is needed, and the fund has the available resources to make this purchase.

4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:

The department requests emergency designation for this legislation, so this replacement truck can be put into service as quickly as possible. The vehicle it is replacing is beyond its useful life or have already been retired.

To appropriate \$353,225.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Street, Construction, Maintenance, and Repair Fund; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Utility Truck Equipment, Inc. for the purchase of one (1) 50-foot Aerial Truck for the Division of Traffic Management; to authorize the expenditure of \$353,225.00 from the Street Construction, Maintenance, and Repair Fund (Fund 2265); and to declare an emergency. (\$353,225.00)

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service, Division of Traffic Management needs to purchase one (1) 50-foot Aerial Truck to repair and maintain traffic control devices; and

WHEREAS, this purchase has been approved by Fleet Management Division; and

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on May 16, 2019, for one (1) 50-foot Aerial Truck for the Division of Traffic Management; and

WHEREAS, Utility Truck Equipment, Inc. submitted a bid in the amount of \$353,225.00 and is the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the appropriation of funds in the amount of \$353,225.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Street, Construction, Maintenance, and Repair Fund; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation in the Department of Public Service to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract and authorize the expenditure with Utility Truck Equipment, Inc. in accordance with the terms, conditions, and specifications of Solicitation Number: RFQ012292 on file in the Purchasing Office; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service, Division of Traffic Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into contract with Utility Truck Equipment, Inc., so that this replacement truck can be put into service as quickly as possible, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019, the sum of \$353,225.00 is appropriated in Fund 2265 (Street, Construction, Maintenance, and Repair Fund), Dept-Div 5913 (Division of Traffic Management), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract with Utility Truck Equipment, Inc., for the purchase of one (1) 50-foot Aerial Truck.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$353,225.00 or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2265, (Street, Construction, Maintenance, and Repair Fund), Dept-Div 5913 (Division of Traffic Management) in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1811-2019

Drafting Date: 6/25/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1.0 BACKGROUND: This Ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify an existing professional services agreement with Arcadis U.S., Inc. for the General Services for Security and Emergency Preparedness Project, in an amount up to \$636,554.00

The Department of Public Utilities (DPU) contracted with Arcadis U.S., Inc. to provide full-service assistance for general security and emergency preparedness related services. The original agreement (PO015118, Ord. #1001-2016) provided services for Phase 1: Assessment Services and Phase 2: Emergency Response Plan (ERP) services.

Under Phase 1: Assessment Services, Arcadis began conducting an all-hazard vulnerability and risk assessment of DPU’s physical and cyber assets for each division.

Under Phase 2: Emergency Response Plan (ERP), Arcadis began developing and unifying all plans under a formalized and consistent Emergency Preparedness Program.

Modification No. 1 (PO049107, Ord. #3152-2016) continued Phase 1 and Phase 2 services into 2017.

This modification will complete Phase 1 and Phase 2 services, add Phase 2A services and provide funding for Phase 3 and Phase 4 services.

Under Phase 2A, the Consultant will complete construction plans, bid documents, and provide engineering services during construction for access control and security improvements to the Public Utilities Complex.

Under Phase 3, the Consultant will develop and deliver course curriculum to provide DPU staff with information on ERP updates, ICS and NIMs refreshers to increase their knowledge, skills, and abilities on the topics.

Under Phase 4, the Consultant will develop and execute the delivery of exercises and all exercise documentation, as needed/requested for each Division following Homeland Security Exercise and Evaluation Program (HSEEP) requirements.

This is the third year of a five-year agreement. A future renewal will include Phase 5: Mitigation Services.

The community planning area is “Citywide”.

1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$636,554.00

Original Contract Amount: \$ 225,000.00 (PO015118)

Modification #1:	\$ 225,000.00 (PO049107)
<u>Modification #2 (current):</u>	<u>\$ 636,554.00</u>
Total	: \$ 1,086,554.00

1.2 Reason other procurement processes are not used:

The Request for Proposal (RFP) stated the original agreement would be established for a minimum one-year period with four (4) annual renewal options on a year-by-year basis. This is the third year of the five-year agreement. Additional services are necessary to complete access control and security improvement at the Public Utilities Complex. The Consultant has extensive knowledge of the building and necessary improvements.

1.4 How cost of modification was determined: This modification is based on negotiated costs for the services.

1.5 Emergency Justification: Emergency legislation is requested to allow for existing project timelines and milestones to be met.

2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:

The economic impact and advantages of this project are to study the threats and hazards that face the department in order to better prioritize preparedness, mitigation, and prevention efforts and funding. Portions of the planning and assessment efforts will include outreach with area facilities, critical customers, as well as communications plans for the department. Environmental advantages include planning for emergency environmental scenarios and protecting the environment as one of three main priorities of the planning and assessment phases.

3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO: 57-0373224, expires 3/19/2021, Majority, DAX VN# 9409.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Arcadis U.S., Inc.

4. FUTURE AGREEMENT RENEWALS: A future renewal will include Phase 5: Mitigation Services.

5. FISCAL IMPACT: This ordinance is being funded from three Divisions within the Department of Public Utilities. The Division of Water is funding up to \$486,554 from the Water General Obligation Bond Fund. A transfer within the Water G.O. Fund 6006 is necessary to align the expenditure with the correct project. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage is funding up to \$125,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund. The Division of Power is funding up to \$25,000.00 from the Electricity General Obligation Bond Fund. A transfer within the Power G.O. Bond Fund 6303 is necessary to align the expenditure with the correct project. An amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvement Fund is also needed in order to align the authority.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify the professional services agreement with Arcadis U.S., Inc., for the General Services for Security and Emergency Preparedness Project; to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of up to \$486,554.00 from the Water General Obligation Bond Fund; to authorize the

expenditure of up to \$125,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; to authorize a transfer within and expenditure of up to \$25,000.00 from the Electricity General Obligation Bond Fund; to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$636,554.00)

WHEREAS, Contract No. PO015118 was authorized by Ordinance No. 1001-2016, passed May 23, 2016, was executed on June 23, 2016, and was approved by the City Attorney on June 24, 2016, for the General Services for Security and Emergency Preparedness Project for the Department of Public Utilities; and

WHEREAS, Contract Modification No.1, under PO049107 was authorized by Ordinance No. 3152-2016, passed January 23, 2017, was executed on February 24, 2017, and was approved by the City Attorney on February 27, 2017 to continue Phase 1 - Assessment Services and Phase 2 - Emergency Response Plan (ERP) services into 2017; and

WHEREAS, a contract modification is needed to complete Phase 1 and Phase 2 services, add Phase 2A services, and provide funding for Phase 3 and Phase 4 services; and

WHEREAS, a future renewal will include Phase 5: Mitigation Services; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary for this Council to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify the professional services agreement with Arcadis U.S., Inc., for the General Services for Security and Emergency Preparedness Project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary for this Council to authorize a transfer within and expenditure of up to \$486,554.00 from the Water G. O. Bond Fund 6006; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary for this Council to authorize the expenditure of funds within the Sanitary Sewer G.O. Bonds Fund 6109; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary for this Council to authorize a transfer within and expenditure of up to \$25,000.00 from the Electricity G. O. Bond Fund 6303; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditures; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Public Utilities in that it is necessary to meet project timelines and milestones for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized and directed to renew the professional services agreement with Arcadis U.S., Inc. (FID# 57-0373224) for the General Services for Security and Emergency Preparedness Project, in the amount of \$636,554.00.

SECTION 2. That this contract modification is in compliance with Section 329 of Columbus City Codes, 1959.

SECTION 3. That the transfer of \$486,554.00 so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the transfer of \$25,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 6303 - Electricity G.O. Bonds Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the expenditure of up to \$125,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 6109 - Sanitary Sewer G.O. Bonds Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

Project ID | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change

P690411-100013 (carryover) | Hoover Dam Imp's - Part 1 | \$929,909 | \$443,355 | -\$486,554

P690556-100000 (carryover) | Security & Emergency Prep. | \$0 | \$486,554 | +\$486,554

P670830-100002 (carryover) | Oil Switch Replacement Program | \$113,612 | \$88,612 | -\$25,000

P670872-100000 (carryover) | Security & Emergency Prep. | \$0 | \$25,000 | +\$25,000

SECTION 7. That the expenditure of \$636,554.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 8. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 9. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

SECTION 10. That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

SECTION 11. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

SECTION 12. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1813-2019

Drafting Date: 6/26/2019

Current Status: Passed

BACKGROUND: Columbus Public Health has been awarded a grant from the Ohio Department of Health for the Hepatitis A Outbreak Response Grant Program. This ordinance is needed to accept and appropriate \$19,092.00 in grant monies to fund this project for the period of July 1, 2019, through December 31, 2019.

This one-time funding availability from the State of Ohio, General Revenue Fund, to all Ohio local health jurisdictions is intended to offset the time and expenses associated with the prevention and control of Hepatitis A through education, surveillance, vaccination of high-risk groups and post-exposure prophylaxis.

FISCAL IMPACT: The program is fully funded by the Ohio Department of Health and does not generate revenue or require a city match. (\$19,092.00)

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Health for the Hepatitis A Outbreak Response Grant Program in the amount of \$19,092.00; and to authorize the appropriation of \$19,092.00 to the Health Department Grants Fund. (\$19,092.00)

WHEREAS, grant funding has been made available to Columbus Public Health through the Ohio Department of Health for the Hepatitis A Outbreak Response Grant Program; and,

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Board of Health to accept \$19,092.00 in grant funds for the Hepatitis A Outbreak Response Grant Program for the period of July 1, 2019 through December 31, 2019, and to appropriate these monies to the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251; and,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept a grant award of \$19,092.00 from the Ohio Department of Health for the Hepatitis A Outbreak Response Grant Program for the period July 1, 2019 through December 31, 2019.

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies in the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, and from all monies estimated to come into said Fund from any and all sources during the grant period, the sum of \$19,092.00 and any eligible interest earned during the grant period is hereby appropriated to the Health Department, Division No. 5001, as indicated in the legislation attachment.

SECTION 3. That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 4. At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

SECTION 5. Funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period provided by law.

Legislation Number: 1824-2019

Drafting Date: 6/26/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND

The purpose of this ordinance is to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a purchase order with Bobcat Enterprises Inc., in order to purchase one Skidsteer Loader, hauling trailer, and accessories for the Department of Public Service, Division of Refuse Collection. This purchase will assist the Division with expediting bulk pick-up of large items and with the clean-up of illegal dumping sites that are not easily accessible for knuckle-boom trucks.

The Purchasing Office advertised a competitive bid in accordance with Section 329.06 (RFQ012555). One vendor submitted a bid that was received and opened on June 20, 2019. Bobcat Enterprises was the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best bid received. Therefore, the award will be made to Bobcat Enterprises in the amount of \$41,893.80.

2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION

The contract compliance number for Bobcat Enterprises is CC004399 and expires 06/21/2020.

3. FISCAL IMPACT

Funds for this purchase are available in the Refuse Bond Fund, Fund 7703, Project P520001-100000. An amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget is necessary to establish budget authority for the proper project.

4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to expedite delivery of the Skidsteer Loader, accessories, and hauling trailer for immediate use.

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a purchase order with Bobcat Enterprises, Inc., for purchase of one Skidsteer Loader, accessories, and hauling trailer for the Division of Refuse Collection; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$41,893.80 from the Refuse Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$41,893.80)

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office opened an informal bid on June 20, 2019, for one Skidsteer Loader, accessories, and hauling trailer for the Division of Refuse Collection; and

WHEREAS, the Division of Refuse Collection recommends an award to be made to the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best bidder, Bobcat Enterprises, Inc.; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget to establish budget authority in the proper project; and

WHEREAS, a purchase order will be issued by the Department of Finance and Management in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of RFQ012555 on file in the Purchasing Office; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service, Division of Refuse Collection, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a purchase order to purchase the equipment advertised on RFQ012555 to expedite delivery of the equipment for immediate use, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore:**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 1326-2019 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / C.I.B. as Amended

7703 / P520001-100000 / 59-02 Mechanized Collection Equipment (Voted Carryover) / \$2,134,702.00 / (\$41,894.00) / \$2,092,808.00

7703 / P520001-100017 / Mechanized Collection Equipment - Refuse Skidsteer (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / 41,894.00 / \$41,894.00

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish a purchase order with Bobcat Enterprises, Inc., for one Skidsteer Loader, accessories, and hauling trailer, for the Division of Refuse Collection in accordance with specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$41,893.80, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7703 (Refuse Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5902 (Refuse Collection), Project P520001-100017 (Mechanized Collection Equipment - Refuse Skidsteer), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 7. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Drafting Date: 6/26/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase OEM Truck Parts with Rush Truck Centers of Ohio, Inc. The Division of Fleet Management is the primary user for OEM Truck Parts, used to repair City vehicles. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately two (2) years, expiring September 30, 2021, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on June 20, 2019. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ012529). Two (2) bids were received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

Rush Truck Centers of Ohio, Inc., CC# 008512 expires 9/30/2021, Items 1, 3 and 11, \$1.00
Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$140,000.00, Division of Fleet Management, the primary user

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

FISCAL IMPACT: The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase OEM Truck Parts with Rush Truck Centers of Ohio, Inc.; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107. (\$1.00).

WHEREAS, the OEM Truck Parts UTC will provide for the purchase of International Rebuilt/Remanufactured, Allison Transmission and Cummins Parts used to repair City vehicles; and

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on June 20, 2019 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Fleet Management to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase OEM Truck Parts; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase OEM Truck Parts in accordance with Request for

Quotation RFQ012529 for a term of approximately two (2) years, expiring September 30, 2021, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Rush Truck Centers of Ohio, Inc., Items 1, 3 and 11, \$1.00

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1836-2019

Drafting Date: 6/27/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: The need exists to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Airside Five LLC. The Ohio Enterprise Zone law O.R.C. Section 5709.62(C) requires the City to enter into a Council-approved agreement between the City and participating companies.

Established in May of 2019, the primary business of Airside Five LLC is the ownership of real estate used for office and distribution. Airside Five LLC is an affiliate of Columbus-based developer The Daimler Group, Inc.

Airside Five LLC proposes to invest a total cost of approximately \$8,000,000.00 in real property improvements to construct a new speculative office and distribution center consisting of approximately 140,000 sq. ft. +/- at Bridgeway Avenue, Columbus, Ohio, parcel number to be designated, created from portions of parcels 520-164563, 520-263243, 520-263245, 520-263244, 520-164555, and 520-287806 (“Project Site”). It is estimated that the new development will support the creation of 10 net new full-time permanent positions to the City of Columbus with an associated new annual payroll of approximately \$350,000.00 by the end of the third full year of operation (estimated to be December 31, 2022). As this is a speculative development, the exact number of full-time permanent positions expected to be relocated to the site is unknown.

The Department of Development recommends a 75%/10-year Enterprise Zone tax abatement on real property improvements.

The Gahanna Jefferson City School District and Eastland-Fairfield Career and Technical Schools have been advised of this project. This legislation is presented as 30-day legislation.

FISCAL IMPACT: No Funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Airside Five LLC for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital investment of approximately \$8,000,000.00 in real property improvements and the creation of 10 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of

approximately \$350,000.00.

WHEREAS, the Columbus City Council authorized the designation of the Central Enterprise Zone by legislation, Ordinance Number 779-85, dated April 22, 1985; and subsequently amended the Zone by Ordinance Nos. 2722-85 in 1986; 2080-89 in 1989; 1949-92, 2690-92 and 2249-92 in 1992; 1079-94 and 1228-94 in 1994; 2196-95 and 2817-95 in 1995; 0533-99 in 1999; 1785-00 in 2000; 1464-02 in 2002; 0225-03 in 2003; and 0032-2012 in 2012; and

WHEREAS, the Director of the Development Department of the State of Ohio determined that the Columbus Enterprise Zone as amended by the aforementioned Ordinances continued to contain the characteristics set forth in Section 5709.61(A) of the Ohio Revised and recertified said Zone in 1986, December 20, 1989, September 28, 1992, October 22, 1992, December 17, 1992, May 31, 1994, June 24, 1994, June 16, 1995, October 5, 1995, December 19, 1995, April 1, 1999, September 25, 2000, January 27, 2003, August 19, 2003 and most recently on April 3, 2012 as an “urban jobs and enterprise zone” under Chapter 5709 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, Airside Five LLC, established in May of 2019 as the owner of real estate used for office and distribution and an affiliate of Columbus-based developer The Daimler Group, Inc.; and

WHEREAS, Airside Five LLC proposes to invest a total cost of approximately \$8,000,000 in real property improvements to construct a new speculative office and distribution center consisting of approximately 140,000 sq. ft. +/- at Bridgeway Avenue, Columbus, Ohio, parcel number to be designated, created from portions of parcels 520-164563, 520-263243, 520-263245, 520-263244, 520-164555, and 520-287806 (“Project Site”); and

WHEREAS, Airside Five LLC anticipates that the development of the proposed project will lead to the creation of 10 net new full-time permanent positions to the City of Columbus with an associated new annual payroll of approximately \$350,000.00 at the proposed Project Site; and

WHEREAS, the City is encouraging this project because of plans to invest in a speculative office and distribution center; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to increase employment opportunities and encourage the creation of new jobs in the City in order to improve the overall economic climate of the City and its citizens; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to enter in such a binding formal agreement in order to foster economic growth for the preservation of public health, peace, property and safety; and **NOW, THEREFORE:**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That this Council hereby finds and determines that the enterprise submitting the proposal is qualified by financial responsibility and business experience to create and preserve employment opportunities in the zone and improve the economic climate of the municipal corporation and receiving this tax incentive is a critical factor in the decision by Airside Five LLC to move forward with the proposed project.

SECTION 2. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized and directed to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Airside Five LLC to provide therewith an exemption of seventy-five percent (75%) on real property improvements for a term of ten (10) consecutive taxable years in association with the project’s proposed investment of approximately \$8,000,000.00 in real property improvements and

creation of 10 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$350,000.00.

SECTION 3. That the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone Agreement is signed by Airside Five LLC within ninety (90) days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the abatements and credit authorized herein are null and void.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1837-2019

Drafting Date: 6/27/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: Community Reinvestment Areas (CRAs) have been designated by Columbus City Council (“Council”) under the general guidelines of Ordinance 1698-78. Such areas allow for the granting of real property tax incentives to encourage industrial, commercial, and residential growth.

Columbus City Council by Resolution Number 0090X-2007, as approved on June 11, 2007 and certified by the State of Ohio on July 14, 2007, created the Rickenbacker Community Reinvestment Area (the “Rickenbacker CRA”), which Council subsequently amended by Resolution Number 0318X-2011 on December 5, 2011 and certified by the State of Ohio on January 23, 2012, providing for tax exemptions for improvements to real property up to one hundred percent (100%) not exceeding fifteen (15) years for the new construction of non-retail, non-hotel, non-residential business or industrial structures as described in Section 3735.67 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Pizzuti Land LLC, an affiliate of Columbus-based real estate development company The Pizzuti Companies (“Pizzuti”), is proposing to construct a new speculative industrial warehouse facility consisting approximately 277,692 square feet on parcel number 495-234526 located at 1815 Beggrow Street, Columbus, Ohio 43035 (the “Project Site”). The new warehouse will be in a premier location within the Rickenbacker Community Reinvestment Area (“Rickenbacker CRA”) and the Rickenbacker Inland Port and is part of a three-building development plan which can support up to 1.5 million square feet of development. Rickenbacker West features large, rail-served cross-dock facilities and is located in an industrial corridor adjacent to Norfolk Southern’s Rickenbacker Intermodal Terminal.

Pizzuti Land LLC expects to invest a total project cost of approximately \$17,202,912.00 million in order to construct the industrial warehouse and has estimated that the new warehouse will support the creation of 10 net new full-time permanent positions within the City of Columbus with an associated new annual payroll of approximately \$312,000.00 by the end of the third full year of operation. As this is a speculative development, the exact number of full-time permanent positions expected to be relocated to the **Project Site** is unknown.

The **Project Site** will ultimately be developed by Pizzuti with intentions to enter into a capital lease financing structure with the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority (“the Authority”). The Authority will obtain its interest in the property pursuant to a ground lease, will own the facility, and will lease the facility to the newly-formed entity affiliated with Pizzuti under a triple net lease.

The Department of Development recommends a Community Reinvestment Area property tax abatement of one hundred percent (100%) for a period of fifteen (15) consecutive years on real property improvements related to the construction of a new speculative commercial industrial warehouse facility consisting of approximately 277,692 square feet. This proposal is consistent with the Columbus Tax Incentive Policy for Community Reinvestment Area projects.

The Columbus City School District has been advised of this project and, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code 3735.671(A)(1), has approved the one hundred percent (100%)/15-year abatement for Rickenbacker West Owner, LLC and the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority. A copy of the Columbus City School District Resolution approving the abatement is attached, which was contingent upon the execution of a Community Reinvestment Area Compensation Agreement between Pizzuti Land LLC and the Columbus City School District.

FISCAL IMPACT: No funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of Development to enter into a Community Reinvestment Area Agreement with Pizzuti Land LLC and the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority for a property tax abatement of one hundred percent (100%) for a period of fifteen (15) consecutive years on real property improvements in consideration of a proposed total investment of approximately \$17,202,912.00 in new building construction and the creation of 10 net new full-time permanent positions.

WHEREAS, Ordinance 1698-78 passed August 3, 1978, authorized the Department of Development to implement a Community Reinvestment Area Program, pursuant to Section 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code, and approved certain administrative procedures for the program; and

WHEREAS, the Columbus City Council by its Resolution Number 0090X-2007, approved June 11, 2007, designated the Rickenbacker Community Reinvestment Area pursuant to Chapter 3735 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, effective July 24, 2007, the Director of the Development Department of the State of Ohio determined that the aforementioned Area designated in the aforementioned Council Resolution contained the characteristics set forth in Ohio Revised Code Section 3735.66 and confirmed that Area as a “Community Reinvestment Area” pursuant to said Chapter 3735; and

WHEREAS, the Columbus City Council by its Resolution Number 0318X-2011, approved December 05, 2011, subsequently amended the Area; and

WHEREAS, the Director of the Development Department of the State of Ohio determined that the Rickenbacker Community Reinvestment Area, as amended by the aforementioned Resolution, continued to contain the characteristics set forth in Section 3735.66 of the Ohio Revised Code and recertified said Area on January 23, 2012; and

WHEREAS, the City's intent in creating the Rickenbacker Community Reinvestment Area was to gain the ability to use tax incentives to encourage the maintenance of existing and construction of new structures in the CRA to encourage economic stability, maintain real property values, and generate new employment opportunities; and

WHEREAS, Pizzuti Land LLC, an affiliate of Columbus-based real estate development company The Pizzuti Companies (“Pizzuti”), is proposing to construct a speculative commercial industrial warehouse facility

consisting of approximately 277,692 sq. ft. on parcel number 495-234526-00 located at 1815 Beggrow Street, Columbus, Ohio 43035 (the “**Project Site**”); and

WHEREAS, contingent on the City granting a Community Reinvestment Area property tax abatement, Pizzuti Land LLC expects to invest a total of approximately \$17.2 million in order to construct the industrial warehouse and has estimated that the new warehouse will support the creation of 10 net new full-time permanent positions within the City of Columbus with an associated new annual payroll of approximately \$312,000 by the end of the third full year of operation (estimated to be December 31, 2023); thereby increasing job opportunities and strengthening the economy of the City; and

WHEREAS, the **Project Site** will ultimately be developed by Pizzuti with intentions to enter into a capital lease financing structure with the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority (“the Authority”). The Authority will obtain its interest in the property pursuant to a ground lease, will own the facility, and will lease the facility to the newly-formed entity affiliated with Pizzuti under a triple net lease.

WHEREAS, representatives for Pizzuti Land LLC and the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority have indicated that receiving this tax incentive from the City is crucial to their decision to advance the aforementioned construction in Columbus; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Education for the Columbus City School District has been notified in accordance with Ohio Revised Code Section 5709.83 and has been provided with a copy of the tax incentive application; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 3735.671(A)(1) of the Ohio Revised Code, school board approval must be granted for an abatement that exceeds fifty percent (50%); and

WHEREAS, the Columbus City School District approved the tax exemption on the proposed real property improvements for parcel number 495-234526 on September 5, 2017; and

WHEREAS, a copy of the Columbus City School District Resolution approving the real property improvements for parcel number 495-234526 is attached; and

WHEREAS, the City, having the appropriate authority to offer a tax incentive on this project, is desirous of providing Pizzuti Land LLC and the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority a property tax abatement of one hundred percent (100%) for a period of fifteen (15) consecutive years on real property improvements in order to encourage the development of the Project Site, with its associated new job creation projections, within the Rickenbacker Community Reinvestment Area; **NOW THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That City hereby finds and determines that the project will (1) create jobs in the State and City (2) the project is economically sound and will benefit the people of the State and City by increasing opportunities for employment and strengthening the economy of the State and City; and (3) receiving the aforementioned tax abatement is a critical factor in the decision by representatives for Pizzuti Land LLC and the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority to go forward with the project.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Development is hereby authorized and directed to enter into and execute an Community Reinvestment Area Agreement with Pizzuti Land LLC and the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority to provide therewith an exemption of one hundred percent (100%) on real property improvements on parcels 495-234526 within the City of Columbus [Franklin County] for a term of fifteen (15) consecutive taxable years in association with the project's proposed total investment of approximately \$17,202,912.00 in new building construction and the creation of 10 net new full-time permanent positions with an associated new annual payroll of approximately \$312,000.00.

SECTION 3. That the City of Columbus Community Reinvestment Area Agreement shall be signed by Pizzuti Land LLC and the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority within ninety (90) days of passage of this ordinance or this ordinance and the abatement authorized herein shall be null and void.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1838-2019

Drafting Date: 6/27/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: Community Reinvestment Areas (CRAs) have been designated by Columbus City Council (“Council”) under the general guidelines of Ordinance 1698-78. Such areas allow for the granting of real property tax incentives to encourage industrial, commercial, and residential growth.

Columbus City Council by Resolution Number 0090X-2007, as approved on June 11, 2007 and certified by the State of Ohio on July 14, 2007, created the Rickenbacker Community Reinvestment Area (the “Rickenbacker CRA”), which Council subsequently amended by Resolution Number 0318X-2011 on December 5, 2011 and certified by the State of Ohio on January 23, 2012, providing for tax exemptions for improvements to real property up to one hundred percent (100%) not exceeding fifteen (15) years for the new construction of non-retail, non-hotel, non-residential business or industrial structures as described in Section 3735.67 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Pizzuti Land LLC, an affiliate of Columbus-based real estate development company The Pizzuti Companies (“Pizzuti”), is proposing to construct a new speculative industrial warehouse facility consisting approximately 261,402 square feet on parcel number 495-234526 located at 1675 Beggrow Street, Columbus, Ohio 43035 (the “Project Site”). The new warehouse will be in a premier location within the Rickenbacker Community Reinvestment Area (“Rickenbacker CRA”) and the Rickenbacker Inland Port and is part of a three-building development plan which can support up to 1.5 million square feet of development. Rickenbacker West features large, rail-served cross-dock facilities and is located in an industrial corridor adjacent to Norfolk Southern’s Rickenbacker Intermodal Terminal.

Pizzuti Land LLC expects to invest a total project cost of approximately \$16,514,749 million in order to construct the industrial warehouse and has estimated that the new warehouse will support the creation of 10 net new full-time permanent positions within the City of Columbus with an associated new annual payroll of approximately \$312,000 by the end of the third full year of operation. As this is a speculative development, the

exact number of full-time permanent positions expected to be relocated to the **Project Site** is unknown.

The **Project Site** will ultimately be developed by Pizzuti with intentions to enter into a capital lease financing structure with the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority (“the Authority”). The Authority will obtain its interest in the property pursuant to a ground lease, will own the facility, and will lease the facility to the newly-formed entity affiliated with Pizzuti under a triple net lease.

The Department of Development recommends a Community Reinvestment Area property tax abatement of one hundred percent (100%) for a period of fifteen (15) consecutive years on real property improvements related to the construction of a new speculative commercial industrial warehouse facility consisting of approximately 261,402 square feet. This proposal is consistent with the Columbus Tax Incentive Policy for Community Reinvestment Area projects.

The Columbus City School District has been advised of this project and, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code 3735.671(A)(1), has approved the one hundred percent (100%)/15-year abatement for Pizzuti Land LLC and the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority. A copy of the Columbus City School District Resolution approving the abatement is attached, which was contingent upon the execution of two Community Reinvestment Area Compensation Agreement between Pizzuti Land LLC and the Columbus City School District.

FISCAL IMPACT: No funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of Development to enter into a Community Reinvestment Area Agreement with Pizzuti Land LLC and the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority for a property tax abatement of one hundred percent (100%) for a period of fifteen (15) consecutive years on real property improvements in consideration of a proposed total investment of approximately \$16,514,749.00 in new building construction and the creation of 10 net new full-time permanent positions.

WHEREAS, Ordinance 1698-78 passed August 3, 1978, authorized the Department of Development to implement a Community Reinvestment Area Program, pursuant to Section 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code, and approved certain administrative procedures for the program; and

WHEREAS, the Columbus City Council by its Resolution Number 0090X-2007, approved June 11, 2007, designated the Rickenbacker Community Reinvestment Area pursuant to Chapter 3735 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, effective July 24, 2007, the Director of the Development Department of the State of Ohio determined that the aforementioned Area designated in the aforementioned Council Resolution contained the characteristics set forth in Ohio Revised Code Section 3735.66 and confirmed that Area as a “Community Reinvestment Area” pursuant to said Chapter 3735; and

WHEREAS, the Columbus City Council by its Resolution Number 0318X-2011, approved December 05, 2011, subsequently amended the Area; and

WHEREAS, the Director of the Development Department of the State of Ohio determined that the Rickenbacker Community Reinvestment Area, as amended by the aforementioned Resolution, continued to contain the characteristics set forth in Section 3735.66 of the Ohio Revised Code and recertified said Area on January 23, 2012; and

WHEREAS, the City's intent in creating the Rickenbacker Community Reinvestment Area was to gain the

ability to use tax incentives to encourage the maintenance of existing and construction of new structures in the CRA to encourage economic stability, maintain real property values, and generate new employment opportunities; and

WHEREAS, Pizzuti Land LLC, an affiliate of Columbus-based real estate development company, The Pizzuti Companies (“Pizzuti”), is proposing to construct a speculative commercial industrial warehouse facility consisting of approximately 261,402 sq. ft. on parcel number 495-234526-00 located at 1675 Beggrow Street, Columbus, Ohio 43035 (the “**Project Site**”); and

WHEREAS, contingent on the City granting a Community Reinvestment Area property tax abatement, Pizzuti Land LLC expects to invest a total of approximately \$16.51 million in order to construct the industrial warehouse and has estimated that the new warehouse will support the creation of 10 net new full-time permanent positions within the City of Columbus with an associated new annual payroll of approximately \$312,000 by the end of the third full year of operation (estimated to be December 31, 2023); thereby increasing job opportunities and strengthening the economy of the City; and

WHEREAS, the **Project Site** will ultimately be developed by Pizzuti with intentions to enter into a capital lease financing structure with the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority (“the Authority”). The Authority will obtain its interest in the property pursuant to a ground lease, will own the facility, and will lease the facility to the newly-formed entity affiliated with Pizzuti under a triple net lease.

WHEREAS, representatives for Pizzuti Land LLC and the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority have indicated that receiving this tax incentive from the City is crucial to their decision to advance the aforementioned construction in Columbus; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Education for the Columbus City School District has been notified in accordance with Ohio Revised Code Section 5709.83 and has been provided with a copy of the tax incentive application; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 3735.671(A)(1) of the Ohio Revised Code, school board approval must be granted for an abatement that exceeds fifty percent (50%); and

WHEREAS, the Columbus City School District approved the tax exemption on the proposed real property improvements for parcel number 495-234526 on September 5, 2017; and

WHEREAS, a copy of the Columbus City School District Resolution approving the real property improvements for parcel number 495-234526 is attached; and

WHEREAS, the City, having the appropriate authority to offer a tax incentive on this project, is desirous of providing Pizzuti Land LLC and the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority a property tax abatement of one hundred percent (100%) for a period of fifteen (15) consecutive years on real property improvements in order to encourage the development of the Project Site, with its associated new job creation projections, within the Rickenbacker Community Reinvestment Area; **NOW THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That City hereby finds and determines that the project will (1) create jobs in the State and City

(2) the project is economically sound and will benefit the people of the State and City by increasing opportunities for employment and strengthening the economy of the State and City; and (3) receiving the aforementioned tax abatement is a critical factor in the decision by representatives for Pizzuti Land LLC and the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority to go forward with the project.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Development is hereby authorized and directed to enter into and execute an Community Reinvestment Area Agreement Pizzuti Land LLC and the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority to provide therewith an exemption of one hundred percent (100%) on real property improvements on parcels 495-234526 within the City of Columbus [Franklin County] for a term of fifteen (15) consecutive taxable years in association with the project's proposed total investment of approximately \$16,514,749 in new building construction and the creation of 10 net new full-time permanent positions with an associated new annual payroll of approximately \$312,000.

SECTION 3. That the City of Columbus Community Reinvestment Area Agreement shall be signed by Pizzuti Land LLC and the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority within ninety (90) days of passage of this ordinance or this ordinance and the abatement authorized herein shall be null and void.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1839-2019

Drafting Date: 6/27/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: The Columbus Department of Development is proposing to enter into a dual-rate Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with Williams Lea, Inc. (“**Williams Lea**”) in an amount equal to (i) thirty percent (30%) of the City of Columbus income tax withheld on the Columbus payroll of new employees and (ii) thirty-five percent (35%) of the City of Columbus income tax withheld on the Columbus payroll of new employees, who are also City of Columbus residents at the end of each calendar year, for a term of up to five (5) consecutive years.

Williams Lea is a global company that offers Business Support Services to large financial, legal and professional services firms. The company was founded in 1820 and is headquartered in New York City. Williams Lea began as a financial printer and has expanded into a global organization which specializes in delivering skilled business support and document solutions for some of the largest and most recognized companies around the world. The company has 7,000 employees and a presence in 195 cities across 40 countries. Williams Lea serves clients onsite at their offices and through several virtual delivery centers located in Wheeling, WV, Normanton, UK and Chennai, India. William Lea Holdings Inc. is the parent company of Williams Lea and is backed by Advent International, one of the largest and most experienced global private equity investors with offices in four continents: Asia, Europe, Latin America and North America.

Williams Lea is proposing to invest a total project cost of approximately \$6,000,000 which includes \$4,000,000 in leasehold improvements, and \$2,000,000 in furniture and fixtures to establish a new operations center within the

Columbus Region. With this new operations center, the company proposes to enter into a long-term lease agreement on a vacant office space consisting of approximately 60,000 square feet located at 671 S. High Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, parcel number 010-014149 (the “**Project Site**”), inside the Grange Mutual Insurance building. Additionally, Williams Lea proposes to create 550 net new full-time permanent positions with a cumulative estimated annual payroll of approximately \$24,750,000 at the proposed **Project Site**.

Williams Lea Inc. is requesting a dual-rate Jobs Growth Incentive from the City of Columbus to assist in the expansion of this project. This legislation is presented as 30-day legislation.

FISCAL IMPACT: No funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a dual-rate Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with Williams Lea Inc. for a term of up to five (5) consecutive years in consideration of the company’s proposed capital investment of \$6,000,000.00 and the creation of 550 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$24,750,000.00.

WHEREAS, the City desires to increase employment opportunities and encourage the creation of new jobs in the City in order to improve the overall economic climate of the City and its citizens; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Development received a completed Jobs Growth Incentive Application from Williams Lea; and

WHEREAS, Williams Lea’s is proposing to invest a total project cost of approximately \$6,000,000 which includes \$4,000,000 leasehold in improvements and \$2,000,000 in furniture and fixtures to establish a new operations center in the Columbus Region to accommodate its strategic growth initiative; and

WHEREAS, with this new operations center, Williams Lea proposes to enter into a long-term lease agreement on a vacant office space consisting of approximately 60,000 square feet located at 671 S. High Street, Columbus, Ohio 43206, parcel number 010-014149 (the “**Project Site**”), inside the Grange Mutual Insurance building; and

WHEREAS, Williams Lea will proposes to create 550 net new full-time permanent positions with a cumulative estimated annual payroll of approximately \$24,750,000 at the proposed **Project Site** to support its strategic growth initiative; and

WHEREAS, Williams Lea has indicated that a Jobs Growth Incentive is crucial to its decision to expand its Columbus operation within the City; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus desires to facilitate the future growth of Williams Lea at the proposed **Project Site** by providing a Jobs Growth Incentive; and **NOW THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a dual-rate Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with Williams Lea, Inc. equal to (i) thirty-percent (30%) of the City of Columbus income tax withheld on the Columbus payroll of new employees and (ii) thirty-five percent (35%) of the City of Columbus income tax withheld on the Columbus payroll of new employees, who are also City of Columbus residents at the end of each calendar year, for a term of up to five (5) consecutive years.

- SECTION 2.** Should Williams Lea Inc. not be able to sufficiently document residency for an employee associated with this project during a calendar year of the term of the agreement, the default rate of the Jobs Growth Incentive to be applied that calendar year for that new employee shall be thirty percent (30%).
- SECTION 3.** Each year of the term of the agreement with Williams Lea Inc. the City's obligation to pay the incentive is expressly contingent upon the passage of an ordinance appropriating and authorizing the expenditure of monies sufficient to make such payment and the certification of the City Auditor pursuant to Section 159 of the Columbus City Charter.
- SECTION 4.** That the City of Columbus Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement is signed by Williams Lea Inc. within 90 days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the credit herein shall be null and void.
- SECTION 5.** The City Council hereby extends authority to the Director of the Department of Development to amend Williams Lea Inc.'s City of Columbus Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement for certain modifications to the agreement requested in writing by the company and or the City and deemed appropriate by the Director of Development with these certain modifications being specifically limited to reductions in length of term, methods of calculating the incentive, or adding or deleting business entities associated with the employment commitments related to this incentive. All other requested amendments must be approved by City Council.
- SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1840-2019

Drafting Date: 6/27/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the payments to employers who have met the requirements of their Jobs Growth Incentive Program (JGI) agreement and are eligible for payment for the 2018 reporting (tax) year. Emergency action is requested so that the City can authorize payment by the end of the second quarter of this year in accordance with the Jobs Growth Incentive Program agreements.

For tax year 2018 (also calendar year and/or report year), the City of Columbus had a total of twenty-five (25) active and reporting JGI projects for which employers have met the requirements of their JGI agreements and thus are eligible to receive their payments for calendar year 2018. The total dollar amount to be disbursed for these twenty-five (25) 2018 JGI payments is \$11,526,270.19. The twenty-five (25) projects with the JGI payment subtotals are as follows: (1) \$19,171.01 to BDO USA, LLP; (2) \$808.20 to Blue & Co., LLC; (3) \$3,347.83 to Butler Animal Supply, LLC dba Henry Schein Animal Health; (4) \$3,016.56 to ComResource, Inc.; (5) \$35,618.63 to ContactUS, LLC; (6) \$4,791.15 to The Crimson Cup, Inc.; (7) \$9,672.31 to Daifuku America Corporation; (8) \$9,937.86 to Engineered Profiles LLC; (9) \$6,082.26 to FedEx Supply Chain, Inc.; (10) \$7,592.97 to FlightSafety International, Inc.; (11) \$3,597.55 to G&J Pepsi-Cola Bottling Company, Inc.; (12) \$6,374.34 to Huckberry, Inc.; (13) \$1,050,000.00 to The Huntington National Bank; (14) \$21,748.27 to Information Control Company LLC; (15) \$4,044.52 to The Kroger Company dba Central Fill; (16) \$85,341.43 to

The Loeb Electric Company; (17) \$1,664.62 to Morgan Stanley Domestic Holdings, Inc. dba Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC; (18) \$1,693,102.66 to Nationwide Children's Hospital, Inc.; (19) \$2,791,179.48 to Nationwide Mutual Insurance Company; (20) \$5,548,621.55 to The Ohio State University Wexner Medical Center; (21) \$158,116.39 to Safelite Group, Inc.; (22) \$11,481.52 to Total System Services, Inc.; (23) \$1,257.21 to Ultimus Fund Solutions, LLC; (24) \$36,668.89 to U.S. Bank National Association and (25) \$13,032.98 to Woda Cooper Companies, Inc.

Emergency action is requested so that the City can make payment as soon as possible and in accordance with the Jobs Growth Incentive Program agreements.

FISCAL IMPACT: The 2019 General Fund budget (citywide account) includes funding for these payments. A transfer equal to 25 percent (25%) of the payments will be transferred from the Special Income Tax Fund. The transfer amount of \$2,881,567.55 has been factored into the current special income tax analysis and resultant capital capacity.

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to transfer an amount not to exceed \$11,526,270.19 within the general fund; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to appropriate and transfer \$2,881,567.55 in cash from the Special Income Tax Fund to the general fund; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to make payments not to exceed a total of \$11,526,270.19 in accordance with the Jobs Growth Incentive (JGI) Program for the twenty-five (25) active and reporting JGI projects for which employers have met the requirements of their JGI agreements and thus are eligible to receive their payments for tax year 2018 (also calendar year and/or report year) in 2019; to authorize the expenditure not to exceed of \$11,526,270.19 from the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (11,526,270.19)

WHEREAS, the Columbus Jobs Growth Incentive Program is one of the development tools utilized by the City of Columbus to encourage new job creation; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize payments to employers who have met the requirements under their Jobs Growth Incentive Program agreement; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus had a total of twenty-five (25) active and reporting JGI projects for which employers have met the requirements of their JGI agreements and thus are eligible to receive their payments tax year 2018 (also calendar year and/or report year) in 2019 and the total dollar amount to be disbursed for these twenty-five (25) JGI payments is \$11,526,270.19; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary at this time to authorize payment of \$19,171.01 to BDO USA, LLP; \$808.20 to Blue & Co., LLC; \$3,347.83 to Butler Animal Supply, LLC dba Henry Schein Animal Health; \$3,016.56 to ComResource, Inc.; \$35,618.63 to ContactUS, LLC; \$4,791.15 to The Crimson Cup, Inc.; \$9,672.31 to Daifuku America Corporation; \$9,937.86 to Engineered Profiles LLC; \$6,082.26 to FedEx Supply Chain, Inc.; \$7,592.97 to FlightSafety International, Inc.; \$3,597.55 to G&J Pepsi-Cola Bottling Company, Inc.; \$6,374.34 to Huckberry, Inc.; \$1,050,000.00 to The Huntington National Bank; \$21,748.27 to Information Control Company LLC; \$4,044.52 to The Kroger Company dba Central Fill; \$85,341.43 to The Loeb Electric Company; \$1,664.62 to Morgan Stanley Domestic Holdings, Inc. dba Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC; \$1,693,102.66 to Nationwide Children's Hospital, Inc.; \$2,791,179.48 to Nationwide Mutual Insurance Company; \$5,548,621.55 to The Ohio State University Wexner Medical Center; \$158,116.39 to Safelite Group, Inc.; \$11,481.52 to Total System Services, Inc.; \$1,257.21 to Ultimus Fund Solutions, LLC; \$36,668.89 to U.S. Bank National Association and \$13,032.98 to Woda Cooper Companies, Inc.; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to make payments in accordance with the Jobs Growth Incentive Program agreements, all for the preservation of the public health, property, safety; and welfare;

NOW, THEREFORE

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the transfer of \$11,526,270.19 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between the Department of Finance & Management and the Department of Development within Fund 1000 General Fund per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2019, the sum of \$2,881,567.55 is appropriated in Fund 4300 Special Income Tax Fund in Object Class 10 Unallocated Balance per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the transfer of \$2,881,567.55 in cash only or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to Fund 1000 General Fund per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to make the following payments when initiated by the Director of Development in accordance with the Jobs Growth Incentive Program agreements as follows: \$19,171.01 to BDO USA, LLP; \$808.20 to Blue & Co., LLC; \$3,347.83 to Butler Animal Supply, LLC dba Henry Schein Animal Health; \$3,016.56 to ComResource, Inc.; \$35,618.63 to ContactUS, LLC; \$4,791.15 to The Crimson Cup, Inc.; \$9,672.31 to Daifuku America Corporation; \$9,937.86 to Engineered Profiles LLC; \$6,082.26 to FedEx Supply Chain, Inc.; \$7,592.97 to FlightSafety International, Inc.; \$3,597.55 to G&J Pepsi-Cola Bottling Company, Inc.; \$6,374.34 to Huckberry, Inc.; \$1,050,000.00 to The Huntington National Bank; \$21,748.27 to Information Control Company LLC; \$4,044.52 to The Kroger Company dba Central Fill; \$85,341.43 to The Loeb Electric Company; \$1,664.62 to Morgan Stanley Domestic Holdings, Inc. dba Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC; \$1,693,102.66 to Nationwide Children's Hospital, Inc.; \$2,791,179.48 to Nationwide Mutual Insurance Company; \$5,548,621.55 to The Ohio State University Wexner Medical Center; \$158,116.39 to Safelite Group, Inc.; \$11,481.52 to Total System Services, Inc.; \$1,257.21 to Ultimus Fund Solutions, LLC; \$36,668.89 to U.S. Bank National Association and \$13,032.98 to Woda Cooper Companies, Inc.

SECTION 5. That for the purpose stated in Section 4, the expenditure of \$11,526,270.19 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 General Fund in Object Class 05 Other Expenditures per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1841-2019

Drafting Date: 6/27/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. Background:

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from David Perry on behalf of his client, Shiloh Baptist Church of Columbus, to sell an approximate 2,309+/- square foot (0.053 Acre) portion of the unimproved Right-of-Way. This portion of Right-of-Way runs east/west directionally and is bounded by Brier Alley to the West, Hamilton Avenue to the East, Mt. Vernon Avenue to the North, and East Spring Street to the South.

Sale of this Right-of-Way will allow incorporation of the parcels to the north of the right-of-way with the parcel to the south of the right-of-way for the development of new housing. The Department of Public Service has agreed to sell the Right-of-Way as described and shown within attached legal description and exhibit, and extinguishes its need for this public Right-of-Way. Per current practice, comments were solicited from interested parties, including City agencies, private utilities and the applicable area commission, before it was determined that, subject to the retention of a general utility easement for those utilities currently located within this Right-of-Way, the City will not be adversely affected by the transfer of this Right-of-Way. The Department of Public Service submitted a request to the City Attorney's Office asking that they establish a value for this Right-of-Way, and a value of \$8,081.50 was established. Mitigation was not requested. This request went before the Land Review Commission on June 20, 2019. After review of the request, the Land Review Commission voted to recommend the above referenced Right-of-Way be transferred to Shiloh Baptist Church of Columbus at the cost of \$8,081.50.

2. FISCAL IMPACT:

There is no expenditure of City funds for this transfer. The City will receive a total of \$8,081.50 and the funds are to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, as consideration for the transfer of the requested right-of-way.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the transfer of a 0.053 acre portion of the Right-of-Way that is bounded by Brier Alley to the West, Hamilton Avenue to the East, Mt. Vernon Avenue to the North, and East Spring Street to the South, to Shiloh Baptist Church of Columbus. (\$0.00)

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from David Perry on behalf of his client, Shiloh Baptist Church of Columbus, to sell an approximate 2,309+/- square foot (0.053 Acre) portion of the unimproved Right-of-Way. This portion of Right-of-Way runs east/west directionally and is bounded by Brier Alley to the West; Hamilton Avenue to the East; Mt. Vernon Avenue to the North; and East Spring Street; and

WHEREAS, the purpose of the transfer will allow incorporation of the parcels to the North of the right-of-way with the parcel to the South of the right-of-way for the development of new housing; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service has agreed to sell the Right-of-Way as described and shown within attached legal description and exhibit, and extinguishes its need for this public Right-of-Way; and

WHEREAS, per current practice, comments were solicited from interested parties, including City agencies, private utilities and the applicable area commission, before it was determined that, subject to the retention of a general utility easement for those utilities currently located within this Right-of-Way, the City will not be adversely affected by the transfer of this Right-of-Way; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service submitted a request to the City Attorney's Office asking that they establish a value for this Right-of-Way; and

WHEREAS, a value of \$8,081.50 was established; and

WHEREAS, this request went before the Land Review Commission on June 20, 2019; and

WHEREAS, after review of the request, the Land Review Commission voted to recommend the above referenced Right-of-Way be transferred to Shiloh Baptist Church of Columbus at the cost of \$8,081.50; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to execute a quit claim deed and other incidental instruments prepared by the City Attorney's Office, necessary to transfer the legal description as described below and attached exhibit of Right-of-Way to Shiloh Baptist Church of Columbus; to-wit:

0.053 Acre Alley PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

Situate in the City of Columbus, Franklin County, Ohio and being part of a 17' wide alley commonly known as Sisco Alley as dedicated with East Park Place Addition, as recorded in Plat Book volume 2, page 61 (all references to recorded documents refer to the records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office located in Columbus, Ohio) and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a set Mag nail on the southeasterly corner of a parcel conveyed to Shiloh Baptist Church of Columbus, Ohio, as recorded in Official record volume 28639, page H19, also being the southeast corner of Lot 302 of the aforementioned East Park Place Addition, and at the intersection of the northerly right-of-way line of the said 17' wide alley and the westerly right-of-way line of Hamilton Avenue, as recorded in the said Plat Book volume 2, page 61, the said Mag nail being the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING of the parcel herein described.

Thence across the said 17' wide alley, South 08 degrees 07 minutes 21 seconds East for a distance of 17.00 feet to a Mag nail set and at the intersection of the southerly right-of-way line of the said 17' wide alley and the said westerly right-of-way line of Hamilton Avenue, also being at the northeasterly corner of a parcel conveyed to Shiloh Family Institute, Inc., as recorded in Instrument Number 200606010106099 and the northeast corner of Lot 273 of the aforementioned East Park Place Addition;

Thence along the southerly line of the said 17' wide alley and along the northerly line of the said Shiloh Family Institute, Inc. parcel, South 81 degrees 55 minutes 40 seconds West for a distance of 136.93 feet to a Mag set;

Thence across the said 17' wide alley, North 04 degrees 37 minutes 37 seconds West for a distance of 17.03 feet to a point on the northerly line of the said 17' wide alley and on the southerly line of a parcel conveyed to The City of Columbus, Ohio, as recorded in Deed Book volume 2329, page 373, and Deed Book volume 2324, page 551, also being on the southerly line of Lot 299 of the aforementioned East Park Place Addition the said point being referenced by a found 5/8" rebar bearing North 11 degrees 01 minutes 24 seconds West at a distance of 0.71 feet;

Thence along the northerly line of the said 17' wide alley and the southerly lines of Lots 299, 300, 301, and 302 of the aforementioned East Park Place Addition, and partially along the southerly line of the said City of Columbus parcel, and along the southerly line of the said Shiloh Baptist Church parcel, North 81 degrees 55 minutes 40 seconds East for a distance of 135.89 feet to the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING, passing a 5/8" rebar on line at 28.49 feet and a 1" rebar offset 0.95 feet northwesterly to the line at 58.42 feet, containing 0.053 acres, more or less.

Subject to all easements, encumbrances, covenants, restrictions and matters of record affecting the subject parcel.

Bearings are based upon the Ohio State Plane South Coordinate System NAD 83(2011) and further based upon GPS observations performed by CESO INC. in June of 2019 using the ODOT VRS Network, holding a bearing of South 08 degrees 07 minutes 21 seconds East for the centerline of the adjacent portion of Hamilton Avenue.

This description was prepared as the result of an actual field survey, conducted by CESO INC in June of 2019 under the direct supervision of **Russell Koenig, Ohio Professional Surveyor #8358**.

All monumentation called for as found are in good, stable condition unless noted otherwise.

SECTION 2. That the attached referenced real property shall be considered excess road Right-of-Way and the public rights therein shall terminate upon the Director's execution and delivery of said quit claim deed to the grantee thereof.

SECTION 3. That a general utility easement in, on, over, across and through the attached legal description and exhibit describing the Right-of-Way shall be and hereby is retained unto the City of Columbus for those utilities located within said Right-of-Way.

SECTION 4. That upon notification and verification of the relocation of all utilities located within the retained general utility easement area the Director of the Department of Public Service is hereby authorized to execute those documents necessary to release the retained general utility easement with no additional compensation due to the City and with no further legislative action required by the City.

SECTION 5. That the City will receive a total of \$8,081.50 and the funds are to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, as consideration for the transfer of the requested right-of-way.

SECTION 6. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1842-2019

Drafting Date: 6/27/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. Background

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from the property owner, 1191 North High Street LLC, asking that the City allow an encroachment into the public right-of-way for their project

known as The Garden Theater located near the Southwest corner of North High Street and West Fifth Avenue. This project is to restore the building and marquee awning. The encroachment will consist of one awning that will protrude into the public right-of-way as described below and shown on the attached exhibit. The following legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant this encroachment to legally allow it to extend into the public rights-of-way. Installation of this building element will enhance the building and fit into the architectural desire. A value of \$500.00 for the encroachment easement was established.

2. Fiscal Impact

The City will not expend funds in granting this encroachment. The City will receive a total of \$500.00 to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, for granting the requested encroachment.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant an encroachment within the public right-of-way to 1191 North High Street LLC for their project known as The Garden Theater. (\$0.00)

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from the property owner, 1191 North High Street LLC, asking that the City allow an encroachment into the public right-of-way for their project known as The Garden Theater located near the Southwest corner of North High Street and West Fifth Avenue; and

WHEREAS, this project is to restore the building and marquee awning. The encroachment will consist of one awning that will protrude into the public right-of-way as described below and shown on the attached exhibit; and

WHEREAS, the following legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant this encroachment to legally allow them to extend into the public rights-of-way. Installation of this building element will enhance the building and fit into the architectural desire; and

WHEREAS, a value of \$500.00 for the encroachment easement was established; **now therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Public Service is authorized to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant this encroachment to legally allow it to extend into the public rights-of-way as described below and depicted on the attached exhibit; to-wit:

**AERIAL ENCROACHMENT EASEMENT
BETWEEN ELEVATIONS 763.5' AND 771.5' (NAVD88)
0.005 ACRE**

Situate in the State of Ohio. County of Franklin, City of Columbus, being a part of Lots 4, 5 and 6 of Taylor's Addition as is numbered and delineated on the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 3, Page 412, being a strip on, over and across the right-of-way of North High Street, to extend between elevations 763.5 and 771.5 (NAVD88), all records being of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, unless otherwise noted and being more particularly bounded and described as follows:

COMMENCING at the intersection of the west line of North High Street, 86 feet wide, as established by City of Columbus Ordinance Number 28795 on June 14, 1915 and the south line of West Fifth Avenue, 60 feet wide;

Thence, along the west line of North High Street, South 10 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds East, 155.5 feet to the **TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING** of the parcel herein intended to be described, being in the east line of a parcel conveyed to 1191 North High Street LLC in Instrument Number 200705310094861, Parcel I;

Thence, across North High Street the following three (3) courses:

1. North 80 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds East, 8.00 feet;
2. South 10 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds East, 28.00 feet;
3. South 80 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds West, 8.00 feet to the west line of North High Street and the east line of said 1191 North High Street LLC parcel;

Thence, along the west line of North High Street and part of the east line of said 1191 North High Street LLC parcel, North 10 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds West, 28.00 feet to the **TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 0.005 ACRES.**

Basis of bearings is assumed to be North 10 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds West on the west line of North High Street.

Basis of elevations is referenced to NAVD88. Source benchmark is COC 82 = 748.54'.

Myers Surveying Company, Inc.

SECTION 2. The City will receive a total of \$500.00 to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, for granting the requested encroachment.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1843-2019

Drafting Date: 6/27/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. Background:

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from Dan Heckman of Alpha Architectural Services on behalf of Al Rahma Mosque asking that the City sell them an approximate 7,500+/- square foot (0.17 acre) portion of the unimproved unnamed north/south right-of-way east of Westerville Road between Albert Avenue and Mecca Road.

Sale of this Right-of-Way will facilitate the development of property adjacent to the above noted right-of-way, provide additional parking, and allow connectivity between all of the surrounding parcels owned by The Al Rahma Mosque. The Department of Public Service has agreed to sell the Right-of-Way as described and shown within the attached legal description and exhibit, and extinguishes its need for this public Right-of-Way. Per current practice, comments were solicited from interested parties including City agencies, private utilities and the applicable area commission before it was determined that, subject to the retention of a general utility easement for those utilities currently located within this Right-of-Way, the City will not be adversely affected by the transfer of this Right-of-Way. The Department of Public Service submitted a request to the City Attorney's Office asking that they establish a value for this Right-of-Way, and a value of \$4,438.00 was established. Mitigation was not requested. This request went before the Land Review Commission on September 20, 2018. After review of the request, the Land Review Commission voted to recommend the above referenced

Right-of-Way be transferred to Al Rahma Mosque at the cost of \$4,438.00.

2. FISCAL IMPACT:

The City will not expend funds to transfer the right-of-way. The City will receive a total of \$4,438.00 and the funds are to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, as consideration for the transfer of the requested right-of-way.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the transfer of an approximate 7,500 square foot portion of the unnamed north/south right-of-way east of Westerville Road between Albert Avenue and Mecca Road to Al Rahma Mosque. (\$0.00)

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from Dan Heckman of Alpha Architectural Services on behalf of Al Rahma Mosque asking that the City sell them an approximate 7,500+/- square foot portion of the unimproved unnamed north/south Right-of-Way east of Westerville Road between Albert Avenue and Mecca Road; and

WHEREAS, the purpose of the transfer is to facilitate the development of property adjacent to the above noted Right-of-Way, provide additional parking, and allow connectivity between all of the surrounding parcels owned by the Al Rahma Mosque; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service has agreed to sell the Right-of-Way as described and shown within the attached legal description and exhibit, and extinguishes its need for this public Right-of-Way; and

WHEREAS, per current practice, comments were solicited from interested parties including City agencies, private utilities and the applicable area commission before it was determined that, subject to the retention of a general utility easement for those utilities currently located within this Right-of-Way, the City will not be adversely affected by the transfer of this Right-of-Way; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service submitted a request to the City Attorney's Office asking that they establish a value for this Right-of-Way; and

WHEREAS, a value of \$4,438.00 was established; and

WHEREAS, this request went before the Land Review Commission on September 20, 2018; and

WHEREAS, after review of the request the Land Review Commission voted to recommend the above referenced Right-of-Way be transferred to Al Rahma Mosque at the cost of \$4,438.00, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to execute a quit claim deed and other incidental instruments prepared by the City Attorney's Office necessary to transfer the legal description as described below and attached exhibit of Right-of-Way to Al Rahma Mosque; to-wit:

Legal Description 0.170 acres

Situated in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin, State of Ohio:

Being in Township 1, Quarter Township 2, Range 17, United States Military Land, and being a part of

Parkwood Avenue (30 feet in width per Plat Book 18, Page 45), as dedicated on the plat for Northern-Way, of record in Plat Book 18, Page 45 of the Franklin County Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, being part of Lot 46 on the plat for Bur Lea, of record in Plat Book 19, Page 55 as described as a 2,129.6 square feet tract of land designated as Parcel No. 8 to the City of Columbus in Deed Book 299, Page 8, and a portion of the first alley north of Mecca Road (16 feet in width per Plat Book 19, Page 55);

Commencing at a found monument box, being Franklin County Geodetic Survey Monument Number 5322, at the centerline of the intersection of Oakland Park Avenue with the centerline of Westerville Road (U.S. Route 3);

Thence leaving the said intersection, South 29 degrees 24 minutes 11 seconds West (S 29°24'11" W), along the centerline of Westerville Road, a distance of 903.43 feet (903.43') to a point at the intersection of the centerline of said Westerville Road with the centerline of Mecca Road (50 feet wide per PB 18, Page 45) as shown on the plat for said northern-Way;

Thence leaving centerline of said Westerville Road, South 86 degrees 26 minutes 33 seconds East (S 86°26'33" E), along the centerline of said Mecca Road, a distance of 729.86 feet (729.89') to a point at the intersection of the easterly right of way line of Parkwood Avenue (30 feet wide per PB 18, Page 45) with the centerline of said Mecca Road;

Thence leaving the centerline of Mecca Road, North 03 degrees 33 minutes 27 seconds East (N 03°33'27" E), along the easterly right-of-way line of said Parkwood Avenue, a distance of 25.00 feet (25.00') to a pin set on the northerly right-of-way line extended of said Mecca Road, being the **Point of Beginning** of the tract herein described;

Thence leaving the easterly right-of-way line of said Parkwood Avenue, North 86 degrees 26 minutes 33 seconds West, along the northerly right-of-way line extended of said Mecca Road, a distance of 30.00 feet (30.00') to a pin set at the southeasterly corner of Lot 31 of said Northern-Way, being the southeasterly corner of a tract of land described to Al Rahma Mosque in Instrument Number 200810140152423, also being on the westerly right-of-way line of said Parkwood Avenue;

Thence leaving the northerly right-of-way line of said Mecca Road, North 03 degrees 33 minutes 27 seconds East (N 03°33'27" E), along the easterly lot lines of Lots 31, 30, 29, and 28 of said Northern-Way, being the easterly lines of four (4) tracts of land described to Al Rahma Mosque in Instrument Number 20081014015242 and Instrument Number 200805020067813, a distance of 165.60 feet (165.60') to a pin set at the northeasterly corner of Lot 28 of said Northern-Way in the south line of Lot 7 of the Plat of land of Minerva M. and Everal G. Burwell, of record in Plat Book 15, Page 4, being on the southerly line of a 0.444 acre tract of land described to Al Rahma Mosque in Instrument Number 200506230121917;

Thence in the south line of said lot 7, leaving the westerly right-of-way of said Parkwood Avenue and the easterly line of said Lot 28, South 86 degrees 26 minutes 33 seconds East (S 86°26'33" E), along the southerly line of said 0.444 acre tract, a distance of 30.00 feet (30.00') to a pin set in the easterly right-of-way line of said Parkwood Avenue, being at the southeasterly corner of said Lot 7 and said 0.444 acre tract;

Thence leaving the said southeasterly property corner, North 03 degrees 33 minutes 27 seconds East (N 03°33'27" E), along the easterly line of the said Lot 7 and said 0.444 acre tract, a distance of 8.72 feet (8.72') to a pin set at the southwest corner of Lot 67 of said Bur Lea Subdivision and at a westerly property corner of a 3.977 acre tract of land described to Voans Capital Park Limited Partnership in Instrument Number

200103220058507, also being on the northerly right-of-way line of the first alley north of Mecca Road (16 feet wide per Plat Book 19, Page 55);

Thence leaving the easterly line of the said 0.444-acre tract and along the easterly lines of the said 3.977-acre tract the following two (2) courses and distances:

1. South 86 degrees 26 minutes 33 seconds East (S 86°26'33" E), along the northerly right-of-way line of said 16 feet wide alley, a distance of 20.00 feet (20.00') to a pin set;
2. South 03 degrees 26 minutes 33 seconds West (S 03°33'26" W), along crossing the said 16 feet wide alley as vacated by the City of Columbus in Ordinance Number 1058-69, passing through said Lot 46, and along the easterly line of a 2,129.6 square feet tract of land described as parcel No. 8 to the City of Columbus in Deed Book 2999, Page 8, a distance of 149.10 feet (149.10') to a pin set at the southeasterly corner of the said 2,129.6 square feet tract, being a southwesterly corner of the said 3.977 acre tract in the southerly line of said Lot 46, also being on the northerly right-of-way line of said Mecca Road (100 feet wide per Plat Book 19, Page 55);

Thence leaving the said southwesterly corner, North 86 degrees 26 minutes 33 seconds West (N 86°26'33" W), along the said northerly right-of-way line and the southerly line of said Lot 46, a distance of 20.00 feet (20.00') to a pin set at the southwesterly corner of said Lot 46, being on the easterly right of way line of said Parkwood Avenue;

Thence leaving the northerly right-of-way line of said Mecca Road, South 03 degrees 33 minutes 27 seconds West (S 03°33'27" W), along the easterly right-of-way line extended of said Parkwood Avenue, a distance of 25.00 feet (25.00') to the **Point of Beginning, consisting of 0.170 acres (7,937 square feet), more or less.**

Survey Notes:

- All references herein are to records in the Franklin County Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.
- All pins set are 5/8-inch diameter steel rebar, 30 inches in length, with an orange cap inscribed "GHG LLC".
- Bearings in this description are based on the centerline of Mecca Road as having a bearing of South 86 degrees 26 minutes 33 seconds East (S 86°26'33" E) as established by a Global Positioning Survey performed by the Gandee Heydinger Group, LLC in August 2018, and all angles calculated from this bearing.
- The survey was completed in compliance with the current "Minimum Standards for Boundary Surveys in the State of Ohio", as defined in Chapter 4733-37 of the Ohio Administrative Code.
- This survey was prepared without the benefit of a title commitment. Subject to all easements, right of ways, exceptions and / or restrictions recorded and unrecorded which may affect the subject property. Recording information referred herein was obtained from the Franklin County Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Christopher M. Cook, Ohio Professional Land Surveyor No. 8424

SECTION 2. That the attached referenced real property shall be considered excess road Right-of-Way and the public rights therein shall terminate upon the Director's execution and delivery of said quit claim deed to the grantee thereof.

SECTION 3. That a general utility easement in, on, over, across and through the attached legal description and

exhibit describing the Right-of-Way shall be and hereby is retained unto the City of Columbus for those utilities located within said right-of-way.

SECTION 4. That upon notification and verification of the relocation of all utilities located within the retained general utility easement area the Director of the Department of Public Service is hereby authorized to execute those documents necessary to release the retained general utility easement with no additional compensation due to the City and with no further legislative action required by the City.

SECTION 5. The City will receive a total of \$4,438.00 and the funds are to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, as consideration for the transfer of the requested right-of-way.

SECTION 6. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1857-2019

Drafting Date: 6/28/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with JB Roofing for the Facilities - 1881 East 25th Avenue Roof Renovation project and to provide payment for construction, construction administration and inspection services.

This contract consists of replacing wet/damaged/buckled insulation, bad decking, metal gutter drip edge, loose parapet flashings, sealing gutter seams, and other work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents.

The estimated Notice to Proceed date is August 1, 2019. The project was let by the Office of Support Services through Vendor Services and Bid Express. The bid received on June 11, 2019, was tabulated as follows:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/FBE</u>
JB Roofing	\$1,700,171.00	Worthington, OH	MAJ

Award is to be made to JB Roofing as the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder for their bid of \$1,700,171.00. The amount of construction administration and inspection services will be \$68,006.84. The total legislated amount is \$1,768,177.84.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against JB Roofing.

2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION

The contract compliance number for JB Roofing is CC024385 and expires 4/19/21.

3. PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS

JB Roofing has met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329. There are no sub-contractors for this project.

4. FISCAL IMPACT

Funds in the amount of \$1,768,177.84 are available within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Fund 7704. It is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget to establish budget authority within the proper project. Cash must be transferred to establish funding in the proper project. A transfer of appropriation is also needed between divisions.

5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested in order to complete the needed improvements at the earliest possible time to ensure the safety of the City personnel working at the 1881 East 25th Avenue facility.

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement budget; to authorize the transfer of cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with JB Roofing, Inc., for the Facilities - 1881 East 25th Avenue Roof Renovation project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,768,177.84 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,768,177.84)

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service is engaged in the Facilities - 1881 East 25th Avenue Roof Renovation project; and

WHEREAS, This project consists of replacing wet/damaged/buckled insulation, bad decking, metal gutter drip edge, and loose parapet flashings; sealing gutter seams; and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents; and

WHEREAS, JB Roofing will be awarded the contract for the Facilities - 1881 East 25th Avenue Roof Renovation project; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service requires funding to be available for the Facilities - 1881 East 25th Avenue Roof Renovation project for construction expense along with construction administration and inspection services; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget to provide budget authority in the proper project; and

WHEREAS, funds must be transferred and appropriated within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to enter into contract with JB Roofing to ensure the safety of the City personnel working at the 1881 East 25th Avenue facility; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 1326-2019 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

<u>Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change /C.I.B. as Amended</u>			
7704/	P530292-100000/	North Outpost Renovations (Voted Carryover)	/ \$1,473,606.00 / (\$1,473,606.00) / \$0.00
7704/	P530704-100000/	Facilities - New Roberts Road Outpost (Voted Carryover)	/ \$10,761,274.00 /

(\$152,099.00) / \$10,609,175.00

7704 / P590130-100000 / 59-09 Facilities Capital Improvements (Voted Carryover) / \$58,997.00 / (\$58,997.00) / \$0.00

7704 / P590130-100004 / Facilities - Roberts Road Outpost (Voted Carryover) / \$217.00 / (\$217.00) / \$0.00

7704 / P590130-100016 / Facilities - Salt Barn Roofs (Voted Carryover) / \$2,342.00 / (\$2,342.00) / \$0.00

7704 / 590130-100026 / Facilities - Route Optimization Software for Refuse and Infrastructure Management (Voted Carryover) / \$25,919.00 / (\$25,919.00) / \$0.00

7704 / 590130-100035 / Facilities - Generator Purchase and Install (Voted Carryover) / \$55,000.00 / (\$55,000.00) / \$0.00

7704 / 590130-100062 / Facilities - Silica Mitigation Equipment (Voted Carryover) / \$13,052.00 / (\$1.00) / \$13,051.00

7704 / P590130-100061 / Facilities - 1881 East 25th Avenue Roof Renovation (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$1,768,178.00 / \$1,768,178.00

SECTION 2. That the transfer of \$1,473,605.50, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), Project P530292-100000 (North Outpost Renovations), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), Project P590130-100061 (Facilities - 1881 East 25th Avenue Roof Renovation), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the transfer of \$152,098.57, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), Project P530704-100000 (Facilities - New Roberts Road Outpost), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), Project P590130-100061 (Facilities - 1881 East 25th Avenue Roof Renovation), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the transfer of appropriation in the amount of \$135,600.66, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P590130-100000 (59-09 Facilities Capital Improvements), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), Project P590130-100000 (59-09 Facilities Capital Improvements), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to enter into a construction services contract with JB Roofing, 510 East Wilson Bridge Rd., Ste. B, Worthington, Ohio, 43085, for the Facilities - 1881 East 25th Avenue Roof Renovation project in the amount of up to \$1,700,171.00 in accordance with the specifications and plans on file in the Office of Support Services, which are hereby approved; and to pay for necessary construction administration and inspection costs associated with the project up to a maximum of \$68,006.84.

SECTION 6. That the expenditure of \$1,768,177.84, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 7. Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 8. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 9. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 10. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1858-2019

Drafting Date: 6/28/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This ordinance authorizes the City of Columbus (“City”) to enter into a Contribution Agreement (“Agreement”) with the Confluence Community Authority (“Authority”), to provide for the timing and other mechanics relating to all or a portion of the City Contribution or other amounts to be contributed through the Authority to pay for Project Costs, other than Stadium Costs, as defined in the Development Agreement authorized by Ordinance 1730-2019.

The Authority is a New Community Authority to be organized pursuant to Chapter 349 of the Ohio Revised Code for the purposes of owning and operating a new stadium for the Columbus Crew SC, undertaking private development activities on property adjacent to the new stadium, and developing infrastructure necessary to fulfill the needs of both projects, which are or will be located in the Confluence Community Authority District.

On July 1, 2019, pursuant to Ordinance No. 1730-2019, City Council authorized the Development Director to enter into a Development Agreement with Franklin County (“County”) and Crew SC Stadium Company, LLC (“Developer”) regarding the proposed financing, development, construction, operation and occupancy of the Stadium, the redevelopment of the MAPFRE Stadium site into a practice facility and training complex for Columbus Crew SC and a community sports campus that will include a community recreation facility and playing fields (“Community Sports Park”), and the development of a mixed-use development project adjacent to the Stadium (“Mixed-Use Development”), collectively, the “Project.” It was the intent of the City, County and the Developer that immediately upon the formation of the Authority, that the Authority would become a party to the Development Agreement and that the City and the Authority would enter into a Contribution Agreement to provide for the timing and other mechanics relating to all or a portion of the City’s Contribution or other amounts to be contributed through the Authority.

Pursuant to the Agreement authorized by this Ordinance, the City shall contribute funds in the amount of \$38 million to the Authority to pay for Project Costs (other than Stadium Costs). Subject to appropriation by City Council, the City’s contribution shall be made as follows:

-Not later than March 1, 2020, the amount of \$13,000,000

-Not later than March 1, 2021, the amount of \$12,500,000

-Not later than March 1, 2022, the amount of \$12,500,000

FISCAL IMPACT: No funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the City, to enter into a Contribution Agreement with the Confluence Community Authority, regarding their cooperation in the financing of Project Costs, other than Stadium Costs.

WHEREAS, the Confluence Community Authority (“Authority”), is a New Community Authority to be organized for the purposes of owning and operating a new stadium for the Columbus Crew SC, undertaking private development activities on property adjacent to the new stadium, and developing infrastructure necessary to fulfill the needs of the Confluence Community Authority District; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance No. 1730-2019, passed by Council on July 1, 2019, authorized the Development Director to enter into a Development Agreement with Franklin County and Crew SC Stadium Company, LLC, regarding the financing, development, construction, operation and occupancy of a new multi-purpose sports, entertainment, cultural and recreation facility, and the redevelopment of the MAPFRE Stadium site into a Community Sports Park, and the financial commitments for all parties involved; and

WHEREAS, it was the intent of the City, County and the Developer, that immediately upon the formation of the Authority, that the Authority would become a party to the Development Agreement; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Development Agreement, the City and the Authority are to enter into a Contribution Agreement to provide for the timing and other mechanics relating to all or a portion of the City Contribution or other amounts to be contributed through the Authority;

WHEREAS, subject to annual appropriations by City Council, the City shall contribute funds in the amount of \$38 million to the Authority to pay for Project Costs (other than Stadium Costs); and

WHEREAS, the City has determined that it is in the best interest of the City of Columbus, to enter into said Agreement to provide for the timing and mechanics related to payment of the City’s contribution under said Agreement; **now therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the City, is hereby authorized to enter into a Contribution Agreement with the Confluence Community Authority to provide for the timing and other mechanics relating to all or a portion of the City’s contribution under said Agreement.

SECTION 2. That the Directors of the Departments of Finance and Management, Development, Recreation and Parks are authorized to execute and approve such other agreements and instruments and to take all actions necessary to implement this ordinance and the transactions contemplated by the Agreement, subject to the terms of the Agreement.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1872-2019

Drafting Date: 6/28/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to modify a professional services contract with Transystems Corporation of Ohio to add additional funds for design of the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - E. Broad Street Widening project in an amount of up to \$20,000.00.

Ordinance 1454-2017 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional services contract with Transystems Corporation of Ohio for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - E. Broad Street Widening project. The project will implement improvements to the East Broad Street Corridor from I-270 to Outerbelt Street.

This is an unplanned modification that is necessary to cover the cost of work due to a proposal for a new hotel within the project corridor. Additional traffic studies are needed to determine appropriate access management. These studies were not included in the original scope. It was deemed to be more cost efficient to modify the existing contract than to bid this part of the work.

The original contract amount:	\$406,826.72	(PO080529, Ord. 1454-2017)
The total of Modification No. 1:	<u>\$20,000.00</u>	(This Ordinance)
The contract amount including all modifications:	\$426,826.72	

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Transystems Corporation of Ohio.

2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

The contract compliance number for Transystems Corporation of Ohio is CC007988 and expired 6/5/19. Transystems will need to renew contract compliance before the contract modification can be executed.

3. FISCAL IMPACT

Additional funding is not requested at this time. Ordinance 1454-2017 established ACPO002205 in the amount of \$1,400,000.00 for preliminary and final engineering for this project. The original contract amount of \$406,826.72 was established for the preliminary engineering needs from ACPO0002205, leaving a balance of \$993,173.28. This modification to complete preliminary engineering will be funded from the remaining balance of ACPO002205.

4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to complete this unexpected traffic study need in a timely manner to prevent delays in the project.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract modification with Transystems Corporation of Ohio in connection with the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - East Broad Street Widening project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$20,000.00 for the contract modification from an existing Auditor's Certificate; and to declare an emergency. (\$20,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service is engaged in the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - E. Broad Street Widening project to implement improvements to the East Broad Street Corridor from I-270 to Outerbelt Street; and

WHEREAS, contract no. PO080529 with Transystems Corporation of Ohio, in the amount of \$406,826.72, was authorized by ordinance no. 1454-2017 for professional engineering services for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - E. Broad Street Widening project; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary to modify the contract in an amount up to \$20,000.00 for additional traffic studies related to the planned addition of a hotel in the area; and

WHEREAS, there is an existing Auditor's Certificate already established to fund design for the project; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to enter into a contract modification with Transystems Corporation of Ohio to complete unexpected traffic studies in a timely manner to prevent delays in the project schedule, thereby preserving the public health, peace, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Service be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into a contract modification with Transystems Corporation of Ohio, 400 W Nationwide Blvd, Suite 225, Columbus, Ohio, 43215, for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - E. Broad Street Widening project in the amount of \$20,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, in accordance with the plans and specifications on file in the Department of Public Service, which are hereby approved.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$20,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from ACPO002205 for this contract modification.

SECTION 3. Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 6. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1874-2019

Drafting Date: 6/28/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

1. BACKGROUND

Pursuant to Ordinance numbers 20-48, 2164-91, 1335-75, 827-57 and 1843-97, the City agreed to transfer

various streets and alleys (“right-of-way”) to various owners over the years to allow the parcels to be combined by the County Auditor’s Office for a future project. Within the above mentioned ordinances the City retained easements for existing utilities. The Department of Public Service recently received a request from CHI Franklinton, LP, the current owner of the properties, asking that the City release the reserved easements over these areas to clear title and allow the site to be redeveloped. The project is known as Cover My Meds is planned to consist of 312,782 GSF of office building, surface parking lot and garage with an estimated cost of \$100,000,000.00. After receipt of this request the Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management, verified with all the public and private utility companies that there are no public utilities or need for easements located within the requested area and that they have no objections to these portions of the easements being released. The following legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary to release these easements as described and depicted on the attached exhibits.

2. Fiscal Impact

The City will not expend funds for this transaction. The City will receive a total of \$500.00 to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, for releasing of the easements so the title can be cleared and redeveloped.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary to release easements on land to be used for a project known as Cover My Meds. (\$0.00)

WHEREAS, Pursuant to Ordinance numbers 20-48, 2164-91, 1335-75, 827-57 and 1843-97, the City agreed to transfer various streets and alleys (“right-of-way”) to various owners over the years to allow the parcels to be combined by the County Auditor’s Office for a future project. Within the above mentioned ordinances the City retained easements for existing utilities; and

WHEREAS, The Department of Public Service recently received a request from CHI Franklinton, LP, the current owner of the properties, asking that the City release the reserved easements over these areas to clear title and allow the site to be redeveloped; and

WHEREAS, The project is known as Cover My Meds and planned to consist of 312,782 GSF of office building, surface parking lot, and garage with an estimated cost of \$100,000,000.00; and

WHEREAS, Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management, verified with all the public and private utility companies that there are no public utilities or need for this easement located within the requested area and that they have no objections to these portions of the easement being released; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary to release the easement areas as described below and on the attached exhibit to allow the area to clear title for this site; **NOW, THEREFORE;**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. To authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary to release these easements as described below and depicted on the attached exhibits and approved by the Real Estate Department, City Attorney’s Office: to-wit

Easement Areas to be released:

0.112 ACRE

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, located in Virginia Military District Survey

Number 1393, being across that tract as conveyed to CHI Franklinton, LP by deed of record in Instrument Number 201902210020129, across that portion of Meek Avenue as dedicated in "Caputo's Addition No. 2" of record in Plat Book 10, Page 320 and "McKinley Avenue Cottage Place Subdivision" of record in Plat Book 7, Page 276 as vacated by Ordinance Number 20-48 (all references refer to the records of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio) and being described as follows:
BEGINNING at a northwesterly corner of Lot 67 of that subdivision entitled "Caputo's Addition No. 2" of record in Plat Book 10, Page 320;

Thence South 04° 00' 57" West, with the westerly line of said Lot 67 and the easterly line of said vacated Meek Avenue, a distance of 101.50 feet to a northwesterly corner of that 0.050 acre tract conveyed as Parcel 37 WD to City of Columbus, Ohio by deed of record in Instrument Number 200504150070927, an easterly corner of that 17.50 acre tract as conveyed to New York Central Lines LLC Segment H by deed of record in Instrument Number 200212180325201, now known as CSX Transportation, Inc., successor by merger, Instrument Number 200507210144733 and Instrument Number 200507210144738 (more fully defined by Instrument Number 200711080194030), a northeasterly corner of that tract as conveyed to City of Columbus, Ohio by deed of record in Deed Book 1660, Page 530 and being the northerly right of way line of McKinley Avenue (width varies);

Thence North 54° 41' 50" West, with the southerly line of said CHI Franklinton tract and the northerly line of said 17.50 acre tract and across said vacated Meek Avenue, a distance of 67.87 feet to a point in the easterly line of Lot 26 of said subdivision entitled "McKinley Avenue Cottage Place Subdivision" and being the westerly line of said vacated Meek Avenue;

Thence North 04° 00' 57" East, with the easterly line of said Lot 26 and with the westerly line of said vacated Meek Avenue, a distance of 66.27 feet to the northeasterly corner of said Lot 26;

Thence South 85° 58' 19" East, across said vacated Meek Avenue, a distance of 58.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 0.112 acre, more or less.

0.242 ACRE

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, located in Virginia Military District Survey Number 1393, being across that 1.055 acre tract as conveyed to CHI Franklinton, LP by deed of record in Instrument Number 201902210020129, across that portion of John Street as dedicated in that subdivision entitled "Caputo's Addition No. 2" of record in Plat Book 10, Page 320 as released for sale by Ordinance Number 1843-97, those Alleys as dedicated by said Plat Book 10, Page 320 and as vacated by Ordinance Number 1442-63 and 827-57, (all references refer to the records of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio) and being described as follows:

BEGINNING at the intersection of the northerly right of way line of said John Street (50') and the easterly right of way line of Hartford Avenue (50') at the southwest corner of Lot 92 of said "Caputo's Addition No. 2" and in the westerly line of said 1.055 acre tract;

Thence South 85° 58' 19" East, across said 1.055 acre tract, with the southerly line of said Lots 90 thru 92 of said "Caputo's Addition No. 2" and the northerly line of said Vacated John Street, a distance of 97.12 feet to a point;

Thence North 40° 14' 11" East, continuing across said 1.055 acre tract, with the westerly line of said Vacated Alley, an easterly line of said Lot 90, a distance of 5.91 feet to a corner thereof;

Thence North 13° 33' 19" West, with an easterly line of said Lot 90, a distance of 9.48 feet to a point in a northerly line of said 1.055 acre tract and in the southerly line of that 2.288 acre tract as conveyed to OBM HQ, LLC by deed of record in Instrument Number 201902070015372;

Thence across said Vacated Alley, with the line common to said 1.055 acre tract and said 2.288 acre tract, with the arc of a curve to the right, having a central angle of 03° 50' 46", a radius of 230.00 feet, an arc length of 15.44 feet, a chord bearing of South 89° 53' 31" East and chord distance of 15.44 feet to the easterly line of said Vacated Alley;

Thence South 13° 33' 19" East, across said 1.055 acre tract and the westerly line of that 0.0389 and 0.677 acre tracts as conveyed to GFS Chemicals, Inc. by deed of record in Official Record 27612H07, a distance of 209.66 feet to a southeasterly corner of said Vacated Alley, the northeasterly corner of Lot 44 of said "Caputo's Addition No. 2";

Thence North 85° 58' 19" West, across said 1.055 acre tract and with the southerly line of said Vacated Alley, with the northerly line of Lots 44 thru 48 of said "Caputo's Addition No. 2", a distance of 143.44 feet to the westerly line of said 1.055 acre tract, the easterly line of that tract conveyed to GFS Chemicals, Inc. by deed of record in Instrument Number 201705040060075;

Thence North 04° 00' 57" East, across said Vacated Alley, with the easterly line of said GFS Chemicals, tract, a distance of 15.00 feet to a southwesterly corner of Lot 87 of said "Caputo's Addition No. 2;

Thence South 85° 58' 19" East, across said 1.055 acre tract, with the northerly line of said Vacated Alley, the southerly line of Lots 87 thru 89, a distance of 118.00 feet to a point;

Thence North 45° 34' 17" East, with the easterly line of said Lot 89 and the westerly line of said Vacated Alley, a distance of 5.50 feet to a point;

Thence North 13° 33' 19" West, continuing across said 1.055 acre tract, and the westerly line of said Vacated Alley, the easterly line of said Lot 89, a distance of 121.56 feet to a northeasterly corner of said Lot 89;
Thence North 85° 58' 19" West, continuing across said 1.055 acre tract and with the northerly line of said GFS chemicals Inc. tract, with the southerly line of said Vacated John Street, the northerly line of said Lots 86 thru 89, a distance of 117.95 feet to the northwesterly corner of Lot 86 of said "Caputo's Addition No. 2", the easterly right of way line of said Hartford Avenue;

Thence North 04° 00' 57" East, with the westerly line of said 1.055 acre tract, a distance of 50.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 0.242 acre, more or less.

0.594 ACRE

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, located in Virginia Military District Survey Number 1393, being across that tract as conveyed to CHI Franklinton, LP by deed of record in Instrument Number 201902210020129, part of Meek Avenue as dedicated in that plat titled Caputo's Addition No. 2 of record in Plat Book 10, Page 320 and that plat titled McKinley Avenue Cottage Place Subdivision of record in Plat Book 7, Page 276, as released for sale by Ordinance Number 2164-91, part of those Alleys as dedicated by said Plat Book 10, Page 320 and Plat Book 7, Page 276, as released for sale by Ordinance Number 2164-91 and vacated by Ordinance Number 20-48 (all references refer to the records of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio) and being described as follows:
BEGINNING at the northeasterly corner of Lot 93 of said "Caputo's Addition No. 2", in the westerly line of

that 2.288 acre tract conveyed to OBM HQ, LLC by deed of record in Instrument Number 201902070015372;

Thence across said CHI Franklinton, LP parcel, the following courses and distances:

North 82° 29' 49" West, with the northerly line of Lots 93 through 110 of said "Caputo's Addition No. 2", with the southerly line of said Vacated Alley, a distance of 585.29 feet to a northwesterly corner of said Lot 110;
Thence South 04° 00' 57" West, with the westerly line of said Lot 110 and with the easterly line of said Vacated Meek Avenue, a distance of 138.17 feet to the southwest corner of said Lot 110;

Thence North 85° 58' 19" West, across said Vacated Meek Avenue, a distance of 58.00 feet to a southeasterly corner of Lot 58 of said subdivision entitled "McKinley Avenue Cottage Place Subdivision";

Thence North 04° 00' 57" East, with the easterly line of said Lot 58 and with the westerly line of said Vacated Meek Avenue, a distance of 136.80 feet to the southerly line of said Vacated Alley;

Thence North 40° 54' 26" West, continuing with said easterly line and with the southerly line of said Vacated Alley, a distance of 5.00 feet to a point on a curve;

With the northerly line of Lots 46 through 58 of said McKinley Avenue Cottage Place Subdivision" and continuing with the southerly line of said Vacated Alley, with the arc of a curve to the left, having a central angle of 26° 09' 17", a radius of 890.37 feet, an arc length of 406.44 feet, a chord bearing of South 81° 01' 38" West and chord distance of 402.92 feet to a point of tangency;

South 67° 56' 59" West, with the northerly line of said Lot 46 and continuing with the southerly line of said Vacated Alley, a distance of 113.05 feet to a westerly corner of said Lot 46;

North 85° 58' 19" West, across said Vacated Alley, a distance of 34.12 feet to the southerly line of Parcel 219WL as conveyed to State of Ohio by deed of record in Official Record 34804D01 and being the southerly limited access right of way line of Interstate Route 670 (FRA-670-1.02 (A-1));

Thence North 67° 56' 59" East, continuing with the southerly line of said Parcel 219WL and said southerly limited access right of way line, a distance of 143.69 feet to a point of curvature;

Thence continuing with the southerly limited access right of way line, with the southerly line of said Parcel 219WL with the arc of a curve to the right, having a central angle of 29° 33' 12", a radius of 905.37 feet, an arc length of 466.99 feet, a chord bearing of North 82° 43' 35" East and chord distance of 461.83 feet to a point of tangency;

Thence South 82° 29' 49" East, with the southerly limited access right of way line, the southerly line of said Parcel 219WL, across said CHI Franklinton, LP parcel, with the northerly line of said Vacated Alley, a distance of 593.14 feet to a point in a westerly line of said 2.288 acre tract;

Thence South 04° 00' 57" West, with a westerly line of said 2.288 acre tract, a distance of 15.03 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 0.594 acre, more or less.

1.454 ACRE

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, located in Virginia Military District Survey Number 1393, being across that tract as conveyed to CHI Franklinton, LP by deed of record in Instrument Number 201902210020129, across that portion of John Street as dedicated in "Caputo's Addition No. 2" of record in Plat Book 10, Page 320 and McKinley Avenue Cottage Place Subdivision of record in Plat Book Plat Book 7, Page 276 as released for sale by Ordinance Number 2164-91 and as vacated by Ordinance Number

20-48, part of Meek Avenue as dedicated in said Plat Book 10, Page 320 and Plat Book 7, Page 276 as vacated by Ordinance Number 1335-75, those Alleys dedicated in said Plat Book 7, Page 726 and vacated by Ordinance Number 20-48, and part of Meek Avenue (a.k.a. Rogers Avenue) as dedicated in said Plat Book 7, Page 276 and vacated by Ordinance Number 20-48 (all references refer to the records of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio) and being described as follows:

BEGINNING at a northeasterly corner of Lot 81 of that subdivision entitled "Caputo's Addition No. 2" of record in Plat Book 10, Page 320, at the northwesterly corner of Lot 82 of said subdivision entitled "Caputo's Addition No. 2" as conveyed to GFS Chemicals, Inc., by deed of record in Deed Book 3783, Page 387 and being the southerly line of John Street of record in Plat Book 10, Page 320;

Thence across said CHI Franklinton, LP parcel, the following courses and distances:

North 85° 58' 19" West, with the northerly line of said Lots 68 through 81 and with the southerly line of vacated John Street, a distance of 452.02 feet to a northwesterly corner of said Lot 68;

South 04° 00' 57" West, with the westerly line of said Lot 68 and an easterly line of said vacated Meek Avenue, a distance of 120.00 feet to a southwesterly corner of said Lot 68;

North 85° 58' 19" West, across said vacated Meek Avenue, a distance of 58.00 feet to a southeasterly corner of Lot 27 of said subdivision entitled "McKinley Avenue Cottage Place Subdivision";

North 04° 00' 57" East, with the easterly line of said Lot 27 and with the westerly line of said vacated Meek Avenue, a distance of 120.00 feet to a northeasterly corner of said Lot 27 and in the southerly line of said vacated John Street;

North 85° 58' 19" West, with the northerly line of Lots 27 through 38 of said subdivision entitled "McKinley Avenue Cottage Place Subdivision" and the southerly line of said vacated John Street, a distance of 360.00 feet to a northwesterly corner of said Lot 38;

South 04° 00' 57" West, with the westerly line of said Lot 38, a distance of 38.30 feet to an angle point in a northerly line of that 17.50 acre tract conveyed to New York Central Lines LLC by deed of record in Instrument Number 200212180325201 now known as CSX Transportation, Inc., successor by merger, Instrument Number 200507210144733 and Instrument Number 200507210144738, more fully defined by Instrument Number 200711080194030;

Thence with the northerly line of said 17.50 acre tract, the following courses and distances:

North 85° 58' 19" West, across said vacated Meek Avenue, a distance of 25.00 feet to a point;

North 04° 00' 57" East, continuing across said vacated Meek Avenue, a distance of 20.95 feet to a point;

North 85° 58' 19" West, continuing across said vacated Meek Avenue, a distance of 25.00 feet to the easterly line of Lot 39 the westerly line of said Vacated Meek Avenue of said McKinley Avenue Cottage Place Subdivision;

Thence across said CHI Franklinton, LP parcel, the following courses and distances:

North 04° 00' 57" East, with the easterly line of said Lot 39 and the westerly line of said Vacated Meek Avenue, a distance of 17.35 feet to a northwesterly corner of said Lot 39 and in the southerly line of said vacated John Street;

North 85° 58' 19" West, with the northerly line of Lots 39 through 45 and with the southerly line of said vacated John Street, a distance of 192.51 feet to a northwesterly corner of said Lot 45 and in the easterly line of said vacated Alley;

South 49° 50' 27" West, with the westerly line of said Lot 45 and the easterly line of said vacated Alley, a distance of 24.89 feet to a point in the northerly line of said 17.50 acre tract;

Thence North 85° 58' 19" West, with the northerly line of said 17.50 acre tract, across said Vacated Alley, a distance of 21.52 feet to the easterly line of that tract conveyed to Baltimore and Ohio Railway by deed of

record in Deed Book 592, Page 1 now known as CSX Transportation, Inc., successor by merger, whose merger documents have been summarized and recorded as Official Record 132756 A14 and Official record 132756 B14 subsequently re-recorded as Official Record 13283 G13, originally partitioned to railroad right-of-way in Deed Book 325, Page 1 and in the westerly right of way line of said vacated Alley;

Thence North 49° 50' 27" East, with the easterly line of said Baltimore and Ohio Railway tract and the westerly line of said vacated Alley, a distance of 38.97 feet to an easterly corner of that 1.085 acre tract conveyed as Parcel 204-WL to State of Ohio by deed of record in Instrument Number 199810230270653, a southerly corner of that 8.063 acre tract conveyed as Parcel 219WL to The State of Ohio by deed of record in Official Record 34804D01 and being in the southerly limited access right of way line of Interstate Route 670 (FRA-670-1.02(A-1));

Thence North 67° 56' 59" East, with said southerly limited access right of way and the northerly right of way of said vacated Alley, a distance of 91.42 feet to a point;

Thence South 85° 58' 19" East across said CHI Franklinton, LP parcel, across said vacated Alley and with the southerly line of Lots 46 through 58 of said McKinley Avenue Cottage Place Subdivision, across said Meek Avenue and the southerly lines of Lots 97 through 110 of said Caputo's Addition No. 2, a distance of 1041.83 feet to a southeasterly corner of said Lot 97, a southwesterly corner of Lot 96 of said Caputo's Addition No. 2;

Thence South 04° 00' 57" West, with an easterly line of said CHI Franklinton, LP, parcel, across said John Street, a distance of 50.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 1.454 acres, more or less.

EVANS, MECHWART, HAMBLETON AND TILTON, INC.

SECTION 2. The City will receive a total of \$500.00 to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, as consideration for releasing of the easements.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1875-2019

Drafting Date: 6/28/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter: Ordinance

Type:

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with WTD Development, LLC for the reconstruction of the Olentangy Trail from Third Avenue to Fifth Avenue.

Background: The Olentangy Trail in the Harrison West community is one of the busiest trail segments in Columbus. The trail is currently closed for 60 days due to the construction of a major development project. During this closure, CRPD and the Harrison West community requested that the developer use this opportunity for the trail to be widened and safety improvements for users be completed.

The developer agreed to work with the Department and the community, and this project will reconstruct and widen the Olentangy Trail in the Harrison West community, from Third Avenue to Fifth Avenue. The reconstruction will include widening the existing path from 9' to 12', and will be done during the current closure of this section of trail as part of the construction of the Founders Park development.

By performing this work during the trail closure, two important benefits for the public would be gained:

The fully improved trail will be reopened in July, when the closure period expires. This would eliminate the need for a second trail detour and disruption at a later period.

Completing the reconstruction at this time will save substantial construction costs (mobilization, labor, and materials) which would be incurred by doing the project in the next 2-3 years.

Bid Waiver Justification: The department is requesting the waiver of the formal bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes to enter into a contract with WTD Development, LLC as it is impossible to obtain bids to satisfy the need with the time required by formal bidding process. Recreation and Parks, in conjunction with the Harrison West community, is working with WTD Development, LLC in reconstructing a 2,000' section of the Olentangy Trail. To take advantage of a 60 day trail closure, this project will be completed during the closure period and the trail reopened by the end of July. This required that the construction bidding process be handled by the developer. Bids were received, prevailing wage rates were required, and the total project cost is acceptable to the city. Since the Developer, WTD Development, LLC, handled the bidding for this project and the standard City process was not used, a bid waiver is necessary.

WTD Development, LLC solicited bids to do the project on June 14, 2019. Columbus Recreation and Parks provided plans and specifications, and the project was bid at Prevailing Wage rates.

Bids were received from the following companies:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Amount</u>
McMillen Paving	MAJ	\$109,420.00
AJ Asphalt	MAJ	\$107,726.00

AJ Asphalt was determined to be the lowest responsive bidder by WTD Development, LLC and the Recreation and Parks Department.

In order to accelerate this project to meet the tight time table during the current 60 day trail closure, it is in the City's best interest to get this project completed as described herein. The Harrison West Society on approved the use of the TIF funds for this project at their community meeting on May 15. Recreation & Parks will seek reimbursement of the project costs from the existing AC Humko TIF, once the protocol for obtaining these funds can be carried out.

Principal Parties:

WTD Development, LLC
842 North 4th Street
Columbus, OH 43215
Joe Reidy, jreidy@thrivecos.com, (614) 721-0682

Emergency Justification: An emergency is being requested due to the immediate time frame of the trail reconstruction, which needs to be completed by the end of July, when the closure period expires.

Benefits to the Public: Increased width, safety, and pavement condition on a key central segment of the Olentangy Trail. Cycling, walking, running, and active trail uses provide highly recognized year-round benefits to urban lifestyles. Access to trails and to key destinations is one of the top rated priorities noted by residents.

Community Input/Issues: The project was discussed and supported by the Harrison West Society during their May regular community meeting. This trail reconstruction and use of TIF funding was approved by the Harrison West Society.

Area(s) Affected: Community Area: 43 (Harrison West)

Master Plan Relation: This project will support the mission of the Recreation and Parks Master Plan by improving access to trails and greenways corridors. It will also provide safe connections for nearby neighborhoods to the regional trail network.

Fiscal Impact: \$132,336.00 is budgeted and available in the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 to meet the financial obligations of this contract.

Construction =	\$ 107,726.00
Construction Contingency =	\$ 24,610.00
Total Project Construction cost =	\$ 132,336.00

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with WTD Development, LLC for the reconstruction of the Olentangy Trail from Third Avenue to Fifth Avenue; to waive the formal bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes; to authorize the transfer \$132,336.00 between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund; to amend 2019 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1326-2019; to waive the competitive procurement provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$132,336.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$132,336.00)

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with WTD Development, LLC for the reconstruction of the Olentangy Trail from Third Avenue to Fifth Avenue; ; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the transfer of \$132,336.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize that the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1326-2019 be amended in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this legislation and future projects; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$132,336.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary due to the immediate time frame of the trail reconstruction, which needs to be completed by the end of July, thereby preserving the public health, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Recreation and Parks is hereby authorized to enter into contract with WTD Development, LLC for the reconstruction of the Olentangy Trail from Third Avenue to Fifth Avenue.

SECTION 2. That the formal bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes are waived to satisfy the needs outlined in the background of this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 6. That the transfer of \$132,336.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1326-2019 is hereby amended as follows in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this ordinance and future projects.

Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended

Fund 7702; P510316-100000; Greenways Projects (Voted Carryover) / \$1,002,600 // (\$132,336) / \$871,342

Fund 7702; P510306-100005; Greenways - Olentangy Trail - 3rd to 5th (Voted Carryover) / \$0 / \$132,336 / \$132,336

SECTION 8. For the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$132,336.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

SECTION 9. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1877-2019

Drafting Date: 6/29/2019

Current Status: Passed

BACKGROUND:

This ordinance will authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT), for various Departments, to establish a purchase order with CDW Government, Llc, a dealer of Netmotion software, utilizing State of Ohio, State Term Schedules (STS033), #534530, expiration date 11/18/2019 to renew software support and maintenance for (1363) Netmotion software licenses for a coverage term period of one (1) year from September 30, 2019 to September 29, 2020, at a cost \$51,820.00.

The City uses NetMotion software to enable mobile workers, including police officers and public utility field crews, to utilize computer applications over cellular communication networks. Without the NetMotion solution, these applications will not function when accessed over a cellular network, significantly diminishing the effectiveness and efficiency of City police officers and other mobile workers.

FISCAL IMPACT:

In 2017, the Department of Technology legislated \$39,098.24 via (Ordinance No.: 1971-2017) for the Netmotion software mobility support. In 2018, DoT expended \$43,390.24 (PO118729) for software support and \$1,223.50 (PO145100) to acquire ten new licenses for Facilities Management for a (2018) total spend of \$44,613.24. In March, 2019 a purchase for (110) new Netmotion licenses was made for Public Service- Infrastructure at a cost \$14,962.20 (PO164919). The cost for this year's (2019) annual renewal of the Netmotion software support is \$51,820.00. Funds are budgeted and available within the Department of Technology's internal services fund direct charge budget. This enables pro-rating the cost among the various funds of the beneficiary departments (i.e., Public Safety, Public Utilities, Public Service, City Attorney, and Facilities Mgmt.).

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:

Vendor Name: CDW Government, Llc. F.I.D.#: 36 - 3310735; Expiration Date: 01/31/2020
(DAX Vendor Acct. #: 007352)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, for various Departments, to establish a purchase order with CDW Government, Llc, utilizing a State of Ohio, State Term Schedule (STS) to renew software support and maintenance for Netmotion software; to authorize the expenditure of \$51,820.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$51,820.00)

WHEREAS, this ordinance authorizes the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, for various Departments, to establish a purchase order with CDW Government, Llc utilizing State of Ohio, State Term Schedules (STS033), #534530, expiration date 11/18/2019 to provide annual software maintenance and support to the City's Netmotion mobility solution, in the amount of \$51,820.00, for the coverage term period from September 30, 2019 and September 29, 2020; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus uses Netmotion software to enable mobile workers, including police officers, public utility and public service field crews, to utilize computer applications over cellular communication networks; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operations of the Department of Technology to

authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, for various Departments, to establish a purchase order with CDW Government, Llc for annual software maintenance and support to the City's Netmotion mobility solution, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1: That the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, for various Departments, be and hereby is authorized to establish a purchase order with CDW Government, Llc utilizing State of Ohio, State Term Schedules (STS033), #534530, expiration date 11/18/2019, to provide annual Netmotion software maintenance and support services in the amount of \$51,820.00 for the term period of September 30, 2019 through September 29, 2020.

SECTION 2: That the expenditure of \$51,820.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from: (see attachment 1877-2019 EXP)

Dept. /Div. 47-01| Fund 5100| Sub-fund: 510001| Object Class: 03| Main Account: 63946| Program: CW001| Section 3: 470104| Section 4: IS01| Section 5: IT1215| Amount: \$25,814.95| {DoT/Police}

Dept. /Div. 47-01| Fund 5100| Sub-fund: 510001| Object Class: 03| Main Account: 63946| Program: CW001| Section 3: 470104| Section 4: IS02| Section 5: IT1308| Amount: \$1,159.58| {DoT/Electricity}

Dept. /Div. 47-01| Fund 5100| Sub-fund: 510001| Object Class: 03| Main Account: 63946| Program: CW001| Section 3: 470104| Section 4: IS02| Section 5: IT1309| Amount: \$7,375.70| {DoT/Water}

Dept. /Div. 47-01| Fund 5100| Sub-fund: 510001| Object Class: 03| Main Account: 63946| Program: CW001| Section 3: 470104| Section 4: IS02| Section 5: IT1310| Amount: \$8,269.15| {DoT/Sewer}

Dept. /Div. 47-01| Fund 5100| Sub-fund: 510001| Object Class: 03| Main Account: 63946| Program: CW001| Section 3: 470104| Section 4: IS02| Section 5: IT1311| Amount: \$2,205.11| {DoT/Storm}

Dept. /Div. 47-01| Fund 5100| Sub-fund: 510001| Object Class: 03| Main Account: 63946| Program: CW001| Section 3: 470104| Section 4: IS02| Section 5: IT1316| Amount: \$1,520.76| {DoT/Transportation Infrastructure}

Dept. /Div. 47-01| Fund 5100| Sub-fund: 510001| Object Class: 03| Main Account: 63946| Program: CW001| Section 3: 470104| Section 4: IS01| Section 5: IT1216| Amount: \$4,904.46| {DoT/Fire}

Dept. /Div. 47-01| Fund 5100| Sub-fund: 510001| Object Class: 03| Main Account: 63946| Program: CW001| Section 3: 470104| Section 4: IS01| Section 5: IT1204| Amount: \$190.10| {DoT/City Attorney}

Dept. /Div. 47-01| Fund 5100| Sub-fund: 510001| Object Class: 03| Main Account: 63946| Program: CW001| Section 3: 470104| Section 4: IS01| Section 5: IT1219| Amount: \$380.19| {DoT/Facilities Management}

SECTION 3: That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source

for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 4: That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5: This ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1879-2019

Drafting Date: 7/1/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter: Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Complete General Construction Company for the Bridge Rehabilitation - Sinclair Road Over Stream North of Morse Road project and to provide payment for construction, construction administration and inspection services.

This contract includes the replacement of the culvert over Bill Moose Run, profile correction for Sinclair Road, the construction of curbs, full depth pavement repair where needed, storm sewers, waterline work, and other work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents.

The estimated Notice to Proceed date is August 26, 2019. The project was let by the Office of Support Services through Vendor Services and Bid Express. Two bids were received on June 27, 2019, and tabulated as follows:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/FBE</u>
Complete General Construction Company	\$1,521,867.97	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Shelly & Sands, Inc.	\$1,523,386.19	Columbus, OH	MAJ

Award is to be made to Complete General Construction Company as the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder for their bid of \$1,521,867.97. The amount of construction administration and inspection services will be \$152,186.80. The total legislated amount is \$1,674,054.77.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Complete General Construction Company.

2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION

The contract compliance number for Complete General Construction Company is CC006056 and expires 8/31/19.

3. PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS

Complete General Construction Company and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with

respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

4. FISCAL IMPACT

Funds in the amount of \$1,674,054.77 are available within the Morse Road TIF Fund, Fund 7414. It is necessary to transfer and appropriate funds within the Morse Road TIF Fund to align spending in the proper project.

5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested in order to complete needed improvements at the earliest possible time to ensure the safety of the travelling public.

To authorize the transfer and appropriation of funds within the Morse Road TIF Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Complete General Construction Company for the Bridge Rehabilitation - Sinclair Road Over Stream North of Morse Road project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,674,054.77 from the Morse Road TIF Fund for the Bridge Rehabilitation - Sinclair Road Over Stream North of Morse Road Project; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,674,054.77)

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service is engaged in the Bridge Rehabilitation - Sinclair Road Over Stream North of Morse Road project; and

WHEREAS, the work for this project consists of the replacement of the culvert over Bill Moose Run, profile correction for Sinclair Road, the construction of curbs, full depth pavement repair where needed, storm sewers, and waterline work; and other work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents; and

WHEREAS, Complete General Construction Company will be awarded the contract for the Bridge Rehabilitation - Sinclair Road Over Stream North of Morse Road project; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service requires funding to be available for the Bridge Rehabilitation - Sinclair Road Over Stream North of Morse Road project for construction expense along with construction administration and inspection services; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary for Council to authorize a transfer of funds within the Morse Road TIF Fund, Fund 7414, to establish sufficient cash to pay for the project; and

WHEREAS, funds must be appropriated within Morse Road TIF Fund, Fund 7414; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to enter into contract with Complete General Construction Company to ensure the safety of the travelling public, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the transfer of \$1,674,054.77, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7414 (Morse Road TIF Fund), from Dept-Div 4401 (Development Administration), Project P414001-100000 (Morse Road TIF), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 4401 (Development Administration), Project P530301-161506 (Bridge Rehabilitation- Sinclair Road Over Stream North of Morse Road), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019, the sum of \$1,674,054.77 is appropriated in Fund 7414 (Morse Road TIF), Dept-Div 4401 (Development Administration), Project P530301-161506 (Bridge Rehabilitation- Sinclair Road Over Stream North of Morse Road), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to enter into a construction services contract with Complete General Construction Company, 1221 E. 5th Avenue, Columbus, Ohio, 43219, for the Bridge Rehabilitation - Sinclair Road Over Stream North of Morse Road project in the amount of up to \$1,521,867.97 in accordance with the specifications and plans on file in the Office of Support Services, which are hereby approved; and to pay for necessary construction administration and inspection costs associated with the project up to a maximum of \$152,186.80.

SECTION 4. That the expenditure of \$1,674,054.77, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7414 (Morse Road TIF Fund), Dept-Div 4401 (Development Administration), Project P530301-161506 (Bridge Rehabilitation- Sinclair Road Over Stream North of Morse Road), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 8. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1880-2019

Drafting Date: 7/1/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Background: This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract for Sutphen Parts & Service, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, for Sutphen fire truck repair service. Purchase orders will be issued as needed from a Universal Term Contract previously established by the Purchasing Office.

Sutphen Corporation- EIN# 31-0671786, Vendor# 0042002 - PA002623 - Sutphen Parts & Service exp. 10/31/2019

During 2019, the Fleet Management Division is budgeted to spend \$1.4 million for services to keep the City's fleet of approximately 6,000 vehicles in operation. Fleet Management processes over 40,000 work orders annually for all City vehicles and equipment.

Fiscal Impact: This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$100,000 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund from a previously established Universal Term Contract for Sutphen fire truck repair service related to City vehicles. In 2018, the Fleet Management Division expended \$77,422 for Sutphen fire truck repair service.

Emergency action is requested to ensure that purchase orders can be established in a timely manner to ensure uninterrupted fire truck repair services, thereby keeping vehicles in operation.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement and to establish related purchase orders for Sutphen fire truck repair services for the Fleet Management Division per the terms and conditions of the previously established Universal Term Contract; to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

WHEREAS, a Universal Term Contract (UTC) has been established through the formal competitive bidding process of the Purchasing Office for Sutphen Parts & Service; and

WHEREAS, the Finance and Management Department, Fleet Management Division, has a need to purchase Sutphen fire truck repair services for vehicles operated by the City; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Fleet Management Division, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to issue various purchase orders for Sutphen fire truck repair services, allowing for timely maintenance, repair, and general upkeep of City vehicles, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement, and to establish related purchase orders for Sutphen fire truck repair services for the Fleet Management Division per the terms and conditions of previously established Universal Term Contracts, the current vendor is as follows:

Sutphen Parts & Service - Sutphen Corporation - - EIN# 31-0671786, Vendor# 0042002- PA002623 -exp. 10/31/2019

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$100,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in Section 1, is hereby authorized in Fund 5200 Fleet Management Operating Fund in object class 03 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

See Attached File: Ord 1880-2019 Legislation Template.xls

SECTION 3. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to issue purchase orders and establish contracts for services with the vendor on behalf of the Fleet Management Division to ensure no disruptions to operations and to establish Auditor's Certificates for the same.

SECTION 4. That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1889-2019

Drafting Date: 7/1/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to renew an existing Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to obtain EMS Ballistic Vests with Blue Line Innovations, LLC. This contract provides for EMS Ballistic Vests for the Division of Fire.

The contract, PO091806 was established in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ006586 and authorized under Ordinance Number 2882-2017 and will expire November 30, 2019. In accordance with the bid specifications, the City and Blue Line Innovations, LLC can renew the contract for an additional one year term subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City Authorities. The new contract expiration date will be November 30, 2020.

EMERGENCY DESIGNATION: The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation be considered an emergency measure to insure there is no interruption of goods/services provided.

FISCAL IMPACT: No funding is required to renew the option contract. The Department of Public Safety, Division of Fire set aside their own funding for their estimated expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase EMS Ballistic Vests with Blue Line Innovations, LLC, and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office entered into a Universal Term Contract for EMS Ballistic Vests for use by the Division of Fire. and

WHEREAS, this contract was entered into in accordance with Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code, pursuant to solicitation RFQ006586 with Blue Line Innovations, LLC deemed the lowest, most responsive, responsible and best bidder , and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the bid specifications, the City and Blue Line Innovations, LLC can renew the contract for an additional one year period, subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Public Safety Department, Division of Fire in that it is necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to immediately renew a Universal Term Contract with Blue Line Innovations, LLC for the option to obtain EMS Ballistic Vests to ensure the uninterrupted availability of necessary equipment, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to renew the option contract with Blue Line Innovations, LLC, PO091806 for a period of one year, from November 30, 2019 to and including November 30, 2020.

SECTION 2. That this extension is in accordance with Section 329.09 of the Columbus City Code.

SECTION 3. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1890-2019

Drafting Date: 7/1/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to renew two (2) existing Universal Term Contracts (UTC's) for the option to obtain Structural Firefighting Protective Gloves with Phoenix Safety Outfitters LLC and The Fire House. These contracts provides Structural Firefighting Protective Gloves for the Division of Fire.

The contracts, PO039915 and PO039990 were established in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ002874 and authorized under Ordinance Number 2739-2016 and will expire September 30, 2019. In accordance with the bid specifications, the City and Phoenix Safety Outfitters LLC and The Fire House can renew the contracts for an additional one year term subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City Authorities. The new contracts expiration date will be September 30, 2020.

EMERGENCY DESIGNATION: The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation be considered an emergency measure to insure there is no interruption of goods/services provided.

FISCAL IMPACT: No funding is required to renew the option contract. The Department of Public Safety, Division of Fire must set aside their own funding for their estimated expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew two (2) Universal Term Contracts for the option

to purchase Structural Firefighting Protective Gloves with Phoenix Safety Outfitters LLC and The Fire House, and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office entered into two (2) Universal Term Contracts for the purchase of Structural Firefighting Protective Gloves for use by the Columbus Fire Department; and

WHEREAS, these contracts were entered into in accordance with Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code, pursuant to solicitation RFQ002874 with Phoenix Safety Outfitters LLC and The Fire House deemed the lowest, most responsive, responsible and best bidders, and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the bid specifications, the City and Phoenix Safety Outfitters LLC and The Fire House can renew the contracts for an additional one year period, subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Fire in that it is necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to immediately renew two (2) Universal Term Contracts with Phoenix Safety Outfitters LLC and The Fire House for the option to obtain Structural Firefighting Protective Gloves to ensure that there is no interruption in the availability of the necessary equipment, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to renew the option contracts with Phoenix Safety Outfitters LLC, PO039915, and The Firehouse, PO039990 for a period of one year, from September 30, 2019 to and including September 30, 2020.

SECTION 2. That these extensions are in accordance with Section 329.09 of the Columbus City Code.

SECTION 3. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1891-2019

Drafting Date: 7/1/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to renew two (2) existing Universal Term Contracts (UTC's) for the option to obtain Structural Firefighting Boots with Phoenix Safety Outfitters LLC, and The Fire House. These contracts provides structural firefighting boots for the Division of Fire.

The contracts, PO039927 and PO039989 were established in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ002869 and authorized under Ordinance Number 2740-2016 and will expire September 30, 2019. In accordance with the bid specifications, the City and Phoenix Safety Outfitters LLC, and The Fire House can renew the contracts for an additional one year term subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City

Authorities. The new contracts expiration date will be September 30, 2020.

EMERGENCY DESIGNATION: The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation be considered an emergency measure to insure there is no interruption of goods/services provided.

FISCAL IMPACT: No funding is required to renew the option contract. The Department of Public Safety, Division of Fire must set aside their own funding for their estimated expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew two (2) Universal Term Contracts for the option to purchase Structural Firefighting Boots with Phoenix Safety Outfitters LLC and The Fire House, and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office entered into two (2) Universal Term Contracts for Structural Firefighting Boots for use by the Division of Fire; and

WHEREAS, these contracts were entered into in accordance with Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code, pursuant to solicitation RFQ002869 with Phoenix Safety Outfitters and The Fire House deemed the lowest, most responsive, responsible and best bidders, and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the bid specifications, the City and Phoenix Safety Outfitters LLC, and The Fire House can renew the contracts for an additional one year period, subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Fire in that it is necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to immediately renew two (2) Universal Term Contracts with Phoenix Safety Outfitters and The Fire House for the option to obtain Structural Fire Fighting Boots to ensure the uninterrupted availability of necessary equipment, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to renew Universal Term Contracts with Phoenix Safety Outfitters LLC, PO039927, and The Fire House, PO039989 for a period of one year, from September 30, 2019 to and including September 30, 2020.

SECTION 2. That these extensions are in accordance with Section 329.09 of the Columbus City Code.

SECTION 3. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1892-2019

Drafting Date: 7/1/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

1. BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes payment for utility relocation work as needed by American Electric Power, AT&T, Spectrum (aka Time Warner), Windstream, and other utilities (or companies hired by utilities to perform utility relocation work) for the NCR - Weinland Park 7th to 9th project in an amount up to \$200,000.00.

The Public Service Department is engaged in the NCR - Weinland Park 7th to 9th project. This project involves work on North High Street from 7th Avenue to 9th Avenue. Project improvements include sidewalk on both sides of High Street, planter beds and street trees, lighting and signal upgrades, storm improvements, and undergrounding of both private and public overhead utilities.

In the course of effecting roadway improvements it is sometimes necessary to force the relocation of utilities from privately held easements or place overhead utilities underground to promote public health, safety and welfare, including the economic development of the City. It is necessary to move utilities to complete this project.

This funding request for utilities relocation reimbursement is based upon estimates from the utilities. The utilities will invoice the City for actual costs incurred in relocating the utilities. The amount needed may exceed the amount requested in this ordinance. Additional legislation will be submitted by the Department of Public Service if additional funds are needed to complete the relocations.

2. FISCAL IMPACT

This is a budgeted expense. Funding for this expense is available within Fund 7704, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund. An amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget and a transfer of funds within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund is required to establish sufficient budget authority and cash for the proper project.

3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency designation is requested to provide funding for utility reimbursements at the earliest possible time to maintain the project construction schedule.

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of funds and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to pay utility relocation costs for the NCR - Weinland Park 7th to 9th project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$200,000.00 for utility relocations for this project from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$200,000.00)

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus is concerned with the use of the various rights-of-way areas in the City as such rights-of-way areas represent a valuable and limited resource that must be utilized to promote the public health, safety and welfare including the economic development of the City; and

WHEREAS, utility relocations must be completed before construction can begin; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service requires funding to be available for utility relocation expenses for the NCR - Weinland Park 7th to 9th project; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance authorizes funding in the amount of up to \$200,000.00 for that purpose; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary for Council to authorize a transfer of funds within Fund 7704, the Streets and

Highways Bond Fund, to establish sufficient cash to pay for the project; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize payment for utility relocation expenses to prevent construction delays, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 1326-2019 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

Fund / Project / Project Name / C.I.B. / Change / C.I.B. as Amended

7704 / P530053-100003 / Short North SID - High Street Improvements Phase 3 (Voted Carryover) /

\$8,666,921.00 / (\$200,000.00) / \$8,466,921.00

7704 / P530058-100002 / NCR - Weinland Park 7th to 9th (Voted Carryover) / \$3,060,665.00 / \$200,000.00 / \$3,260,665.00

SECTION 2. That the transfer of \$200,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530053-100003 (Short North SID - High Street Improvements Phase 3), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530058-100002 (NCR - Weinland Park 7th to 9th), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to reimburse utilities, or to reimburse companies hired by utilities to perform utility relocation work, for the NCR - Weinland Park 7th to 9th project.

SECTION 4. That the expenditure of \$200,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), in Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530058-100002 (NCR - Weinland Park 7th to 9th), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 8. For the reasons stated in this ordinance's preamble, which are made a part of this ordinance, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and is effective and in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten (10) days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes this ordinance.

Legislation Number: 1893-2019

Drafting Date: 7/1/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Moist Clay and Glazes with Columbus Clay. The Recreation and Parks Department is the primary user for Moist Clay and Glazes and related items used at various Recreation and Parks locations. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately two (2) years, expiring July 31, 2021, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on May 30, 2019. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ012349). Two (2) bids were received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

Columbus Clay, CC# 004691, expires 9/11/2020, Items 1-25, at discounts specified, \$1.00
Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$25,000.00, Recreation and Parks Department, the primary user

Emergency Designation: The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation to be considered an emergency ordinance because the current contract expires on July 31, 2019.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

FISCAL IMPACT: The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Moist Clay and Glazes with Columbus Clay Company; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

WHEREAS, the Moist Clay and Glazes UTC will provide for the purchase of moist clay and glazes and related items used at Recreation and Parks locations ; and

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on May 30, 2019 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it

is necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to immediately enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Moist Clay and Glazes, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase Moist Clay and Glazes in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ012349 for a term of approximately two (2) years, expiring July 31, 2021, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Columbus Clay Company, Items 1-25, at discounts specified, \$1.00

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1895-2019

Drafting Date: 7/1/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: The City owns real property located at 1465 Oakland Park Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43224 {Franklin County Tax Parcel 010-075666} (“Property”), which is managed by the Department of Finance and Management (“Finance”). The City is building a new fire station 16 at this site and in order to complete that project Ohio Power Company doing business as American Electric Power (“AEP”) will need to install a pole, electric lines and associated appurtenances to provide electric service to the building. AEP now requests the applicable electric utility easement to burden a portion of the Property in order to maintain certain electric facilities and associated appurtenances for the service of electrical energy and impulses to the building (“Easement”). The Department of Finance reviewed the request and supports granting AEP an approximate twenty five by ten foot wide easement in consideration that (i) the Easement supports electricity services to the Property, and (ii), the Easement will be nonexclusive.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE: Not applicable.

FISCAL IMPACT: Not applicable.

EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION: Emergency action is requested so that the electric infrastructure can be installed quickly to allow for construction of the fire station which will preserve the public peace, health,

property, safety, and welfare.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to execute and acknowledge any document(s), as approved by the Department of Law, Real Estate Division, necessary to grant to the Ohio Power Company an electric utility easement to burden a portion of the City's real property at 1465 Oakland Park Avenue; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

WHEREAS, the City owns property at 1465 Oakland Park Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43224 {Franklin County Tax Parcel 010-075666} ("Property"); and

WHEREAS, the City intends to grant The Ohio Power Company, an Ohio corporation doing business as American Electric Power ("AEP") an electric utility easement to burden a portion of the Property in order to maintain certain electric facilities and associated appurtenances for the delivery electrical energy and impulses ("Easement") solely for the benefit of the Property; and

WHEREAS, the City intends to quit claim grant AEP the Easement in consideration (i) the Easement supports electricity services to the Property and (ii) the Easement will be nonexclusive; and

WHEREAS, the City intends for the Director of the Department of Finance and Management ("Finance") to execute and acknowledge any document(s) necessary to quit claim grant the Easement to AEP; and

WHEREAS, the City intends for the Department of Law, Real Estate Division to approve all document(s) associated with this ordinance; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to execute those documents necessary to grant the Easement to AEP at the earliest feasible date thereby providing for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, welfare; and **now, therefore:**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Finance and Management ("Finance") is authorized to execute and acknowledge any document(s) necessary to quit claim grant to the Ohio Power Company, an Ohio corporation doing business as American Electric Power ("AEP") and its successors and assigns an electric utility easement to burden a portion of the City's real property located at 1465 Oakland Park Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43224 {Franklin County Tax Parcel 010-075666} ("Property"), which is generally described and depicted in the one (1) page attachment, Exhibit-A, which is fully incorporated for reference as if rewritten, in order for AEP to nonexclusively maintain certain electric facilities and associated appurtenances for the delivery of electrical energy and impulses solely for the benefit of the Property.

SECTION 2. That the Department of Law, Real Estate Division is required to preapprove all document(s) executed by the City pursuant to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the

same

Legislation Number: 1897-2019

Drafting Date: 7/1/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

Rezoning Application: Z19-026

APPLICANT: Metro Development; c/o Jeffrey L. Brown, Atty.; 37 West Broad Street, Suite 460; Columbus, OH 43215.

PROPOSED USE: Extended stay hotel.

DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval (5-0) on June 13, 2019.

WESTLAND AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. The 3.2± acre site consists of one undeveloped parcel zoned in the R, Rural District. The applicant is requesting the L-C-4, Limited Commercial District to permit the expansion of an extended stay hotel development that borders the site to the east. The limitation text establishes use restrictions and supplemental development standards that address building design, traffic access and graphics controls. Included in the text are commitments to a site plan and building elevations. The site is within the planning boundaries of the *Westland Area Plan* (1994), which recommends commercial land uses at this location. Additionally, this site is within an area that has adoption of the *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies* (C2P2) design guidelines. The proposed L-C-4 district is consistent with both the Plan's land use recommendation and with the development pattern along the West Broad Street corridor, while including commitments to a site plan and building design.

..Title

To rezone **5581 W. BROAD ST. (43228)**, being 3.2± acres located on the south side of West Broad Street, 550± feet east of Galloway Road, From: R, Rural District, To: L-C-4, Limited Commercial District (Rezoning # Z19-026).

To rezone **5581 W. BROAD ST. (43228)**, being 3.2± acres located on the south side of West Broad Street, 550± feet east of Galloway Road, From: R, Rural District, To: L-C-4, Limited Commercial District (Rezoning # Z19-026).

WHEREAS, application # Z19-026 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 3.2± acres from R, Rural District, to L-C-4, Limited Commercial District; and

WHEREAS, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

WHEREAS, the Westland Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

WHEREAS, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested L-C-4, Limited Commercial District is consistent with both the *Westland Area Plan's* land use recommendation and the surrounding development pattern along West Broad Street, while including commitments to a site plan and building design; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

5581 W. BROAD ST. (43228), being 3.2± acres located on the south side of West Broad Street, 550± feet east of Galloway Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, Virginia Military Survey No. 1474, and being all of Franklin County Parcel number 246-266630 and being all of a 3.218 acre tract as conveyed to Mohammed Hossein Rahbar and Afsaneh Zekri of record in Instrument Number 201408190108325, all deed references refer to the records of the Recorder's Office Franklin County Ohio and described as follows:

BEGINNING, at the southwesterly corner of a 5.507 acre tract of land conveyed to Brook Lane LLC of record in Instrument Number 201709130128271;

Thence, South 87°04'58" West with southerly line of said 3.218 acre tract and the northerly line of a 38.294 acre tract of land conveyed to Board of Education of Southwestern City School District, or record in Deed Book 2479 Page 458, a distance of 274.88 feet to a point on the easterly line of a 1 acre tract of land conveyed to Baker-James, LLC of record in Instrument Number 200912210184033;

Thence, North 13°54'43" East with said easterly line, a distance of 617.32 feet to a point in the centerline of West Broad Street (U.S. Route 40),

Thence, North 87°04'58" East with said centerline, a distance of 200.34 feet to a point at the northwesterly corner of a 0.301 acre tract of land conveyed to City of Columbus, Ohio, of record in Instrument Number 200809190141444;

Thence, South 7°04'58" West with the westerly line of said 5.507 acre tract, westerly line of said 0.301 acre tract, westerly line of a 0.083 acre tract of land conveyed to City of Columbus, Ohio, of record in Instrument Number 201709290136140, a distance of 600.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 3.223 acres of land more or less.

To Rezone From: R, Rural District.

To: L-C-4, Limited Commercial District.

SECTION 2. That a Height District of sixty (60) feet is hereby established on the L-C-4, Limited Commercial District on this property.

SECTION 3. That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the

approved L-C-4, Limited Commercial District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3370.03 of the Columbus City Codes; said plan titled “**SITE PLAN**,” dated June 25, 2019, and text titled, “**LIMITATION TEXT**,” dated June 13, 2019, both signed by Jeffrey L. Brown, Attorney for the Applicant, and the text reading as follows:

LIMITATION TEXT

PROPOSED DISTRICT: L-C-4, Limited Commercial District

PROPERTY ADDRESS: 5581 West Broad Street

OWNER: Mohammad H Rabar et al.

APPLICANT: Metro Development, LLC

DATE OF TEXT: 6/13/19

APPLICATION: Z19-026

1. **INTRODUCTION:** The site is on the south side of West Broad Street, east of Galloway Road. The proposed development is the next phase of the existing development to the east.

2. **PERMITTED USES:** Those uses permitted under Chapter 3356, C-4, Commercial of the Columbus City Code except for the following uses:

- Auto sales, new or used
- Animal shelter
- Astrology, fortune telling, palm reading
- Billboards
- Blood and organ banks
- Bars, Cabarets and night clubs
- Community food pantry
- Crematory
- Halfway house
- Missions/temporary shelters
- Outdoor power equipment sales
- Pawn broker
- Check cashing and loans

3. **DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS:**

Unless otherwise indicated in the written text, the applicable development standards are contained in Chapter 3356, C-4, Commercial of the Columbus City Code.

A. **Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback Requirements**

N/A

B. **Access, Loading, Parking and/or Traffic Related Commitments**

The property owner shall provide a cross access easement to parcels 246-266631 and 246-266633 provided that those parcels are zoned commercially and that those parcels agree to split the cost of construction and

maintenance of the shared curbcut on a pro rata basis based on acreage.

C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space and/or Screening Commitments

Landscaping shall be provided as showed on the submitted site plan.

D. Building Design and/or Interior-Exterior Treatment Commitments

The applicant has submitted building elevation as part of its zoning application. The building shall be developed in accordance with the submitted building elevation. The building elevation may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the building elevation shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding proposed adjustment.

E. Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas, and/or other Environmental Commitments

N/A

F. Graphics and Signage Commitments

The applicable graphics standards shall be those contained in the City Code as they apply to C-4, Commercial District. Any variances shall be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission.

G. Miscellaneous

Site Plan Revision Allowance: The Property shall be developed in accordance with the Site Plan; however, the Site Plan shall be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data established at the time of development and engineering plans are completed. Any slight adjustments to the site plan shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding proposed adjustment.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1901-2019

Drafting Date: 7/1/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to execute a contract modification with TranSystems Corporation in the amount of up to \$85,000.00 for the Intersection Improvements - Hilliard Rome Road at Feder Road project.

The purpose of this project is to improve capacity of the Hilliard-Rome Road at Feder/Fisher intersection. This modification provides funding for updating final engineering plans, updating right-of-way plans, and new/updated legal descriptions. These updates are necessary to account for two recent private developments in the area that

were unknown when design of the project started, and to accommodate changes that have occurred during right-of-way acquisition negotiations.

Original amount of this contract	\$101,532.30 (Ord. 0953-2013; EL014490)
Modification number 1	\$148,467.70 (Ord. 0953-2013; EL017061)
Modification number 2	\$550,000.00 (Ord. 1660-2015; EL017723)
Modification number 3	\$340,000.00 (Ord. 1095-2016; PO010248-1)
<u>Modification number 4</u>	<u>\$85,000.00 (this ordinance)</u>
Total contract amount, including this modification	\$1,225,000.00

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against TranSystems Corporation.

2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

TranSystems Corporation contract compliance number is CC007988 and expires 7/2/21.

3. FISCAL IMPACT

Funds are available in the project in the Streets and Highways Bonds Fund, Fund 7704, Project P530086-100027 (Intersection Improvements - Hilliard Rome Road at Feder Road).

4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to provide the engineering and design funding to prevent delays in the Department of Public Service's Capital Improvement Program.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract modification with TranSystems Corporation in connection with the Intersection Improvements - Hilliard Rome Road at Feder Road project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$85,000.00 within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund for the contract modification; and to declare an emergency. (\$85,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service is engaged in the Intersection Improvements - Hilliard Rome Road at Feder Road project; and

WHEREAS, there is a need to modify the original professional service contract to provide funding for updating final engineering plans, updating right-of-way plans, and new/updated legal descriptions; and

WHEREAS, ordinance 0953-2013 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with TranSystems Corporation for the provision of engineering and design services relative to the aforementioned project in the amount of up to \$101,532.30; and

WHEREAS, ordinance 0953-2013 also authorized the Director of Public Service to modify the contract in the amount of \$148,467.70 for the purpose of completing preliminary engineering; and

WHEREAS, ordinance 1660-2015 authorized the Director of Public Service to modify the contract in the amount of \$550,000.00 for the purpose of completing final engineering; and

WHEREAS, ordinance 1095-2016 authorized the Director of Public Service to modify the contract in the amount of \$340,000.00 for the purpose of completing final engineering; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to modify the existing contract with TranSystems Corporation for the provision of engineering and design services relative to the aforementioned

project in the amount of up to \$85,000.00 for updating final engineering plans, updating right-of-way plans, and new/updated legal descriptions; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that this contract should be authorized immediately to provide engineering and design funding to prevent delays in the Department of Public Service’s Intersection Improvements - Hilliard Rome Road at Feder Road project; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to modify a professional services contract with TranSystems Corporation, 1105 Schrock Road, Suite 400, Columbus, Ohio, 43229, for engineering services associated with the Intersection Improvements - Hilliard Rome Road at Feder Road project in an amount up to \$85,000.00.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$85,000.00, or so much as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530086-100027 (Intersection Improvements - Hilliard Rome Road at Feder Road), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 6. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1910-2019

Drafting Date: 7/2/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: Columbus Public Health has been awarded a grant from the Ohio Department of Health to support the Integrated Naloxone Access and Infrastructure Grant, called Project DAWN. This ordinance is needed to accept and appropriate \$30,000.00 in grant monies to fund the Project DAWN Expansion grant program for the period of July 1, 2019 through September 28, 2019.

The Project DAWN Expansion Grant will eliminate social and geographic barriers that might prevent individuals from acquiring naloxone, provide overdose prevention education, and furnish naloxone.

The increased pollution of street drugs with fentanyl has caused the illicit drugs to become more deadly, putting residents who either use drugs recreationally or who are living with a substance use disorder at extreme risk of accidental overdose death. In 2018, in partnership with Columbus Division of Fire, CPH was able to reach 867 people and furnish 1,734 doses of Naloxone. The life-saving drug naloxone has been critical in reversing the dangerous effects of an overdose and saving lives.

Emergency action is requested to ensure that Columbus Public Health has the sufficient amount of these supplies and services to protect the health, safety, and welfare of the residents of Columbus.

FISCAL IMPACT: The Integrated Naloxone Access and Infrastructure Grant is fully funded (\$30,000.00) by the Ohio Department of Health and does not require a City match.

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Health for the Integrated Naloxone Access and Infrastructure Grant in the amount of \$30,000.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$30,000.00 to the Health Department in the Health Department's Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$30,000.00)

WHEREAS, \$30,000.00 in grant funds have been made available through the Ohio Department of Health for the Integrated Naloxone Access and Infrastructure Grant for the period of July 1, 2019 through September 28, 2019; and,

WHEREAS, it is necessary to accept and appropriate these funds from the Ohio Department of Health for the support of the Integrated Naloxone Access and Infrastructure Grant; and,

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to accept these grant funds from the Ohio Department of Health to meet deliverables and to appropriate these funds to Columbus Public Health for the immediate preservation of the public health, property, safety and welfare, and to avoid a delay in client services; Now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept a grant award of \$30,000.00 from the Ohio Department of Health for the Integrated Naloxone Access and Infrastructure Grant for the period of July 1, 2019 through September 28, 2019.

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies in the Health Department's Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the grant period, the sum of \$30,000.00 and any eligible interest earned during the grant period is hereby appropriated upon receipt of an executed grant agreement to the Health Department, Division No. 5001, as indicated in the ordinance attachment.

SECTION 3. That at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

SECTION 4. That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 5. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1912-2019

Drafting Date: 7/2/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

Rezoning Application: Z19-019

APPLICANT: Pinchal & Company, LLC c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company, Inc.; 411 East Town Street, First Floor; Columbus, OH 43215, and Donald Plank, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 411 East Town Street, Second Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

PROPOSED USE: Industrial development.

DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval (4-0) on May 9, 2019.

FAR SOUTH COLUMBUS AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. The site consists of two parcels, one undeveloped in the L-M, Limited Manufacturing District, and the other containing a single-unit dwelling in the R, Rural District. The applicant is requesting the L-M, Limited Manufacturing District to permit unspecified industrial development. The site is located within the boundaries of the *South Central Accord Amendment* (2000), which recommends "Commercial" land uses at this location. The Plan also recommends that industrial sites be sensitive to adjacent land uses and that mounding and landscaping be used as a buffer between residential and industrial uses. Staff finds the proposal, incorporating 1.3± acres of residentially zoned property into a tract already zoned in the L-M, District, to be compatible with the established zoning and development pattern of the area. The proposal is also consistent with the landscaping recommendations of the *South Central Accord Amendment*.

To rezone **6770 SHOOK RD (43137)**, being 16.27± acres located at the southeast corner of Shook Road and London Groveport Road, **From:** R, Rural District and L-M, Limited Manufacturing District, **To:** L-M, Limited Manufacturing District (Rezoning #Z19-019).

WHEREAS, application #Z19-019 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 16.27± acres from R, Rural District and L-M, Limited Manufacturing District, to L-M, Limited Manufacturing District; and

WHEREAS, the Development Commission recommends approval; and

WHEREAS, the Far South Columbus Area Commission recommends approval; and

WHEREAS, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested L-M, Limited Manufacturing District is compatible with the established zoning and development pattern of the area, does not add incompatible uses, and is consistent with the landscaping recommendations of the *South Central Accord Amendment*; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance #0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

6770 SHOOK RD (43137), being 16.27± acres located at the southeast corner of Shook Road and London Groveport Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, located in the Northeast Quarter of Section 1, Township 3 North, Range 22 West, Congress Lands East of the Scioto River, and being all of that 13.356 acre tract of land and all of that 1.599 acre tract of land, both described in a deed to Columbus Municipal Airport Authority, of record in Instrument Number 200301020000768 (all records referenced are on file at the Office of the Recorder for Franklin County, Ohio), and being all of that 1.36 acre tract of land described in a deed to GORDO, LLC, of record in Instrument Number 200506100112869, being further bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at the northwest corner of the northeast quarter of Section 1, being the intersection of the centerline of right-of-ways of State Route 317 (90' R/W width) and Shook Road (70' R/W width), and being the northwest corner of the 13.356 acre tract;

Thence South 86 degrees 02 minutes 52 seconds East, along the north line of said 13.356 acre tract, along the centerline of right-of-way line for said State Route 317, along the north line of said northeast quarter of Section 1, a distance of 720.16 feet to the northeast corner of said 13.356 acre tract, being the northwest corner of a parcel conveyed to Hamilton Creek Limited Partnership, of record in Official Record volume 26953, page 112;

Thence South 03 degrees 46 minutes 54 seconds West, along the east line of said 13.356 acre tract and the west line of said Hamilton Creek Limited Partnership parcel, a distance of 880.75 feet to a southeast corner of said 13.356 acre tract, being the northeast corner of a parcel conveyed to Rosemount Realty, LLC, of record in Instrument Number 200807220112245;

Thence North 86 degrees 13 minutes 50 seconds West, along the south line of said 13.356 acre tract, along the

north line of the said Rosemount Realty, LLC parcel, a distance of 450.87 feet to a jog in the southerly line of the 13.356 acre tract, and on the easterly line of the 1.36 acre tract;

Thence South 03 degrees 49 minutes 39 seconds West, along the easterly line of said 1.36 acre tract, and along the westerly line of the Rosemount Realty, LLC tract, and along the easterly line of the 1.599 acre tract, a distance of 346.58 feet to the southeast corner of said 1.599 acre tract, and a southwest corner of the said Rosemount Realty, LLC tract;

Thence North 86 degrees 07 minutes 11 seconds West, along the southerly line of said 1.599 acre tract, and being the northerly right-of-way line of John Glenn Avenue (60' R/W width) as acquired in a deed, of record in Instrument Number 201409180123523, a distance of 230.10 feet to the southwest corner of said 1.599 acre tract, and the intersection of said northerly right-of-way line of John Glenn Avenue and the easterly right-of-way line of said Shook Road;

Thence North 03 degrees 50 minutes 21 seconds East, along said easterly right-of-way line of Shook Road, along the westerly line of said 1.599 acre tract, along the westerly line of said 1.36 acre tract, a distance of 504.97 feet to an angle point in said westerly line of the 1.36 acre tract;

Thence North 86 degrees 07 minutes 42 seconds West, along the westerly line of said 1.36 acre tract, and crossing through the right-of-way of said Shook Road, a distance of 40.00 feet to an angle point in said westerly line of the 1.36 acre tract and being the southeast corner of a parcel conveyed to The Columbus Regional Airport Authority, of record in Instrument Number 200808190126159;

Thence North 03 degrees 49 minutes 39 seconds East, along the west line of said 1.36 acre tract, along the west line of said 13.356 acre tract, along the east line of said The Columbus Regional Airport Authority tract, and along the centerline of right-of-way line for said Shook Road, a distance of 724.15 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING for this zoning description.

The above description contains a total area of 16.271 acres, within Franklin Co. Auditor Tax Parcel Number 512-232659 (14.914 acres) and Parcel Number 512-232662 (1.357 acres).

To Rezone From: R, Rural District and L-M, Limited Manufacturing District.

To: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District.

SECTION 2. That a Height District of sixty (60) feet is hereby established on the L-M, Limited Manufacturing District on this property.

SECTION 3. That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved L-M, Limited Manufacturing District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3370.03 of the Columbus City Codes; said text titled, “**DEVELOPMENT TEXT**,” dated June 21, 2018, and signed by Dave Perry, Agent for the Applicant, and Donald Plank, Attorney for the Applicant, and the text reading as follows:

DEVELOPMENT TEXT

EXISTING DISTRICT: L-M, Limited Manufacturing and R, Rural Districts

PROPOSED DISTRICT: L-M, Limited Manufacturing

PROPERTY ADDRESS: 6770 Shook Road, Columbus, OH 43137

APPLICANT: Pinchal & Company, LLC c/o Dave Perry, David Perry Company., Inc., 411 E. Town Street, FL 1, Columbus, OH 43215 and Donald Plank, Plank Law Firm, 411 E. Town Street, FL 2, Columbus, OH 43215

OWNER: Gordo, LLC c/o Brent Crawford, 6640 Riverside Drive, Suite 500, Dublin, OH 43017 and Columbus Regional Airport Authority c/o Joseph R. Nardone, 4600 International Gateway, Columbus, OH 43219

DATE OF TEXT: June 21, 2019

APPLICATION NUMBER: Z19-019

INTRODUCTION:

The site is 16.271 +/- acres on the east side of Shook Road and south side of London Groveport Road. Most of the site is presently zoned L-M. PID 512-232662, being 1.36 acres on the east side of Shook Road, was not available for rezoning when the L-M zoning was established. The L-M and R areas are included to consolidate the L-M area for development and to update the 1995 L-M text.

1. PERMITTED USES: Permitted uses shall be all uses of Section 3363.02, Warehouse, Storage and Sales Establishment - Less Objectionable Uses, and truck or transfer terminal of Section 3363.03, Loading, Unloading, Transportation - Less Objectionable uses, of the M, Manufacturing District.

2. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS: Except as specified herein, the applicable development standards of Chapter 3363, M, Manufacturing District of the Columbus City Code shall apply.

A. Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback Commitments.

1. Height District shall be H-60, subject to a maximum height of 45 feet.
2. A 70' parking setback shall be maintained along and parallel to the east property line as long as property within 100 feet of the east property line is zoned in a residential district.

B. Access, Loading, Parking and/or Traffic Related Commitments.

1. Vehicular access shall be from Shook Road and London Groveport Road.
2. Right of way dedication totaling 60 feet from centerline of London Groveport Road and Shook Road right of way corresponding to the existing road easement shall be deeded to the City of Columbus prior to approval of the final Site Compliance Plan.
3. Access to London Groveport Road is subject to the review and approval of the Department of Public Service, and access to Shook Road is subject to the review and approval of the applicable agency with jurisdiction of Shook Road. For the use and site layout assumed by the approved "Shook Road Industrial Traffic Access Study" dated May 9, 2019, access to London Groveport Road shall be limited to right-in, right-out, and left-out movements.

C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space, and/or Screening Commitments.

A 70' parking setback shall be maintained along and parallel to the east property line as long as property within 100 feet of the east property line is zoned in a residential district. Screening to a height of six (6) feet and 75% opacity shall be provided along the east property line.

D. Building design and/or Interior-Exterior treatment commitments.

N/A

E. Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas and/or Environmental Commitments.

N/A

F. Graphics and Signage Commitments.

All graphics shall conform to Article 15 of the Columbus Graphics Code, as it applies to the M, Manufacturing District. Any variance to applicable sign requirements shall be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission.

G. Miscellaneous.

The developer shall comply with applicable monetary payment requirements of Chapter 3318, Parkland Dedication, Columbus City Code.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1914-2019

Drafting Date: 7/2/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the Board of Health to modify a contract with Nationwide Children's Hospital to provide additional funding in the amount of \$34,377.00 for a total contract amount not to exceed \$636,000.00. This modification is needed to operate and support staffing at six WIC clinics at their facilities.

Ordinance number 2339-2018, approved by City Council on September 17, 2018 authorized the Columbus Board of Health to enter into a contract with Nationwide Children's Hospital in the amount of \$601,623.00 to provide staffing and operation of six WIC clinics at Nationwide Children's Hospital facilities for the period of October 1, 2018 through September 30, 2019, PO138974.

The contract compliance number for Nationwide Children's Hospital is 31-4379441. Nationwide Children's Hospital is listed as a non-profit organization.

Emergency action is requested in order to avoid any delays in providing program services.

FISCAL IMPACT: The Women, Infants and Children Program is entirely funded by the Ohio Department of Health. The funds for this contract with Nationwide Children's Hospital are budgeted within the Health Department Grants Fund.

To authorize the Board of Health to modify an existing contract with Nationwide Children’s Hospital to provide staffing and operation of six WIC clinics at Nationwide Children’s Hospital facilities funded by the Ohio Department of Health; to authorize the expenditure of \$34,377.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$34,377.00)

WHEREAS, \$34,377.00 in additional funds are needed to provide staffing and operation of six WIC clinics at Nationwide Children’s Hospital facilities; and,

WHEREAS, it is necessary to modify contract PO138974 with Nationwide Children’s Hospital by increasing the contract amount so that staffing and operation can be continued at six Nationwide Children’s Hospital facilities; and,

WHEREAS, this ordinance is being submitted as an emergency measure so that timely services can proceed without interruption; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to modify contract PO138974 to provide staffing and operation services for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Board of Health is hereby authorized to modify by increasing contract PO138974 with Nationwide Children’s Hospital through September 30, 2019.

SECTION 2. That, to pay the costs of said modification; the expenditure of \$34,377.00 is hereby authorized from the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1915-2019

Drafting Date: 7/2/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to modify and extend a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with R.W. Setterlin in an amount up to \$120,000.00 for Construction Services - Task Order Basis contract.

The original contract was authorized by Ordinance No. 0782-2019 and approved by City Council on April 2, 2019. The modification of the contract is necessary to provide funding for small-scale renovation projects for City facilities that may include electrical, plumbing, concrete/asphalt replacement, roof renovations, HVAC replacement, fire suppression systems, and window and door installation. This modification will also extend the contract from April 10, 2019 to April 10, 2020.

Prices already established in the contract were used to determine the cost of this modification.

Emergency action is requested to provide funding for the contract modification. It was recently determined that R.W. Setterlin Building Company will be needed to complete these projects some of which are time sensitive and need to be completed before winter on the following locations:

1. 1120 Morse Rd. Fencing
2. 3639 Parson West front Entrance Remediation

R.W. Setterlin Building Company Contract Compliance No. 31-0836188, January 2, 2021

Fiscal Impact: This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of \$120,000.00 from the Public Safety Voted Bond Fund with R.W. Setterlin Building Company for small-scale Construction Services.

Original Purchase Order Amount (0782-2019):	\$820,000.00
Modification No. 1 (current):	<u>\$120,000.00</u>
Total (Original and Modification):	\$940,000.00

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to modify and extend a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with the R.W. Setterlin Building Company for Construction Services - Task Order Basis; to authorize the expenditure of \$120,000.00 from the Public Safety Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$120,000.00)

WHEREAS, it is necessary to modify and extend a contract with R.W. Setterlin in an amount up to \$120,000.00 for Construction Services, and

WHEREAS, the original contract was authorized by Ordinance No. 0782-2019 and approved by City Council on April 2, 2019, and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget and authorize the expenditure of \$120,000.00 from the Public Safety Voted Bond Fund; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management, in that it is necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify and extend a contract with R.W. Setterlin Building Company so that small-scale renovation projects can proceed on behalf of City departments, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget be amended as follows to account for encumbrance cancellation:

Project Name / Project Number / Current Authority/ Revised Authority/ Difference
Fund 7701

Professional Arch. Services - Voted Carryover| P310004-100000 | \$120,000 | \$320,000 | \$200,000

SECTION 2. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to modify and extend a contract, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, with R.W. Setterlin Building Company for construction services related to small-scale renovation projects.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$120,000.00, or so much thereof that may be necessary in regards to the action authorized in SECTION 2, is hereby authorized in the Public Safety Voted Bond Fund 7701, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 5. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 8. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1916-2019

Drafting Date: 7/2/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Towing Services of City Owned Vehicles from Eitel’s Towing Service Inc. This contract will be used Citywide for towing services. The term of the proposed option contract will be approximately two (2) years, expiring 8/31/2021, with the option to renew for two (2) additional one (1) year extensions. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on June 27, 2019.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ012654). Four (4) bids were received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

Eitel's Towing Service Inc. CC# 004490 expires 7/2/2021, All Items, \$1.00

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$75,000.00, Citywide

Emergency Designation: The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation to be considered an emergency ordinance because the current contract expires 8/31/2019.

This company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

FISCAL IMPACT: The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Towing Services of City Owned Vehicles from Eitel's Towing Service Inc; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, Towing Services of City Owned Vehicles UTC will provide for citywide towing service of city owned vehicles; and

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on June 27, 2019 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder Eitel's Towing Service Inc.; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Towing Services of City Owned Vehicles from Eitel's Towing Service Inc. because the current contract expires 8/31/2019, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase Towing Services of City Owned Vehicles in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ012654 for a term of approximately two (2) years, expiring 8/31/2021, with the option to renew for two (2) additional one (1) year extensions, as follows:

Eitel's Towing Service Inc, All Items, \$1.00

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof,

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1919-2019

Drafting Date: 7/2/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase vector control products with Clarke Mosquito Control Products Inc. Columbus Public Health is the primary user for vector control products. Clarke’s insecticides are used to control mosquitoes, and other flying pests reducing the occurrence of vector borne diseases with minimal impact on the environment. Clarke Mosquito Control Products Inc. is the sole source for these insecticides. They hold the patents for these insecticides. The products specifically target West Nile in various environmental conditions. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately two (2) years, expiring September 30, 2021, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107.

Clarke Mosquito Control Products Inc., CC# 007288, expires June 25, 2021, \$1.00

Emergency Designation: The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation to be considered an emergency ordinance to provide uninterrupted access to vital insecticides.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

FISCAL IMPACT: The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107. Columbus Public Health must set aside their own funding for their estimated expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase vector control products with Clarke Mosquito Control Products Inc., in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

WHEREAS, the Vector Control Products UTC will provide for the purchase of insecticides used to eradicate mosquitoes, and other flying pests and Clarke Mosquito Control Products Inc. is the sole source provider of these goods; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Columbus Public Health in that it is

necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to immediately enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase vector control products with Clarke Mosquito Control Products Inc., thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase vector control products for a term of approximately two (2) years, expiring September 30, 2021, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Clarke Mosquito Control Products Inc., \$1.00

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

SECTION 3. That this purchase is in accordance with relevant provisions of the Columbus City Code, "Sole Source Procurement."

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1922-2019

Drafting Date: 7/2/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase vector control products with Adapco, Inc. The Columbus Public Health is the sole user for vector control products. Adapco insecticides are used to control disease carrying mosquitoes. Adapco, Inc. is the sole source for these products, as they are the only distributor authorized provider for Valent BioSciences insecticides. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately two (2) years, expiring September 30, 2021, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107.

Adapco, Inc., CC# 009584 expires May, 25, 2020, \$1.00

Emergency Designation: The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation to be considered an emergency ordinance to provide uninterrupted access to vital insecticides.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

FISCAL IMPACT: The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107. Columbus Public Health must set aside their own funding for their estimated expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase vector control products with Adapco, Inc., in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

WHEREAS, the Vector Control Products UTC will provide for the purchase of insecticides used to eradicate mosquitoes, and other flying pests and Adapco, Inc. is the sole source provider of these goods; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Columbus Public Health in that it is necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to immediately enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase vector control products with Adapco, Inc., thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase vector control products for a term of approximately two (2) years, expiring September 30, 2021, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Adapco, Inc., \$1.00

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

SECTION 3. That this purchase is in accordance with relevant provisions of the Columbus City Code, "Sole Source Procurement."

SECTION 4. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 5. That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1924-2019

Drafting Date: 7/2/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: Columbus Public Health (CPH) uses NextGen for provisioning, hosting, and ongoing support of an electronic medical record system at CPH's 240 Parsons Avenue facility. An additional module is required, called Population Health, to provide analytics for data and assessment for CPH programs and grant requirements. This ordinance authorizes a contract to cover the costs of this module for a contract period of August 1, 2019 through July 31, 2020, for a total cost not to exceed \$68,958.00.

The hosted NextGen system enables CPH to operate major clinical operations and provides for an extensive array of services. The software enables patient registration, appointment scheduling, monitoring and tracking of patient test results, creation and processing of electronic medical records, and generation of reports to help manage clinic operations.

The Contract Compliance No. for NextGen Healthcare Information Systems, LLC is 330702959 and expires on 3/19/2021. This ordinance is submitted as an emergency in order to ensure that the data and assessment module is implemented by the beginning of August, 2019.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding for this contract is budgeted and available within the Health Department Grants Fund.

To authorize the Board of Health to enter into a contract with NextGen Healthcare Information Systems, LLC, to purchase an additional module to provide analytics to assist with data and assessment, in accordance with sole source procurement provisions of Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$68,958.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$68,958.00).

WHEREAS, Columbus Public Health (CPH) uses NextGen for provisioning, hosting and ongoing support of an electronic medical record system at CPH's 240 Parsons Avenue facility; and

WHEREAS, Columbus Public Health has a need for a contract with NextGen Healthcare Information Systems, LLC to provide an additional module, Population Health, to enhance our data and assessment capabilities; and

WHEREAS, this contract is in accordance with the sole source provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the city in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Board of Health to enter into a contract with NextGen Healthcare Information Systems, LLC, as soon as possible to provide an additional module for data and assessment for all the clinics, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Board of Health is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with NextGen Healthcare Information Systems, LLC to provide a module for analytics for data and assessment for the period of August 1, 2019 through July 31, 2020, in an amount not to exceed \$68,958.00.

SECTION 2. That to pay the cost of said contract, the expenditure of \$68,958.00 is hereby authorized to be expended from the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, Department of Health, Division No. 5001, per the accounting codes attached to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That this contract is made and entered into in accordance with the sole source provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1927-2019

Drafting Date: 7/3/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Rezoning Application: Z19-017

APPLICANT: Franklin International Inc.; c/o Jill Tangeman, Atty.; 52 East Gay Street; Columbus, OH 43215.

PROPOSED USE: Parking lot.

DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval (5-0) on June 13, 2019.

COLUMBUS SOUTH SIDE AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: Approval.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. The site is developed with a parking lot in the M, Manufacturing, and L-P-1, Limited Private Parking districts. The requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District will allow the existing parking lot to qualify as required parking for a proposed expansion of the adjacent Franklin International campus. The CPD text commits to a site plan and includes provisions for setbacks, access, buffering and landscaping, lighting, and graphics commitments. Variances to maintain existing reduced setbacks and landscaping are included in this request. The site is located within the boundaries of the *South Side Plan* (2014), which recommends "Industrial" land uses at this location. Additionally, the Plan includes adoption of the *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies (C2P2)* Design Guidelines, which recommend

that parking lots be screened from view from public right-of-way and adjacent development. The proposal is compatible with the adjacent development, is consistent with the land use recommendations of the *South Side Plan*, and adheres to the C2P2 Design Guidelines.

To rezone **199 HINKLE AVENUE (43207)**, being 1.33± acres located at the southeast corner of Hinkle Avenue and South Sixth Street, From: M, Manufacturing and L-P-1, Limited Private Parking districts, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z19-017).

WHEREAS, application #Z19-017 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 1.33± acres from M, Manufacturing and L-P-1, Limited Private Parking districts, to CPD, Commercial Planned Development District; and

WHEREAS, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

WHEREAS, the Columbus South Side Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

WHEREAS, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District is compatible with the *South Side Plan's* land use recommendation for industrial land uses and includes appropriate commitments for access and landscaping; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance #0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

199 HINKLE AVENUE (43207), being 1.33± acres located at the southeast corner of Hinkle Avenue and South Sixth Street, and being more particularly described as follows:

Parcel I:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin and in the City of Columbus:
Being Lots Numbered Fifteen (15), Sixteen (16), Seventeen (17), Eighteen (18), Nineteen (19), Twenty (20), Twenty-One (21), Twenty-Two (22), Twenty-Three (23), Twenty-Four (24), Twenty-Five (25), Twenty-Six (26), Twenty-Seven (27) and Twenty-Eight (28) of THUNE'S SUBDIVISION in the City of Columbus, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 10, Page 268, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Parcel II:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin and in the City of Columbus:
Being Lots Numbered Thirty-Three (33), Thirty-Four (34), Sixty-Three (63) and Sixty-Four (64) in KARCH'S SUBDIVISION, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Box 7, Pages 222 and 223, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio

Description of a 15' Alley North of Hosack Street between Sixth Street and Bruck Street:

Being situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus and being a 15' alley as shown partly on the recorded subdivision plats of Thunes Subdivision (PB. 10, Pg. 268) and Karch's Subdivision (PB. 7, Pg. 222), said 15' alley beginning at the east line of Sixth Street (39' wide) and terminating at the west line of Bruck Street (50' wide) and containing 3962 square feet (0.091 acres) more or less. Subject to all road records and easements of record.

To Rezone From: M, Manufacturing District and L-P-1, Limited Private Parking District

To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

SECTION 2. That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District on this property.

SECTION 3. That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3311.12 of the Columbus City Codes; said site plan being titled, "PARKING LOT #3 EXPANSION," and said text being titled, "DEVELOPMENT TEXT," both dated June 27, 2019, and signed by Jill Tangeman, Attorney for the Applicant, and the text reading as follows:

DEVELOPMENT TEXT

CPD, COMMERCIAL PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

1.33 +/- ACRES

EXISTING DISTRICTS: M-Manufacturing and L-P-1 Parking

PROPOSED DISTRICT: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

PROPERTY ADDRESS: 199 Hinkle Avenue Columbus, Ohio 43207

OWNER: Franklin International Inc.

APPLICANT: Franklin International Inc.

ATTORNEY FOR APPLICANT: Jill S. Tangeman, Esq.; Vorys, Sater, Seymour & Pease

52 East Gay Street; Columbus, Ohio 43216

DATE OF TEXT: June 27, 2019

APPLICATION NUMBER: Z19-017

1. INTRODUCTION:

The subject property consists of 1.33 +/- acres (the "Site") located at the northwest corner of Hinkle Avenue and Bruck Street. The Site is zoned "M" Manufacturing and "L-P-1" Limited Parking District 1 and is currently used as a parking lot for the Franklin International Inc. manufacturing uses to the south. The applicant is requesting the rezoning so that the entire parcel CPD with P-1 uses so it can qualify as required parking for the Franklin International campus. The applicant proposes to maintain the parking lot in its existing condition. The parking lot was properly permitted in 1997 in accordance with the attached site plan but since that date, some city ordinances have been modified resulting in different standards.

2. PERMITTED USES: Those uses permitted in Section 3371.01, P-1, Parking of the Columbus City Code.

3. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS: Except as otherwise noted above and herein, the applicable development standards of Chapter 3371, P-1 shall apply.

A. Density, Lot and/or Setback Commitments.

Parking setback from the north and east and west property lines shall be ten (10) feet and the parking setback from the south property line shall be five (5) feet.

B. Access, Loading, Parking, and/or Other Traffic Related Commitments.

1. Access will be on Hosack Street. The existing access on Bruck Street will be removed.
2. Accessible parking spaces shall be provided as per CCC 3312.31.
3. Sidewalk shall be extended along the Bruck Street frontage to fill in the existing sidewalk gap south of Hinkle Avenue.

C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space, and/or Screening Commitments.

1. The parking lot shall be landscaped in accordance with the attached site plan.
2. Five additional evergreen trees will be planted along the perimeter of the parking lot on Hinkle Avenue.
3. Minimum size of trees shall be 2 1/2 inch caliper for deciduous trees, 3-5 feet high for evergreens and 1 1/2 inch caliper for ornamentals.

D. Building Design and/or Interior-Exterior Treatment Commitments.

N/A

E. Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas and/or Environmental Commitments.

The parking lot light poles shall not be higher than 18' and shall be fitted with cut-off lighting fixtures to limit off site illumination.

F. Graphics and/or Signage Commitments.

All signage and graphics shall conform to Article 15 of the Columbus City Graphics Codes, as it applies to the P-1, Parking District. Any variance to the sign requirements shall be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission.

G. Other CPD Requirements:

1. Natural Environment: The site is adjacent to a large manufacturing park and has been used as a parking lot since 1997.
2. Existing Land Use: The property is zoned M-Manufacturing and L-P-1 and is developed with a parking lot.

3. Circulation: Access will be over existing curb cuts on Sixth Street and Hosack Street. The access on Bruck Street will be closed.
4. Visual Form of the Environment: The area surrounding the site is zoned for commercial and residential uses.
5. Visibility: The site is visible from four public roads: Hinkle Avenue, Bruck Street, Hosack Street and Sixth Street.
6. Proposed Development: Parking lot.
7. Behavior Patterns: The proposed development shall make use of the existing vehicular patterns for the area.
8. Emissions: No adverse effect from emissions should result from the proposed development.

H. Modification of Code Standards:

1. Variance from 3312.27(A) and 3371.04(A) in order for setbacks from the north and east and west property lines to be ten (10) feet and the parking setback from the south property line to be five (5) feet.
2. Variance from 3312.21 and 3371.01(f) in order for existing landscaping to be maintained with a three-foot landscape buffer located between the fence and the right-of-way line along Bruck Street and Hinkle Avenue as shown on the attached site plan and three tree islands as shown on the attached site plan.

I. Miscellaneous Commitments:

The site shall be developed in general conformance with the submitted Site Plan attached hereto as, “Parking Lot #3 Expansion.” The plan may be adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical or other site data developed at the time that development and engineering plans are completed. Any slight adjustment to the plans shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1930-2019

Drafting Date: 7/3/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to renew existing Universal Term Contracts (UTC) for the option to obtain OEM Truck Parts with McNeilus Truck and Manufacturing Company, Refuse Parts Depot dba Wastebuilt and AMG Peterbilt of Columbus LLC. These contracts provide for the purchase of OEM Truck Parts, used primarily by the Division of Fleet Management to repair City vehicles.

The contracts were established in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ006220 and authorized under Ordinance Number 2461-2017 and 2645-2017 and will expire September 30, 2019. In accordance with the bid

specifications, the City and The Listed Vendors can renew the contracts for an additional one year term subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City Authorities. The expiration date for the new contracts will be September 30, 2020.

McNeilus Truck and Manufacturing Company, RFQ006220 - Item 21, PO085503
Refuse Parts Depot dba Wastebuilt, RFQ006220 - Items 19, 22 and 28, PO084356
AMG Peterbilt of Columbus LLC, RFQ006220 - Item 26, PO090015

EMERGENCY DESIGNATION: The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation be considered an emergency measure to insure there is no interruption of goods/services provided.

FISCAL IMPACT: No funding is required to renew the option contracts. The Department of Finance and Management must set aside their own funding for their estimated expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew Universal Term Contracts for the option to purchase OEM Truck Parts with McNeilus Truck and Manufacturing Company, Refuse Parts Depot dba Wastebuilt and AMG Peterbilt of Columbus LLC, and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office entered into Universal Term Contracts for OEM Truck Parts for use by the Division of Fleet Management; and

WHEREAS, these contracts were entered into in accordance with Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code, pursuant to solicitation RFQ006220 with McNeilus Truck and Manufacturing Company, Refuse Parts Depot dba Wastebuilt and AMG Peterbilt of Columbus LLC who were deemed the lowest, most responsive, responsible and best bidders, and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the bid specifications, the City and The Listed Vendors can renew the contracts for an additional one year period, subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Division of Fleet Management, in that it is necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to immediately renew Universal Term Contracts with The Listed Vendors for the option to obtain OEM Truck Parts to ensure no interruption of necessary parts, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to renew the option contracts with McNeilus Truck and Manufacturing Company, Refuse Parts Depot dba Wastebuilt and AMG Peterbilt of Columbus LLC for a period of one year, from September 30, 2019 to and including September 30, 2020.

SECTION 2. That this extension is in accordance with relevant provisions of Section 329 of the Columbus City Code.

SECTION 3. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after

its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1932-2019

Drafting Date: 7/3/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

Council Variance Application: CV19-055

APPLICANT: National Church Residences; c/o Matthew Bierlein, Atty.; 2335 North Bank Drive; Columbus, OH 43220.

PROPOSED USE: Multi-unit residential development.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. The site consists of one undeveloped parcel in the C-4, Commercial District. The applicant is requesting a Council variance to permit the development of a predominantly multi-unit residential development with social service office uses included within the building. The site is within the boundaries of the *Northland I Area Plan* (2014), which recommends community commercial land uses at this location. This proposed development will be subject to a competitive funding process by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development which requires certain land attributes including compliant zoning. Staff supports the Council variance process to assist in this state funding application process; however, this ordinance includes a condition that a Certificate of Zoning Clearance will not be issued until a follow-up rezoning to an appropriate zoning district has been completed.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **999 E. DUBLIN-GRANVILLE RD. (43229)**, to permit ground floor residential uses in the C-4, Commercial District (Council Variance #CV19-055).

WHEREAS, by application #CV19-055, the owner of property at **999 E. DUBLIN-GRANVILLE RD. (43229)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit ground floor residential uses in the C-4, Commercial District; and

WHEREAS, Section 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses, permits dwelling units only above certain commercial uses, while the applicant proposes ground floor residential uses at this location; and

WHEREAS, City Departments recommend approval because the requested variance will help facilitate state funding requirements. However, the Applicant will not be issued a Certificate of Zoning Clearance for the proposed development until a follow-up rezoning to an appropriate zoning district is completed; and

WHEREAS, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **999 E. DUBLIN-GRANVILLE RD. (43229)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That a variance from the provisions of Section 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses, of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **999 E. DUBLIN-GRANVILLE RD. (43229)**, insofar as said section prohibits ground floor residential uses in the C-4, Commercial District; said property being more particularly described as follows:

999 E. DUBLIN-GRANVILLE RD. (43229), being 1.5± acres located on the south side of East Dublin-Granville Road, 350± feet east of North Meadows Boulevard, and being more particularly described as follows:

**DESCRIPTION OF 4.548 ACRES OF LAND
LOCATED ON THE SOUTHERLY SIDE OF STATE ROUTE
161 (DUBLIN-GRANVILLE ROAD) AND WEST OF ROCHE DRIVE,
IN THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, STATE OF OHIO**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, being in Quarter Township 4, Township 2, Range 18, United States Military Lands, containing 4.548 acres of land, more or less, said 4.548 acres being out of that 5.483 acre tract of land designated as PARCEL NO. 1 and described in the deed to Columbus Motor Lodges, Inc., of record in Deed Book 2750, Page 573, said 4.548 acres being all of Reserve "D" as the same is designated and delineated upon the recorded plat of Salem Village No. 2, of record in Plat Book 33, Pages 114 and 115, both being of record in the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, said 4.548 acres of land being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a ¾-inch (I.D.) iron pipe at the southwesterly corner of said Reserve "D" in the southerly line of said PARCEL NO. 1, the same being the northwesterly corner of Reserve "C" of said Salem Village No. 2;

Thence N-4° 58' 15" E, with the westerly line of said Reserve "D", with a westerly line of said PARCEL NO. 1 and with the easterly line of that 1.667 acre tract of land described in the deed to William M. Morrow and Mary H. Waits, of record in Official Record 03729-C04, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, crossing a ¾-inch (I.D.) iron pipe at both a corner of said PARCEL NO. 1 and the southeasterly corner of said 1.667 acre tract a distance of 212.50 feet, a total distance of 533.09 feet to a pinch top iron pin at the northwesterly corner of said Reserve "D", the same being a northwesterly corner of said PARCEL NO. 1, said iron pin also being the northeasterly corner of said 1.667 acre tract and in a southerly right-of-way line of State Route 161 (Dublin-Granville Road);

Thence eastwardly, with southerly right-of-way lines of said Route 161, with the northerly boundary of said PARCEL NO. 1 and with the northerly boundary of said Reserve "D", the following two courses and distances:

- 1.) S-84° 45' 25" E, a distance of 124.87 feet to a 1-inch (I.D.) iron pipe;
- 2.) N-81° 31' 05" E, a distance of 35.55 feet to a 1-inch (I.D.) iron pipe at an angle point in the northerly boundary of said PARCEL NO. 1, the same being an angle point in the northerly boundary of said Reserve "D"

and in a southwesterly right-of-way line of Roche Drive, sixty feet in width, as said Roche Drive is designated and delineated upon the recorded plat of said Salem Village No. 2;

Thence southeastwardly and southwardly, with southwesterly and westerly right-of-way lines of said Roche Drive, with northeasterly and easterly lines of said PARCEL NO. 1 and with northeasterly and easterly lines of said Reserve "D", the following three courses and distances:

- 1.) S-51° 40' 09" E, a distance of 192.19 feet to a pinch top iron pin at a point of curvature;
- 2.) Southeastwardly, with the arc of curve to the right having a radius of 200.00 feet, a central angle of 56° 38' 24" and a chord that bears S-23° 20' 57" E, a chord distance of 189.76 feet to a pinch top iron pin at a point of tangency;
- 3.) S-4° 58' 15" W, a distance of 268.05 feet to a pinch top iron pin at the southeasterly corner of said PARCEL NO. 1, the same being the southeasterly corner of said Reserve "D" and the northeasterly corner of said RESERVE "C";

Thence N-85° 01' 45" W, with the southerly line of said PARCEL NO. 1, with the southerly line of said RESERVE "C", a distance of 410.00 feet to the point of beginning and containing 4.548 acres of land, more or less.

Subject to all right-of-ways, easements and restrictions, if any, of previous record.

We hereby certify that the foregoing description was prepared from information obtaining from actual field surveys conducted on November 18, 1985 and on April 29, 1986.

The bearings given in the foregoing description correspond to the bearings shown on the recorded plat of said Salem Village No. 2.

Parcel Number: 010-130884

Address: Roche Drive (Vacant Lot)

LESS AND EXCEPTING THEREFROM the following 1.055 acre tract as conveyed by RAAS HOTEL GROUP, INC., to the Fergus Company, LLC, by Instrument Number 200603150048722.

**DESCRIPTION OF 1.055 ACRES
SOUTH OF DUBLIN-GRANVILLE ROAD (STATE ROUTE 161)
EAST OF NORTH MEADOWS BOULEVARD, COLUMBUS, OHIO**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, Quarter Township 4, Township 2, Range 18, United States Military Lands, being 1.055 acres of that 4.548 acre tract as described in a deed to Raas Hotel Group, Inc., of record in Official Record Volume 33819, Page F17, also being part of Reserve "D" as shown and delineated upon the plat "Salem Village No. 2", a subdivision of record in Plat Book 33, Page 114, all references herein being to the records of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning FOR REFERENCE at a 1" O.D. pipe found at the southwesterly corner of said Reserve "D" at the southeasterly corner of that 0.845 acre tract as described in a deed to Columbus-Meadows, LLC, of record in Instrument No. 200501060003951; thence North 04° 58' 15" East, along the easterly line of said 0.845 acre tract and the westerly line of Reserve "D", a distance of 192.48 feet to an iron pin set at the northeasterly corner of said 0.845 acre tract and the southeasterly corner of that 1.758 acre tract as described in a deed to

Columbus-Meadows, LLC, of record in Instrument No. 200501060003951 and the TRUE PLACE OF BEGINNING;

Thence North 04° 58' 15" East, continuing along the westerly line of said Reserve "D" and the easterly line of said 1.758 acre tract, a distance of 340.61 feet to an iron pin set in the southerly right-of-way line of Dublin-Granville Road (State Route 161) at the northeasterly corner of said 1.758 acre tract and the northwesterly corner of said 4.548 acre tract;

Thence South 84° 45' 25" East, along said southerly right-of-way line and the northerly line of said 4.548 acre tract and the northerly line of Reserve "D", a distance of 124.87 feet to an iron pin set;

Thence North 81° 31' 05" East, continuing along said southerly right-of-way line and said northerly lines, a distance of 10.42 feet to an iron pin set;

Thence South 04° 58' 15" West, through said Reserve "D" and said 4.548 acre tract with a new division line, a distance of 342.44 feet to an iron pin set;

Thence North 85° 01' 41" West, continuing through said Reserve "D" and said 4.548 acre tract, a distance of 135.00 feet to the TRUE PLACE OF BEGINNING and containing 1.055 acres of land.

Bearings shown hereon are based on South 84° 45' 25" East, for the southerly right-of-way line of Dublin-Granville Road as shown on the referenced plat "Salem Village No. 2", of record in Plat Book 33, Page 114.

Iron pins set consist of a 1" (O.D.) iron pipe, 30" long with a plastic cap inscribed "M-E Companies/S- 6872."

This description was prepared by M-E Companies, Inc., and is based on a survey performed in the field in August of 2005.

LESS AND EXCEPTING THEREFROM the following 1.954 acre tract as conveyed by RAAS HOTEL GROUP, INC., to the National Church Residences of East Dublin-Granville Rd. Columbus, OH, by Instrument Number 200901270010141:

DESCRIPTION OF 1.954 ACRES

Situated in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin and State of Ohio; also being a part of Quarter Township 4, Township 2, Range 18, United States Military Lands, also being a part of a 4.548 acre tract as conveyed to Raas Hotel Group, Inc., as recorded in Official Record 33819, Page F-17, Parcel One, also being a part of Reserve "D" of Salem Village No. 2 as shown on Plat Book 33, Page 114 and being more particularly described as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the northerly right-of-way line of Covington Road (50' right-of-way) and the westerly right-of-way line of Roche Drive (60' right-of-way), said point also being the southeasterly corner of a 4.716 acre tract as conveyed to Wentwood Laurel Lakes I, L.P. as described in Official Record 34677, Page G-02, said point also being a southeasterly corner of Reserve "C" of said Salem Village No. 2; thence,

Along the westerly right-of-way line of Roche Drive, also being along the easterly line of said 4.716 acre tract, also being along an easterly line of said Reserve "C" North 03° 03' 09 East for a distance of one hundred thirty and zero one-hundredths feet (130.00') to a 1" iron pipe found, said point being at the northeasterly corner of

Reserve "C" of said Salem Village No. 2, said point also being the southeasterly corner of Reserve "D" of said Salem Village No. 2, said point also being the northeasterly corner of said 4.716 acre tract, said point also being the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING and from said beginning point running thence:

Along the northerly line of said 4.716 acre tract, also being along the northerly line of said Reserve "C", also being along the southerly line of said Reserve "D" North 86° 56' 51" West for a distance of four hundred ten and zero one-hundredths feet (410.00') to a 1" iron pipe found, said point being the southeasterly corner of a 0.096 acre tract of land as conveyed to 5880 North Meadows, LTD as recorded in Instrument Number 200505270102297, said point also being the northwesterly corner of said 4.716 acre tract, said point also being the northeasterly corner of a 0.518 acre tract as conveyed to 5880 North Meadows, LTD as recorded in Instrument Number 200505270102285, said point also being the northwesterly corner of said Reserve "C", said point also being the southwesterly corner of said Reserve "D"; thence,

Along the easterly line of said 0.096 acre tract, and then along the easterly line of a 0.845 acre tract as conveyed to Columbus-Meadows, LLC as described in Instrument Number 200501060003951 North 03° 03' 14" East for a distance of one hundred ninety-two and fifty one-hundredths feet (192.50') to an iron pin set, said point being the northeasterly corner of said 0.845 acre tract, said point also being the southeasterly corner of a 1.758 acre tract of land as conveyed to Walgreen Co. as described in Instrument Number 200509130190401, said point also being the southwesterly corner of said 1.055 acre tract; thence,

Along the southerly line of said 1.055 acre tract and then along a new line through said 4.548 acre tract South 86° 56' 39" East for a distance of three hundred ten and zero one-hundredths feet (310.00') to an iron pin set; thence the following two courses along new lines through said 4.548 acre tract,

North 03° 03' 09" East for a distance of sixty-two and zero one-hundredths feet (62.00') to an iron pin set; thence,

South 86° 56' 52" East for a distance of one hundred and zero one-hundredths feet (100.00') to an iron pin set, said point being along the westerly right-of-way line of Roche Drive; thence,

Along the westerly right-of-way line of Roche Drive South 03° 03' 09" West for a distance of two hundred fifty-four and forty-eight one-hundredths feet (254.48') to the point of beginning, containing 1.954 acres of land, more or less, as determined by Michael L. Keller, Professional Surveyor, Ohio License No. 7978, based on a survey performed by Kleingers & Associates in March, 2008.

Basis of bearings for the above-described courses is the Ohio State Plane Coordinate System, Ohio South Zone (NAD83-CORS), with a portion of the centerline of Roche Drive being South 53° 35' 15" East, as determined by a GPS survey utilizing CORS station "COLB" as maintained by the Ohio Department of Transportation.

Iron pins set are 5/8" diameter rebar, 30" in length, with plastic identifier caps stamped "Kleingers & Assoc".

Subject to any easements, restrictions, covenants, ordinances, or agreements of record.

Known as Parcel No: 010-130884

SECTION 2. That this ordinance is further conditioned on no Certificate of Zoning Clearance being granted until a follow-up rezoning to an appropriate zoning district is completed.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1933-2019

Drafting Date: 7/3/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Strawser Paving Company for the Resurfacing-Urban Paving FRA-23-18.53 PID 106080 project and to provide payment for construction, construction administration and inspection services.

This contract includes repairing and resurfacing North High Street from Morse Road to East Stanton Avenue, and Morse Road from Indianola Avenue to North High Street. It also constructs nineteen ADA curb ramps along those streets. The work consists of milling the existing pavement, overlaying with new asphalt concrete, minor curb replacement, replacing curb and sidewalk associated with installing ADA wheelchair ramps, full depth pavement repair where warranted, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents.

The estimated Notice to Proceed date is August 30, 2019. The project was let by the Office of Support Services through Vendor Services and Bid Express. Two bids were received on June 27 2019, and tabulated as follows:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/FBE</u>
Kokosing Construction Company	\$1,950,636.82	Columbus, OH	Majority
Strawser Paving Company	\$1,999,945.45	Columbus, OH	Majority

This project is funded in part by a grant from the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT). Bidders must comply with ODOT and City of Columbus bid requirements. The bid from Kokosing Construction Company was deemed non-responsive by ODOT because Kokosing did not submit their DBE plan to ODOT per the instructions in the bid documents. Award is to be made to Strawser Paving Company as the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder for their bid of \$1,999,945.45. The amount of construction administration and inspection services will be \$179,995.09. The total legislated amount is \$2,179,940.54.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Strawser Paving Company.

2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION

The contract compliance number for Strawser Paving Company is CC006114 and expires 1/18/21.

3. PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS

Strawser Paving Company and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

4. FISCAL IMPACT

Grant #G591904 (Urban Paving Morse Road and High Street 106080), a reimbursable grant within the Federal Transportation Grant Fund, Fund 7765, will partially fund construction for this project in the amount of up to

\$547,555.00 for eligible expenses.

The Department of Public Service will be responsible for any costs not covered by the ODOT grant and will contribute a local share amount of \$1,632,385.54 for construction, construction inspection, and construction administration costs. The Public Service funding for this project is budgeted within the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. The funds will not be available to Public Service until the proceeds of the bond sale are available later this year. Therefore, it is necessary to certify the Public Service funds in the amount of \$1,632,385.54 against the Special Income Tax Fund.

5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested in order to complete needed improvements at the earliest possible time to ensure the safety of the travelling public.

To appropriate funds within the Federal Transportation Grant Fund; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to appropriate and transfer funds from the Special Income Tax Fund to the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Strawser Paving Company for the Resurfacing-Urban Paving FRA-23-18.53 PID 106080 project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,632,385.54 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund and up to \$547,555.00 from the Federal Transportation Grants Fund for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,179,940.54)

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service is engaged in the Resurfacing-Urban Paving FRA-23-18.53 PID 106080 project; and

WHEREAS, the work for this project consists of repairing and resurfacing North High Street from Morse Road to East Stanton Avenue, and Morse Road from Indianola Avenue to North High Street. It also constructs nineteen ADA curb ramps along those streets. The work consists of milling the existing pavement, overlaying with new asphalt concrete, minor curb replacement, replacing curb and sidewalk associated with installing ADA wheelchair ramps, full depth pavement repair where warranted, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents; and

WHEREAS, Strawser Paving Company will be awarded the contract for the Resurfacing-Urban Paving FRA-23-18.53 PID 106080 project; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Service requires funding to be available for the Resurfacing-Urban Paving FRA-23-18.53 PID 106080 project for construction expense along with construction administration and construction inspection services; and

WHEREAS, Federal Transportation grant funds will be used to pay for a portion of this project; and

WHEREAS, funds must be appropriated within the Federal Transportation grant funds; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to transfer funds from the Special Income Tax Fund to fund this project; and

WHEREAS, the City will reimburse the Special Income Tax Fund; and

WHEREAS, this transfer should be considered as a temporary funding method; and

WHEREAS, the aggregated principal amount of obligations which the City will issue to finance this project is presently expected not to exceed \$1,632,385.54; and

WHEREAS, the City anticipates incurring certain Original Expenditures (as defined in Section 1.150-2(c) of the Treasury Regulations (the "Treasury Regulations") promulgated pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) with respect to the project described in this ordinance (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to enter into contract with Strawser Paving Company to ensure the safety of the travelling public, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, the sum of \$1,632,385.54 is appropriated in Fund 4430 (Special Income Tax), Dept-Div 2201 (City Auditor) in Object Class 10 (Transfer Out Operating) and in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530282-100120 (Resurfacing - Urban Paving FRA-18.53 PID 106080), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 2. That the transfer of \$1,632,385.54, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from Fund 4430 (Special Income Tax), Dept-Div 2201 (City Auditor) to Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5911 (Division of Infrastructure Management) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That from the unappropriated monies in Fund 7765 (Federal Transportation Grant Fund) and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the grant period, the sum of \$547,555.00 is appropriated in Fund 7765 (Federal Transportation Grant Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Grant G591904, Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to enter into a construction services contract with Strawser Paving Company, 1595 Frank Road, Columbus, Ohio 43223, for the Resurfacing-Urban Paving FRA-23-18.53 PID 106080 project in the amount of up to \$1,999,945.45 in accordance with the specifications and plans on file in the Office of Support Services, which are hereby approved; and to pay for necessary construction administration and inspection costs associated with the project up to a maximum of \$179,995.09.

SECTION 5. That the expenditure of \$1,632,385.54, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530282-100120 (Resurfacing-Urban Paving FRA-23-18.53 PID 106080), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That the expenditure of \$547,555.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7765 (Federal Transportation Grant Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Grant G591904 (Urban Paving Morse Rd and High St 106080), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon order of the Director of Public Service and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be

approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 8. That upon obtaining other funds for this project for the Department of Public Service, the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to repay the Special Income Tax Fund the amount transferred under Section 3.

SECTION 9. That the City intends that this ordinance constitute an "official intent" for purposes of Section 1.150-2(e) of the Treasury Regulations, and that the City reasonably expects to reimburse itself for certain Original Expenditures incurred with respect to the Project from the proceeds of obligations to be issued by the City in a principal amount currently estimated to be \$1,632,385.54 (the "Obligations").

The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for the Original Expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of the Original Expenditure to be reimbursed or the date the Project for which such Original Expenditures were made is "placed in service" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Obligations, the proceeds of such Obligations shall be used to reimburse the fund from which the advance for costs of the Project will be made.

SECTION 10. Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 11. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 12. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 13. At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

SECTION 14. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1937-2019

Drafting Date: 7/3/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND: The need exists to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Olde Towne East Main 1223, LLC and The Merchant Columbus LLC. The Ohio Enterprise Zone law O.R.C. Section 5709.62(C) requires the City to enter into a Council-approved agreement between the City and participating companies.

Headquartered in Galloway, Ohio, Olde Towne East Main 1223, LLC is a real estate holding company that is

owned by Dustin and Danielle Rohrbach, a husband and wife team. The Merchant Columbus LLC is owned by Danielle Rohrbach and Melissa Dickson, a company that invests in historical facilities renovating them into creative conceptual office spaces. Both entities share a common owner, Danielle Rohrbach.

Olde Towne East Main 1223, LLC and The Merchant Columbus LLC are proposing to invest a total project cost of approximately \$1,350,000, which includes \$350,000 in acquisition cost and \$1,000,000 in real property improvements to acquire, renovate and redevelop a 3-story vacant commercial office facility consisting of approximately 7,200 sq. ft. located (on the corner of E. Main St. and Wilson Ave.) at 1223-1227 E. Main Street Columbus, Ohio, 43205, parcel number 010-047669 (the “**Project Site**”). The Merchant Columbus LLC will be the tenant and employer of record, and enter into a long-term lease agreement with Olde Towne East Main 1223, LLC to expand and relocate its corporate headquarters (HQ) from Galloway, Ohio to the proposed **Project Site**. Additionally, the company will create 2 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$83,200. The Merchant Columbus LLC corporate HQ will occupy approximately 1,000 square feet of the 7,200 sq. ft. building. Leasable shared co-working office space will complete the remaining usable square footage.

The Department of Development recommends 75%/10-year Enterprise Zone tax abatement on real property improvements.

The Columbus City School Board of Education has been advised of this project.

FISCAL IMPACT: No Funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Olde Towne East Main 1223, LLC and The Merchant Columbus LLC for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital expenditure of approximately \$1,350,000.00 and the creation of two (2) net new full-time permanent positions.

WHEREAS, the Columbus City Council authorized the designation of the Central Enterprise Zone by legislation, Ordinance Number 779-85, dated April 22, 1985; and subsequently amended the Zone by Ordinance Nos. 2722-85 in 1986; 2080-89 in 1989; 1949-92, 2690-92 and 2249-92 in 1992; 1079-94 and 1228-94 in 1994; 2196-95 and 2817-95 in 1995; 0533-99 in 1999; 1785-00 in 2000; 1464-02 in 2002; 0225-03 in 2003; and 0032-2012 in 2012; and

WHEREAS, the Director of the Development Department of the State of Ohio determined that the Columbus Enterprise Zone as amended by the aforementioned Ordinances continued to contain the characteristics set forth in Section 5709.61(A) of the Ohio Revised and recertified said Zone in 1986, December 20, 1989, September 28, 1992, October 22, 1992, December 17, 1992, May 31, 1994, June 24, 1994, June 16, 1995, October 5, 1995, December 19, 1995, April 1, 1999, September 25, 2000, January 27, 2003, August 19, 2003 and most recently on April 3, 2012 as an “urban jobs and enterprise zone” under Chapter 5709 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, Olde Towne East Main 1223, LLC is a real estate holding company that is owned by Dustin and Danielle Rohrbach, a husband and wife team; and

WHEREAS, The Merchant Columbus LLC is owned by Danielle Rohrbach and Melissa Dickson, a company that invests in historical facilities renovating them into creative conceptual office spaces; and

WHEREAS, Olde Towne East Main 1223, LLC and The Merchant Columbus LLC are proposing to invest a

total project cost of approximately \$1,350,000, which includes \$350,000 in acquisition cost and \$1,000,000 in real property improvements to acquire, renovate and redevelop a 3-story vacant commercial office facility located (on the corner of E. Main St and Wilson Avenue), at 1223-1227 E. Main Street, Columbus, Ohio, 43205, parcel number 010-047669 (the “**Project Site**”); and

WHEREAS, The Merchant Columbus LLC will be the tenant and employer of record, and enter into a long-term lease agreement with Olde Towne East Main 1223, LLC to expand and relocate its corporate headquarters (HQ) from Galloway, Ohio to the proposed Project Site. Additionally, the company will create 2 new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$83,200. The Merchant Columbus LLC corporate HQ will occupy approximately 1,000 square feet of the 7,200 sq. ft. building. Leasable shared co-working office space will complete the remaining usable square footage; and

WHEREAS, Olde Towne East Main 1223, LLC will acquire and own property, while The Merchant Columbus LLC will be the tenant and employer of record, and enter into a long-term lease agreement with Olde Towne East Main 1223, LLC; and

WHEREAS, the City is encouraging this project because of plans to redevelop a vacant commercial office facility in the central city; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to enter in such a binding formal agreement in order to foster economic growth for the preservation of public health, peace, property and safety; and **NOW, THEREFORE:**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That this Council hereby finds and determines that the enterprise submitting the proposal is qualified by financial responsibility and business experience to create and preserve employment opportunities in the zone and improve the economic climate of the municipal corporation and receiving this tax incentive is a critical factor in the decision by Olde Towne East Main 1223, LLC and The Merchant Columbus LLC to go forward with the project expansion.

SECTION 2. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized and directed to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Olde Towne East Main 1223, LLC and The Merchant Columbus LLC to provide therewith an exemption of seventy-five percent (75%) on real property improvements for a term of ten (10) consecutive taxable years in association with the project’s proposed total investment of approximately \$1.3 million, which includes approximately \$350,000 in acquisition cost and \$1,000,000 million in real property improvements at 1223-1227 E. Main Street, Columbus, Ohio 43205, parcel number 010-047669 and the creation of 2 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$83,200.

SECTION 3. That the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone Agreement is signed by Olde Towne East Main 1223, LLC and The Merchant Columbus LLC within ninety (90) days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the abatements and credit authorized herein are null and void.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Drafting Date: 7/3/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: The Columbus Department of Development is proposing to enter into a Columbus Downtown Office Incentive Agreement with CMG Strategy Co., LLC, Chipotle Mexican Grill of Colorado, LLC, Chipotle Services, LLC and CMGGC, LLC.

CMG Strategy Co., LLC, Chipotle Mexican Grill of Colorado, LLC, Chipotle Services, LLC and CMGGC, LLC (collectively, and hereinafter referred to as “**Chipotle**”) are all wholly owned subsidiaries of Chipotle Mexican Grill, Inc. The company was founded by Steve Ells with a single restaurant in 1993 as a brand committed to serving real, responsibly sourced ingredients. Chipotle now has more than 2,500 restaurants in the United States, United Kingdom, France, Canada and Germany. It is the only restaurant company of its size that owns and operates all of its restaurants.

Chipotle is proposing to invest a total project cost of approximately \$3,750,000, which includes \$375,000 in leasehold improvements, \$1,500,000 in stand-alone computers, and \$1,875,000 in furniture and fixtures to expand its corporate presence in downtown Columbus. The company will occupy approximately 80,000 sq. ft. in a building to be constructed on a site that includes four parcels (010-024120, 010-066049, 010-076770 and 010-010967) on Spruce Street (Project Site). Until the new facility is completed, the retained and new employees will be housed in various temporary spaces in downtown Columbus. Additionally, Chipotle will create 274 net new full-time permanent positions with an annual payroll of approximately \$21,553,518 and retain 90 full-time positions with an annual payroll of approximately \$5,976,928 at the Project Site.

Chipotle is requesting a Downtown Office Incentive from the City of Columbus to assist in the expansion of this project. This legislation is presented as 30-day legislation.

FISCAL IMPACT: No funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Columbus Downtown Office Incentive Agreement with CMG Strategy Co., LLC, Chipotle Mexican Grill of Colorado, LLC, Chipotle Services, LLC and CMGGC, LLC.

WHEREAS, the City desires to increase employment opportunities and encourage establishment of new jobs in the City in order to improve the overall economic climate of the City and its citizens; and,

WHEREAS, Resolution Number 0088X-2007, adopted June 4, 2007, authorized the Department of Development to establish the Columbus Downtown Office Incentive program as amended; and,

WHEREAS, the Department of Development has received a completed application for the Columbus Downtown Office Incentive program from Chipotle; and,

WHEREAS, CMG Strategy Co., LLC, Chipotle Mexican Grill of Colorado, LLC, Chipotle Services, LLC and CMGGC, LLC (collectively, and hereinafter known as “**Chipotle**”) are all wholly owned subsidiaries of Chipotle Mexican Grill, Inc., which was founded by Steve Ellis with a single restaurant in 1993 as a brand committed to wholesome and responsibly sourced ingredients.

WHEREAS, Chipotle is proposing to invest a total project cost of approximately \$3,750,000, which includes \$375,000 in leasehold improvements, \$1,500,000 in stand-alone computers, and \$1,875,000 in furniture and fixtures to expand its corporate presence in downtown Columbus. The company will occupy approximately

80,000 sq. ft. in a building to be constructed on a site that includes four contiguous parcels on Spruce Street (“**Project Site**”). Until the new facility is completed, the retained and new employees will be housed in various temporary spaces in downtown Columbus.

WHEREAS, with this expansion, Chipotle will create 274 net new full-time permanent positions with an annual payroll of approximately \$21,553,518 and retain 90 full-time positions with an annual payroll of approximately \$5,976,928 at the **Project Site**.

WHEREAS, Chipotle has indicated that a Downtown Office Incentive is crucial to its decision to move forward with the expansion of its corporate HQ within the City; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus desires to facilitate the future growth of Chipotle at the Project Site by providing a Downtown Office Incentive; and **NOW THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. Columbus City Council authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Columbus Downtown Office Incentive Agreement with CMG Strategy Co., LLC, Chipotle Mexican Grill of Colorado, LLC, Chipotle Services, LLC and CMGGC, LLC pursuant to Columbus City Council Resolution Number 0088X-2007, for an annual cash payment equal to fifty percent (50%) of the amount of City withholding tax withheld on new employees for a term up to five (5) consecutive years on the estimated job creation of 274 net new full-time permanent positions with an annual payroll of approximately \$21,553,518 to occupy approximately 80,000 sq. ft. in a building to be constructed on a site that includes four contiguous parcels on Spruce Street (the “Project Site”).

SECTION 2. Each year of the term of the agreement with CMG Strategy Co., LLC, Chipotle Mexican Grill of Colorado, LLC, Chipotle Services, LLC and CMGGC, LLC that a payment is due, the City's obligation to pay the incentive is expressly contingent upon the passing of an ordinance appropriating and authorizing the expenditure of monies sufficient to make such payment and the certification of the City Auditor pursuant to Section 159 of the Columbus City Charter.

SECTION 3. That the City of Columbus Downtown Office Incentive Agreement is signed by within 90 days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the credit herein shall be null and void.

SECTION 4. The City Council hereby extends authority to the Director of the Department of Development to amend the CMG Strategy Co., LLC, Chipotle Mexican Grill of Colorado, LLC, Chipotle Services, LLC and CMGGC, LLC City of Columbus Downtown Office Incentive Agreement for certain modifications to the agreement requested in writing by the company and or the City and deemed appropriate by the Director of Development with these certain modifications being specifically limited to reductions in length of term, methods of calculating the incentive, or adding or deleting business entities associated with the employment commitments related to this incentive. All other requested amendments must be approved by City Council.

SECTION 5. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1939-2019

Drafting Date: 7/3/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter: Ordinance

Type:

Council Variance Application: CV19-049

APPLICANT: Sultan Khawaja; c/o Scott McKnight, Agent; 394 Oak Street; Columbus, OH 43215.

PROPOSED USE: Appliance and household goods restoration.

CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION: Approval. The site consists of one parcel developed with a commercial warehouse building in the C-4, Commercial District. The applicant is requesting a Council variance to permit the cleaning and restoration of appliances and other household goods that have been damaged by fire in the C-4 Commercial District. Staff has made the determination that this use is industrial in nature and therefore not permitted in the C-4 district. There is no Council adopted land use plan at this location, however, the site is within an area that has early adopted *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies (C2P2)* Design Guidelines. The requested variance is supportable because the proposed use will be confined inside the existing building on site.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **3323 REFUGEE RD. (43232)**, to permit an appliance and household goods restoration business in the C-4, Commercial District (Council Variance #CV19-049).

WHEREAS, by application #CV19-049, the owner of property at **3323 REFUGEE RD. (43232)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit an appliance and household goods restoration business in the C-4, Commercial District; and

WHEREAS, Section 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses, prohibits appliance restoration uses, while the applicant proposes the restoration of appliances and other household goods damaged by fire within the existing building; and

WHEREAS, City Departments recommend approval because the requested variance to permit the restoration of appliances and other household goods within an existing building at this location does not introduce an incompatible use; and

WHEREAS, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **3323 REFUGEE RD. (43232)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That a variance from the provisions of Section 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses, of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **3323 REFUGEE RD. (43232)**, insofar as said section prohibits appliance and household goods restoration in the C-4, Commercial District; said property being more particularly described as follows:

3323 REFUGEE RD. (43232), being 2.44± acres located on the south side of Refugee Road, 1,060± feet east of Winchester Pike, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, and being a part of Section 5,6, Township 11, Range 21, Mathew Survey of Congress Lands, and being a part of Lot 1 of Winchester Gardens shown of record in Plat Book 41, Page 59, Records Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at an iron pin on the southerly line of Service Road (38 feet wide) dedicated in Plat Book 41, Page 59, at the northwesterly corner of said Lot 1, and on the easterly line of a 5.666 acre tract conveyed to Calvin United Presbyterian Church of Columbus, shown of record in Deed Book 2306, Page 149;

Thence South 88 degrees 15 minutes East, along the southernly line of said Service Road, and along the northerly line of said Lot 1, a distance of 142.22 feet to an iron pin, and THE TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING OF THIS DESCRIPTION;

Thence South 88 degrees 15 minutes East, along the southernly line of said Service Road, and along the northernly line of said Lot 1, a distance of 265.00 feet to an iron pin at the northwesterly corner of a 3.256 acre tract conveyed to Franks Nursery Sales, Inc. shown of record in Deed Book 3762, Page 629;

Thence South 1 degree, 45 minutes West, across said Lot 1, and along the westerly line of said 3.256 acre tract, a distance of 402.00 feet to an iron pin on the on the southernly line of said Lot 1, at the southwest corner of said 3.256 acre tract, and on the northernly line of Lot 2 of said Winchester Gardens;

Thence North 88 degrees 15 minutes West, along the southernly line of said Lot 1, (northernly line of said Lot 2), a distance of 265.00 feet to an iron pin, said iron pin being South 88 degrees 15 minutes East. A distance of 140.85 feet from an iron pin on the easterly line of said 5.666 acre tract, at the southwest corner of said Lot 1 (northwesterly corner of said Lot 2);

Thence North 1 degree 45 minutes East, along said Lot 1, and along a line parallel with the westerly line of said 3.256 acre tract, a distance of 402.00 feet to the place of beginning, containing 2.446 acres.

Under and subject to all easements, restrictions and reservations of record or apparent on the ground.

Parcel No. 530-190856

Property Address: 3323 Refugee Road., Columbus, OH 43232

SECTION 2. That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for appliance and household goods restoration, or those uses permitted in the C-4, Commercial District.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance is further conditioned upon the following:

1. The applicant shall provide a cross-access easement to the adjacent properties to the east and to the west upon redevelopment of those properties as requested and approved by the Department of Public Service.
2. The existing access point to Refugee Road shall be removed with access to Refugee Road taken by either of the following means: a relocated access point aligned with the existing access point that serves parcel 010-109341, or indirect access obtained from the adjacent property to the east with approval from the Department of Public Service.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1943-2019

Drafting Date: 7/5/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This legislation authorizes the Director of Development and City Attorney to modify the contract with Frost Brown Todd for Professional Legal Services related to the creation of the revised Residential Tax Incentive Policy. The modification shall add \$710.42 to the original contract to amend the scope of work and extend the original contract completion date.

Original contract amount	\$50,000	PO117810
<u>Modification No. 1 amount</u>	<u>\$ 710.42</u>	
Total contract amount	\$50,710.42	

The original contract with Frost Brown Todd was set up for \$50,000 to provide legal services related to the creation and implementation of the revised Residential Tax Incentive Policy. Throughout the process there were additional resources needed to complete the project that went above the original \$50,000 contract. There is a need to modify the original contract and add an additional \$710.42.

This legislation will authorize the Department of Development to pay the additional \$710.42 and close out the contract.

Emergency action is requested in order to continue services without interruption.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funds for this expenditure in an amount up to \$710.42 are allocated in the Department's 2019 General Fund budget.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE: The vendor's contract compliance number is CC027972 and expires on 12/12/2020.

To authorize the Director of Development and City Attorney to modify a contract with Frost Brown Todd, LLC for professional legal and consultancy services; to authorize an expenditure within the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$710.42)

WHEREAS, the Director of Development has identified the need to modify the contract with Frost Brown Todd to increase the scope of work; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that this contract modification should be authorized immediately so as to continue program services without interruption and remit required payment, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Development and City Attorney be and are hereby authorized to modify the contract with Frost Brown Todd, LLC for professional legal and consultancy services.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$710.42 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 (General Fund), Dept-Div 44-02 (Economic Development), in Object Class 03 (Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance

SECTION 5. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1944-2019

Drafting Date: 7/5/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to accept a grant in the amount of \$442,416 from the State of Ohio, Department of Rehabilitation and Correction, and to appropriate the total amount of the grant from the unappropriated balance of the general government grant fund to the Probation Department of the Franklin County Municipal Court. This grant will fund the salaries and fringe benefits of two probation officers who will perform specialized supervision of individuals placed on electronic monitoring; and the salary and fringe benefits of one training and development staff person.

Emergency Legislation is requested so that the grant funds can be used as close to the start date of July 1 as possible.

FISCAL IMPACT

\$442,416.00 will be expended from the General Government Grant Fund.

To authorize and direct the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to accept a grant award from the State of Ohio, Department of Rehabilitation and Correction; to appropriate \$442,416.00 from the unappropriated balance of the general government grant fund to the Franklin County Municipal Court; and to declare an emergency. (\$442,416.00)

WHEREAS, it is in the city's best interest that the Franklin County Municipal Court continue to receive support for its enhanced probationary services for offenders with electronic monitoring; and

WHEREAS, grant monies from the State of Ohio, Department of Rehabilitation and Correction, in the amount of \$442,416 are available to provide for salaries and benefits of three probation staff program; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary to approve the acceptance of this grant so that the grant funds can be used as close to the start date of July 1 as possible; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court be and is hereby authorized to accept a grant in the amount of \$442,416 from the State of Ohio, Department of Rehabilitation and Correction.

SECTION 2. Funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated. That from the unappropriated balance in the general government grant fund, fund 2220, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and appropriated for any other purpose during the twenty four months ending June 30, 2021, the sum of \$442,416 is appropriated to the Franklin County Municipal Court.

SECTION 3. That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 4. At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grant is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements

SECTION 5. That for the reasons stated in the preamble herein, which are made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither vetoes nor approves the same.

Legislation Number: 1945-2019

Drafting Date: 7/5/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with R.W. Setterlin Building Company for construction of a new truck wash bay and material storage area at the Department of Public Service maintenance operations outpost, located at 1850 East 25th Avenue. The truck wash bay building will include a street sweeper debris

cleaning area with an accommodating pre wash area, proper drainage to meet EPA/SWPP guidelines, and a back flow preventer on the main water line. This contract will also construct a covered storage area for street maintenance materials.

Formal bids were solicited and the City received four (4) bids (0 FBE, 0 MBE) on June 28, 2019 as follows:

<u>Company</u>	<u>City</u>	<u>AS1/FBE/MBE</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
R.W. Setterlin Building Company	Columbus	N/A	\$2,843,000
2K General Company	Delaware	N/A	\$2,906,000
Elford, Inc.	Columbus	N/A	\$2,958,156
Gutknecht Construction Co.	Columbus	N/A	\$3,190,000

The Office of Construction Management recommends the bid and award be made to the lowest, responsive, and responsible bidder, R.W. Setterlin Building Company.

R.W. Setterlin Building Company Contract Compliance No. 31-0836188, expiration date January 1, 2021.

Emergency action is requested so that so that this new truck wash bay and material storage area can be placed into service as soon as possible.

Fiscal Impact: This legislation authorizes an appropriation and expenditure of \$2,843,000.00 from the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund with R.W. Setterlin Building Company for the construction of a new truck wash bay and material storage area at 1850 East 25th Avenue.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, with R.W. Setterlin Building Company for the construction of a new truck wash bay and material storage area at the Department of Public Service maintenance operations outpost on East 25th Avenue; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$2,843,000.00 from the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,843,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Finance and Management Department, Office of Construction Management, desires to enter into a contract for the construction of a new truck wash bay and material storage area at the Public Service maintenance operations outpost, located at 1850 East 25th Avenue; and

WHEREAS, formal bids were solicited by the Office of Construction Management and the City received four bids on June 25, 2019; and

WHEREAS, R.W. Setterlin Building Company was deemed the lowest, responsive, and responsible bidder; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$2,843,000.00 from the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Office of Construction Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with R.W. Setterlin Building Company for the construction of a new truck wash bay and material storage area at 1850 East 25th Avenue so that this new truck wash bay and material storage area can be placed into service as soon as possible, thereby, preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with R.W. Setterlin Building Company for construction of a new truck wash bay and material storage area at the Department of Public Service maintenance operations outpost located at 1850 East 25th Avenue.

SECTION 2. That a supplemental appropriation from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019, the sum of \$2,843,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 2265 (Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund), Dept-Div 5911 (Division of Infrastructure Management), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the expenditure of \$2,843,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2265 (Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund), Dept-Div 5911 (Division of Infrastructure Management), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the monies in the foregoing sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 5. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

SECTION 8. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1949-2019

Drafting Date: 7/5/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: The City of Columbus has been awarded a Federal Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Ohio Law Enforcement Body Armor Program Award in the amount of \$31,405.50 from the State of Ohio Office of the Attorney General Dave Yost and the Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation. Law enforcement agencies that pay BWC premiums are able to receive the funding and are eligible to receive up to \$40,000 per agency, with a

25% match from local funding, to buy protective vests for their officers. Sixty sets of rapid deployment armor (RDA) will be purchased to fully outfit patrol zone officers with the extra ballistic protection necessary for gun runs. The Columbus Division of Police is required to match 25% of the total \$41,874.00 cost, which is \$10,468.50. RDA consists of two ballistic plates, a carrier, and front and back COLUMBUS POLICE placards. The State of Ohio has recently granted an additional \$1 million to fund and extend this program, which originally had an end date of June 30th, 2019. The Columbus Division of Police has been authorized to make these purchases prior to the end of 2019, beyond the original grant end date.

EMERGENCY DESIGNATION: Emergency legislation is necessary to make the funds available as soon as possible for the grant award start date of June 14, 2019.

FISCAL IMPACT: \$31,405.50 of appropriated funds will be reimbursed by the grant award. \$10,468.50 will be appropriated within the State Law Enforcement Contraband Seizure Fund and transferred to the General Government Grant fund to meet the 25% grant match requirement.

To authorize and direct the Mayor of the City of Columbus to accept a grant award through the 2018-2019 Ohio Law Enforcement Body Armor Program Award in the amount of \$31,405.50 from the State of Ohio Office of the Attorney General Dave Yost and the Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation; to authorize an appropriation of \$41,874.00 from the unappropriated balance of the General Government Grant Fund; to authorize an appropriation of \$10,468.50 from the unappropriated balance of the State Law Enforcement Contraband Seizure Fund; to authorize a transfer between funds; and to declare an emergency. (\$41,874.00)

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Safety, Division of Police was awarded funding through the 2018-2019 Ohio Law Enforcement Body Armor Program funding from the State of Ohio Office of the Attorney General Dave Yost and the Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation; and,

WHEREAS, an appropriation of \$10,468.50 from the unappropriated balance of the State Law Enforcement Contraband Seizure Fund is needed and will be transferred to the General Government Grant Fund in order to meet the 25% grant match requirement; and,

WHEREAS, an appropriation of \$41,874.00 from the unappropriated balance of the General Government Grant Fund is needed; and,

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety in that it is immediately necessary to accept and appropriate funds related to the 2018-2019 Ohio Law Enforcement Body Armor Program Award in order to make funds available for the June 14th, 2019 grant award authorized through an extension of the original June 30th, 2019 grant program deadline, thereby preserving the public peace, health, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Mayor of the City of Columbus be and is hereby authorized and directed to accept a 2018-2019 Ohio Law Enforcement Body Armor Program Award.

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2019, the sum of \$10,468.50 is appropriated in Fund 2219 Law Enforcement Contraband Seizure Fund in Object Class

10, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the transfer of \$10,468.50 is hereby authorized between the Law Enforcement Contraband Seizure Fund and the General Government Grant Fund, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the project period, the sum of \$41,874.00 is appropriated in Fund 2220 General Government Grants. This appropriation is effective upon receipt of the fully executed agreement.

SECTION 5. That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Public Safety, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 6. That, at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

SECTION 7. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated.

SECTION 8. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1951-2019

Drafting Date: 7/8/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: The Department of Finance and Management seeks to establish a Special Purpose Sub-Fund titled “Columbus Building Construction Trades Community Benefits Fund” (Community Benefits Fund), which is authorized to accept funds from public and private sources for the purpose of promoting skilled trades career development activities in the greater Columbus community.

In October 2017, the City of Columbus entered into a Community Benefits Agreement (CBA) with the Columbus Building & Construction Trades Council, AFL-CIO (CBCTC) and its affiliates and members (Unions). This agreement, the first of its kind in the history of Columbus, enhances cooperation between workers and the City, eliminates the risk of delays and disruption to the project due to labor disputes, guarantees local workforce a percentage of the project work; and offers benefits to the community such as apprenticeships, focused job recruitment, and diversity and inclusion plans. It should be noted that the City anticipates entering into other CBA’s for future projects that are yet to be determined. Furthermore, CBAs sets local workforce

goals for Franklin County and the City of Columbus. These agreements establish the formation of a Community and Workforce & Apprenticeship Committee, which is made up of representatives from the CBCTC, the City of Columbus, and community partners, dedicated to the advancement of minorities, as well as women and low-income residents.

In accordance with current and future CBAs, this Community Benefits Fund shall be authorized to accept funds from the CBCTC and its affiliates and members, as well as the City of Columbus and other public and private sources that may wish to contribute funding for the purpose of promoting career development in the area of skilled trades.

Proceeds from these receipts shall be used to provide scholarships to City of Columbus residents enrolled in apprenticeship programs, job recruitment and training activities, community education and outreach events, diversity and inclusion planning, and other items related skilled trades career development activities.

FISCAL IMPACT: Proceeds of the CBCTC, the City of Columbus, as well as other public and private sources will be deposited into this Special Purpose Sub-Fund to be used for career development activities in the area of skilled trades.

Emergency action is requested to ensure that this Special Purpose Sub-Fund can be established promptly so that skilled trades promotion, and career development activities in the greater Columbus community can begin as soon as possible.

To authorize the City Auditor to create a Special Purpose Sub-Fund titled Columbus Building Construction Trades Community Benefits Fund (Community Benefits Fund) for the purpose of depositing proceeds received from public and private sources and that such funds shall be used for the purpose of promoting career development in the skilled trades sector; to appropriate an amount up to, but not to exceed, the cash in the fund not encumbered for any other purpose; and to authorize the expenditure of said funds received for such purposes, and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, the Department of Finance and Management seeks to establish a Special Purpose Sub-Fund titled “Columbus Building Construction Trades Community Benefits Fund”; and

WHEREAS, the purpose of this Special Purpose Sub-Fund is to carry out career development activities related to the skilled trades sector of our local economy, such as (but not limited to) providing scholarships to City of Columbus residents enrolled in apprenticeship programs, job recruitment and training activities, community education and outreach events, and diversity and inclusion planning; and

WHEREAS, these activities will benefit the community by enhancing cooperation between workers and the City, eliminating the risk of delays and disruption due to labor disputes, guaranteeing local workforce participation and offering benefits to the community, such as apprenticeships, focused job recruitment, and diversity and inclusion planning, and

WHEREAS, all City procurement procedures will be followed for purchases related to this special purpose fund; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Fleet Management Division, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the establishment of a Community Benefits Special Purpose Sub-Fund for the purpose of promoting skilled trades career development activities in the greater Columbus community, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare;

NOW, THEREFORE

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS

SECTION 1. That a Special Purpose Sub-Fund titled “Columbus Building Construction Trades Community Benefits Fund” shall be established, within the Special Purpose Fund 2223, for the receipt of Community Benefit Agreement related revenues.

SECTION 2. That this Special Purpose Sub-Fund be authorized to accept funds from public and private sources and that such funds shall be used for the purpose of promoting career development in the skilled trades sector.

SECTION 3. That the transfer of \$50,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between the Department of Building and Zoning Services Special Purpose Fund 2223, and the Department of Finance and Management Special Purpose Sub-Fund per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. Any such future deposits as the City may receive are hereby deemed to be appropriated and the City Auditor is hereby authorized to pay such amounts thereof, in accordance with payments made according to the agreements in place for the Columbus Building Construction Trades Community Benefits Fund.

SECTION 5. That the Director of Finance and Management is hereby empowered to expend funds for activities such as (but not limited to) providing scholarships to City of Columbus residents enrolled in apprenticeship programs, job recruitment and training activities, community education and outreach events, and diversity and inclusion planning.

SECTION 6. That all purchases related to this Special Purpose Sub-Fund will be made in accordance with all City procurement procedures.

SECTION 7. That the monies in the Special Purpose Sub-Fund created in Section 1 of this ordinance shall be deemed appropriated in an amount up to, but not to exceed, the cash in the fund not encumbered for any other purpose, and that no money shall be paid there from except by voucher approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 8. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1952-2019

Drafting Date: 7/8/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: Columbus Public Health has been awarded a grant from the Ohio Department of Health. Ordinance No. 3299-2018 authorized the acceptance and appropriation of \$1,446,253.67 in grant money. This ordinance is needed to accept and appropriate an additional \$50,000.00 in grant monies to fund the 2019 HIV Prevention Grant Program, for the period of January 1, 2019 through December 31, 2019. The total amount funded for this period is \$1,496,253.67.

The HIV Prevention Grant program enables Columbus Public Health to provide culturally and linguistically appropriate HIV counseling and testing/referral; partner counseling; and health education/risk reduction behavior modification programs. Services are provided to residents of Columbus and Franklin County, with special emphasis on men who have sex with men, individuals with high risk sexual contact, youth, and injection drug/substance users.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the city's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management.

FISCAL IMPACT: The HIV Prevention Grant Program is entirely funded by the Ohio Department of Health.

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept additional grant funds from the Ohio Department of Health for the HIV Prevention Grant Program in the amount of \$50,000.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$50,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

WHEREAS, \$50,000.00 in additional grant funds have been made available to the Health Department through the Ohio Department of Health for the HIV Prevention Grant Program, for the period of January 1, 2019 through December 31, 2019; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Board of Health to accept and appropriate these additional funds from the Ohio Department of Health for the support of the HIV Prevention Grant Program; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the city's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Health Department in that it is immediately necessary to accept these grant funds from the Ohio Department of Health and to appropriate these funds to the Health Department to ensure the immediate delivery of services, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept additional grant funds in the amount of \$50,000.00 from the Ohio Department of Health for the HIV Prevention Grant Program, for the period of January 1, 2019 through December 31, 2019.

SECTION 2. That from the unappropriated monies in the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the twelve months ending December 31, 2019, the sum of \$50,000.00 and any eligible interest earned during the grant period is hereby appropriated to the Health Department, Division No. 50, per the accounting codes attached to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

SECTION 4. That at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused city match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from

which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

SECTION 5. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That all related fee revenue income is hereby deemed appropriated.

SECTION 7. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1954-2019

Drafting Date: 7/8/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to purchase one (1) LEEDS Spectral Vision System (LSV2) on Rollable Floorstand and warranty for enhancing the capacity of DNA analysis of casework samples from LEEDS Precision Instruments, Inc. The current evidence screening procedure requires a significant amount of hands-on time to visually examine, photograph, document, test, and collect samples from forensic casework evidence. The LEEDS Spectral Vision System (LSV2) will enable the lab to perform high-throughput screening and documentation of evidence by combining the visual examination (with ALS), photography, and documentation of steps into one process. The camera attachment also provides greater sensitivity than the naked eye to help potentially identify probative stains. It will also include the ability to use ultraviolet imaging to identify possible bloodstains that would otherwise be undetectable. The addition of this system to the current serological methods is expected to drastically reduce the amount of time necessary to screen evidence items and allow us to process cases more efficiently. The Division of Police Crime Lab was awarded the Forensic DNA Laboratory Efficiency Improvement and Capacity Enhancement (EICE) Program Grant award from the National Institute of Justice for the specific purchase of this equipment to further aid in processing DNA evidence.

BID INFORMATION: LEEDS Precision Instruments, Inc. is the sole source provider of this Spectral Vision System (LSV2) on Rollable Floorstand; therefore, this contract is being awarded pursuant to the sole source provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code. LEEDS Precision Instruments, Inc. is the only manufacturer of the LEEDS Spectral Vision System (LSV2) on Rollable Floorstand, and is an ISO 17025 accredited facility for calibration for magnification.

This company is not debarred according to the Federal excluded parties listing or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State unresolved findings for recovery certified search.

Contract Compliance Number: The vendor will update and become contract compliant prior to passage of this legislation.

EMERGENCY DESIGNATION: Emergency legislation is requested to supply the crime lab with necessary tools for DNA analysis and to purchase the one (1) LEEDS Spectral Vision System (LSV2) on Rollable

Floorstand prior to the expiration of the grant.

FISCAL IMPACT: The purchase of the one (1) LEEDS Spectral Vision System (LSV2) on Rollable Floorstand which includes installation, qualification, training, and warranties for enhancing the capacity of DNA analysis of casework samples in the amount of \$56,130.00 will be made using grant funds from the 2018 NIJ DNA Capacity Enhancement Grant.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract with LEEDS Precision Instruments, Inc., for the purchase of one (1) LEEDS Spectral Vision System (LSV2) on Rollable Floorstand and warranty for enhancing the capacity of DNA analysis of casework samples for the Division of Police Crime Lab in accordance with sole source procurement provisions of City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$56,130.00 from the General Government Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$56,130.00)

WHEREAS, the Division of Police was awarded a Forensic DNA Laboratory Efficiency Improvement and Capacity Enhancement (EICE) Program Grant from the National Institute of Justice for the specific purchase of one (1) LEEDS Spectral Vision System (LSV2) on Rollable Floorstand and warranty for enhancing the capacity of DNA analysis of casework samples for the Division of Police Crime Lab, thus providing laboratory efficiency improvement; and,

WHEREAS, this equipment will aid in the processing of DNA from evidentiary samples; and,

WHEREAS, the Division of Police, Crime Lab needs to purchase one (1) LEEDS Spectral Vision System (LSV2) on Rollable Floorstand; and,

WHEREAS, LEEDS Precision Instruments, Inc. is the sole source provider of the LEEDS Spectral Vision System (LSV2) on Rollable Floorstand; and,

WHEREAS, this contract is being awarded pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to sole source procurement; and,

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual and daily operation of the Division of Police, Department of Public Safety, in that it is immediately necessary to purchase one (1) LEEDS Spectral Vision System (LSV2) on Rollable Floorstand for the Division of Police Crime Lab for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with LEEDS Precision Instruments, Inc. for the purchase of one (1) LEEDS Spectral Vision System (LSV2) on Rollable Floorstand and warranty for the Division of Police Crime Lab.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$56,130.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, be and the same is hereby authorized in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That said contract shall be awarded in accordance with the sole source provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code.

SECTION 4. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance and to make any accounting changes necessary to ensure that this contract is properly accounted for and recorded accurately on the City's financial records.

SECTION 5. That at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

SECTION 6. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1959-2019

Drafting Date: 7/8/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

1. BACKGROUND:

This legislation corrects a previous passed ordinance 1786-2018 which authorized the purchase of various pieces of replacement equipment with mowing and forestry attachments for the Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management. The Department of Finance and Management issued PO132990 with Deere and Company for the purchase in the amount of \$550,019.58. These purchases were authorized from State of Ohio State Term Schedules with Deere and Company as supplied by their representative Ag-Pro Ohio LLC. The Department of Finance and Management issued PO132990 with Deere and Company for the purchase. However, although these items were on the referenced STS contract, only one item was payable to Deere and Company. Payment for the remaining items must be authorized to Ag-Pro Ohio LLC for the remaining items in the amount of \$441,067.74.

2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

Ag-Pro Ohio LLC contract compliance number is CC028089.

3. FISCAL IMPACT

This ordinance will authorize appropriation in the amount of \$441,067.74 in order to create a new purchase order. The balance of the existing purchase order (PO132990) will be cancelled resulting in a net zero fiscal impact.

4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

This legislation is to be considered an emergency measure in order to remit payment as quickly as possible for equipment that has been delivered and put in service.

To amend ordinance 1786-2018; to appropriate \$441,067.74 from the unappropriated balance of the Municipal Motor Vehicle Tax Fund; to authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Department of Public Service, to authorize payment in the amount of \$441,067.74 to Ag-Pro Ohio LLC, and to declare an

emergency.

WHEREAS, Ordinance 1786-2018 authorized the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract for the purchase of equipment and attachments from Deere & Company using State of Ohio State Term Schedules; and,

WHEREAS, the Ordinance incorrectly identified the payee as Deere & Company rather than their representative and the supplier of this equipment, Ag-Pro Ohio LLC; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the appropriation of funds in the amount of \$441,067.74 from the unappropriated balance of the Municipal Motor Vehicle Tax Fund; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation in the Department of Public Service to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract and authorize the expenditure with Ag-Pro Ohio LLC; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Public Service, Department of Infrastructure Management in that it is immediately necessary to amend Ordinance 1786-2018; **now, therefore,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019, the sum of \$441,067.74 is appropriated in Fund 2266 (Municipal Motor Vehicle Tax Fund), Dept-Div 5911 (Division of Infrastructure Management), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$441,067.74 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from the Municipal Motor Vehicle Tax Fund (2266) as per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That previous authorized Ordinance 1786-2018 is hereby corrected to authorize payment to Ag-Pro Companies in the amount of \$441,067.74.

SECTION 4. All other terms and conditions of the Ordinance and contract remain the same.

SECTION 5. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 6. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 7. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1966-2019

Drafting Date: 7/8/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: On November 4, 2013 City Council approved Ordinance 2529-2013 authorizing the Director of Development to enter into an annexation agreement with the Board of Trustees of Franklin Township, the legislative authority of and for Franklin Township. The City and the Township have contiguous boundaries and overlapping jurisdictions within Franklin County. In order to advance the welfare of the citizens for the respective jurisdictions, the parties desire to cooperate by fostering and promoting development which is compatible with the character of the area, while also preserving the geographic integrity of the Township.

The annexation agreement outlines annexation payments as well as areas of cooperation including joint land use planning to ensure coordination on projects, joint marketing to advance economic development and coordination of capital improvement projects along the West Broad Street Corridor.

Emergency action is requested so that the City can make payments by the close of the 3rd quarter of 2019.

FISCAL IMPACT: This legislation authorizes quarterly payments not to exceed \$65,000 for the period January 1, 2019 through December 31, 2019 made to the Board of Trustees of Franklin Township as set forth in the Annexation Agreement with the Board of Trustees of Franklin Township authorized by Ordinance 2529-2013 and approved by City Council on November 4, 2013.

To authorize quarterly expenditures in an amount equal to the percentages set forth in the Annexation Agreement with the Board of Trustees of Franklin Township authorized by Ordinance 2529-2013 and not to exceed \$65,000.00; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer an amount not to exceed \$65,000.00 within the general fund; and to authorize an expenditure of an amount not to exceed \$65,000.00 from the general fund for the period January 1, 2019 through December 31, 2019; and to declare an emergency. (\$65,000.00)

WHEREAS, the City and the Township are political subdivisions located entirely within the State of Ohio; and

WHEREAS, the Township and City being contiguous and to a certain extent, having overlapping jurisdictions with areas located in Franklin County; and

WHEREAS, as part of such cooperation and in order to improve and advance the welfare of their respective citizens, the parties desire to cooperate in the development of the territory to which the agreement will pertain in order to foster and promote development which is compatible with the character of the area; and

WHEREAS, on November 4, 2013 City Council approved Ordinance 2529-2013 authorizing the Director of Development to enter into an annexation agreement with the Board of Trustees of Franklin Township, the legislative authority of and for Franklin Township; and

WHEREAS, the annexation agreement outlines Annexation payments as well as areas of cooperation including joint land use planning to ensure coordination on projects, joint marketing to advance economic development and coordination of capital improvement projects along the West Broad Street Corridor; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is

immediately necessary to authorize the quarterly expenditures as set forth in the Franklin Township annexation agreement, thereby preserving the public health, peace, prosperity, safety and welfare; **NOW THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the City Auditor is authorized to transfer an amount not to exceed \$65,000, per the Annexation Agreement with the Board of Trustees of Franklin Township, as authorized by Columbus City Council, per Ordinance Number 2529-2013 on November 4, 2013, for the period of January 1, 2019 through December 31, 2019 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 2. That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$65,000 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 general fund in Object Class 05 Other Expenditures per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That for the reasons stated in the Preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1968-2019

Drafting Date: 7/9/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This ordinance will authorize the City Auditor to enter into an agreement for professional auditing services with Plante & Moran, PLLC for the calendar year 2019, of the City of Columbus and the Office of the Franklin County Municipal Court Clerk, and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$412,104.

All political subdivisions of Ohio are required to be audited by the Auditor of the State of Ohio or his designee (AOS). The United States Office of Management and Budget through the Single Audit Act of 1996, as amended, has made it possible for all federal grants to be audited via one comprehensive audit. The AOS and the City of Columbus Auditor have concurred that the most appropriate way to meet all such requirements is to engage an independent public accounting firm (IPA) to conduct an independent audit of the City's accounting records and those of the Office of the Franklin County Municipal Court Clerk including federal and state grants.

The AOS office oversees a competitive process for selecting IPAs to perform government audits on behalf of the office. In August 2012, the City of Columbus completed the AOS competitive bidding process for the audit contract covering each of the five years from 2012 through 2016, with each year being subject to the authorizing appropriation of Council. Plante & Moran, PLLC was selected through this competitive bidding process. The 2012-2016 contract with IPA Plante & Moran, PLLC was extended for one year for the 2017 audit. For the 2018-2021 audit years, the AOS has made a recommendation that the City pursue an additional four year

extension with IPA Plante & Moran, PLLC at a negotiated fee.

As the audit contract fees increased each year from 2012 through 2017 by 2.5% per year, Plante & Moran, PLLC has agreed to the terms of the contract with a 2.0% per year increase for the 2018-2021 audits. The fee for 2019 with a 2.0% increase over the 2018 contracted fee is \$412,104.

It should be noted that 15% of this contract will be subcontracted to a minority firm of certified public accountants. This has been a subcontracting requirement in the City's audit contract since 1985.

Plante & Moran Contract Compliance Number is 38-1357951.

FISCAL IMPACT

Funds are currently budgeted in the City Auditor's department for this expenditure.

To authorize the City Auditor to enter into an agreement along with the Auditor of the State of Ohio, and Plante & Moran, for professional auditing services for calendar year 2019 and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$412,104.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$412,104.00)

WHEREAS, all political subdivisions of Ohio are required to be audited by the Auditor of the State of Ohio or his designee; and

WHEREAS, the United States Office of Management and Budget through the Single Audit Act of 1996, as amended, has made it possible for all federal grants to be audited via one comprehensive audit; and

WHEREAS, the Auditor of the State of Ohio and the Columbus City Auditor have concurred that the most appropriate way to meet all such requirements is to engage an independent public accounting firm to conduct an independent audit of the City's 2019 accounting records and those of the Office of the Franklin County Municipal Court Clerk including federal and state grants; and

WHEREAS, it is important that the City not be delayed in issuing its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the year ended December 31, 2019; and

WHEREAS, maximum efficiencies can be achieved by including the Office of the Franklin County Municipal Court Clerk; and

WHEREAS, the Auditor of the State of Ohio oversees a competitive process for selecting independent public accounting firms to perform audits; and

WHEREAS, the Auditor of State of Ohio has recommended the City pursue an additional four-year extension of the 2012-2016 audit contract, this ordinance requests waiving the competitive bidding provisions in accordance with Chapter 329 of the City of Columbus City Code to allow the City Auditor to establish a contract with Plante & Moran, PLLC as recommended by the Auditor of State of Ohio; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the City Auditor in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Auditor to enter into contracts in order to provide uninterrupted Audit service, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to enter into an agreement along with the Auditor of the State of Ohio, with Plante & Moran, PLLC, to conduct an audit of the City's 2019 accounting records and financial statements and to render an opinion thereon.

SECTION 2. That this agreement includes the audit of the Office of the Franklin County Municipal Court Clerk.

SECTION 2. That competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code Chapter be waived, as the Auditor of State oversees the bidding process for selection of independent public accounting firms to perform audits.

SECTION 3. That the sum of (\$412,104) or so much thereof is hereby authorized to be expended from the General Fund 1000, Department 22-01, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

See Attached File: Ord 1968-2018 Legislation Template.xls

SECTION 4. The City Auditor is hereby authorized to prorate the costs of this audit to the various funds of the City.

SECTION 5. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves or vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1974-2019

Drafting Date: 7/9/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Director of Development to modify capital fund contract PO172163 with the Affordable Housing Trust of Columbus and Franklin County to allow funds provided to be used for both loans and grants and to limit the use of the funds to serving households at or below 80% of the area median income.

FISCAL IMPACT: No additional funds are needed for this modification.

To authorize the Director of Development to enter into a contract modification with the Affordable Housing Trust of Columbus and Franklin County to allow funds provided to be used by the Housing Trust for loans and grants to recipients and limit the use of the funds to serving households at or below 80% of the area median income; and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, contract no. PO172163 with the Affordable Housing Trust of Columbus and Franklin County, in

the amount of \$5,600,000.00, was for the Housing Trust to work with the Affordable Housing Alliance of Central Ohio to assist homeowners, homebuyers, renters and for-profit and non-profit developers with grants for residential projects for affordable and market rate housing ; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary to modify the contract to allow for the funds to be used for both loans and grants and to limit the use of the funds to serving households at or below 80% of the area median income; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development that it is immediately necessary to enter into a contract modification with HNHF Realty Collaborative, thereby preserving the public health, peace, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Development be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into a contract modification for PO172163 with the Affordable Housing Trust of Columbus and Franklin County, to allow funds to be used by the Housing Trust for loans and grants and to limit the use of the funds to serving households at or below 80% of the area median income.

SECTION 2. That this modification is made pursuant to Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code.

SECTION 3. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1980-2019

Drafting Date: 7/9/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: Ordinance 0066-2019 authorized the expenditure of \$500,000 to renew contracts for emergency home repair services to low and moderate income households. One of the contractors to whom funding was allocated, Watt 1, is not able to move forward with their contract. This ordinance cancels the funding awarded to Watt 1, expands the scope of eligible activities for these funds to include roof replacement services and authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to modify a contract with Black Bronco Construction, LLC to provide roof replacement services to low and moderate income homeowners in Columbus.

Emergency action is necessary to allow for the uninterrupted continuation of roof replacement services.

FISCAL IMPACT:

This legislation will expand the activities eligible for expenditure. No additional funding is required for this legislation. Funding is being provided from a cancelled allocation under the previous ordinance and is from the Housing Preservation Fund ACPO003824.

To amend Ordinance 0066-2019, passed January 14, 2019 which allowed for funding for emergency home repair from the Housing Preservation Fund to expand the allowable activities to include roof replacement services; to remove Watt 1 and replace with Black Bronco Construction, LLC in the list of vendors; to authorize

the Director of Development to modify an existing contract to with Black Bronco Construction, LLC to include an additional \$50,000.00; and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, on January 14, 2019, City Council passed Ordinance 0066-2019 authorizing expenditure of \$500,000.00 to provide assistance for the Emergency Repair program administered by the Housing Division under the Housing Preservation Program; and

WHEREAS, since the ordinance was passed, one contractor, Watt 1, has determined that it cannot move forward with its contract; and

WHEREAS, since then, it has been determined that the City needs to expand the use of funds to include roof replacement services; and

WHEREAS, this legislation will amend both the Title and Sections of Ordinance 0066-2019 to include roof replacement activities as eligible expenses; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Development desires to modify a contract with Black Bronco Construction, LLC to provide materials and services related to the Roof Replacement Program; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Development in that immediate action is necessary to allow for the uninterrupted continuation of roof replacement services; **NOW, THEREFORE:**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the title of Ordinance 0066-2019 be amended to read as follows: To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to renew contracts with various contractors that provide emergency home repair **and roof replacement** services to low and moderate-income households in Columbus; to waive competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$500,000 from the Housing Preservation Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$500,000)

SECTION 2. That Section 1 of Ordinance 0066-2019 be amended to read as follows: That the Director of Development is authorized to enter into contracts with the vendors listed below, in accordance with Columbus City Code, to provide emergency home repair services and roof replacement services to correct substandard and deteriorating conditions of homes owned by low and moderate-income households.

American Mechanical	cc# 0074882, expiration 02/27/19	\$250,000
Ohio Mechanical	cc# 005774, expiration 6/18/20	\$100,000
Watt 1	cc# 021699, expiration 1/20/20	\$50,000
TFH-EB dba The Water Works	cc#004777, expiration 12/19/19	\$100,000
Black Bronco Construction, LLC	cc# 011955, expiration 10/3/19	\$50,000

SECTION 3. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor

neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1981-2019

Drafting Date: 7/10/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Franklin County Municipal Court Administrative and Presiding Judge to enter into contract with Franklin County Sheriff's Office (FCSO), a government agency, and authorizes the expenditure of up to \$247,535 from the grant fund (Ordinance 2883-2018) for MAT overtime of jail staff.

Franklin County Municipal Court received an Office of Justice Programs Bureau of Justice Assistance Comprehensive Opioid Abuse Site-based Program (COAP) grant to support the court's Medication Assistance Treatment (MAT) program. Through the program justice-involved individuals struggling with addiction are offered the opportunity to link with MAT services while they are under jail supervision. Grant funds support the addition of a court-based MAT project manager and a community case manager to ensure individuals who start MAT in the jail or in the courthouse are seamlessly linked with community-based treatment services and recovery supports. Grant funds also cover overtime costs for Franklin County jail staff to support actions and procedures required to prepare inmates to start MAT. These activities include but are not limited to managing eligibility lists; developing passes and escorting individuals for pre-screening lab tests; and transporting individuals to/from main jail for treatment. Based on prior activities, jail staff project it will take approximately 27-30 hours of overtime per week to support grant activities (approximately 4,125 hours over the duration of the grant period). Franklin County Municipal Court will enter into a three year service contract with Franklin County Sheriff's Office for \$247,535 to support jail-based program supports. Contract costs are fully supported by COAP grant funds.

EMERGENCY ACTION is requested in order start service as soon as possible.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funds are available within the grant fund for this purpose.

To authorize and direct the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to enter into contract with Franklin County Sheriff's Office; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$247,535.00 from the government grant fund with FCSO for overtime of jail staff for the MAT program; and to declare an emergency. (\$247,535.00)

WHEREAS, the Court has determined that it is in its best interest to enter into contract with FCSO; and

WHEREAS, \$247,535 is needed to provide for services during the period through September 30, 2021; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Franklin County Municipal Court Judges in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the contract and authorize the expenditure for FCSO overtime thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, Therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with FCSO for overtime of jail staff for the MAT program for the period ending September 30, 2021.

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$247,535 or as much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized from the Franklin County Municipal Court Judges according to the account codes in that attachment.

SECTION 3. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1982-2019

Drafting Date: 7/10/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND

Due to the use of the Expedited Type Two annexation process outlined in the Ohio Revised Code (ORC), most annexations to Columbus result in overlapping jurisdictional boundaries. Sites annexed to Columbus prior to the institution of this process were typically removed from the underlying township through boundary conformance, resulting in a “Columbus-only” status. With the new process, annexed sites retain a relationship to the underlying township. This dual status is reflected in the tax district assigned to such sites. An annexation agreement as outlined in ORC section 709.192 between the municipality and township may allow for removal of the site’s connection to the underlying township (boundary conformance).

The owner of 1480 Chesapeake Avenue in Clinton Township (PID 230-001393) is seeking to annex the property to Columbus for the purpose of residential development. A plat map of the subject site is included with this legislation. Columbus does not wish to add to the inventory of overlapping parcels in this area. Accordingly, the property owner successfully sought an agreement between the City and Clinton Township as outlined by ORC 709.192, allowing the subject parcel to be removed from the township upon acceptance by the City. This action does not obligate the City to compensate Clinton Township.

This legislation authorizes the director of the Department of Development to enter into an annexation agreement with the Trustees of Clinton Township. The agreement calls for the use of a Type One annexation application as stipulated by the ORC in such instances. Upon acceptance of the annexation, the City will submit a petition to the Franklin County Board of Commissioners seeking to conform the boundaries of the subject site in accordance with Section 503.07 of the ORC. This legislation is filed as emergency to facilitate the timely completion of the annexation and conformance process.

FISCAL IMPACT: None.

To authorize the director of the Development Department to enter into an Annexation Agreement with the Trustees of Clinton Township that allows and requires the conforming of boundaries for property located at 1480 Chesapeake Avenue to be annexed to the City, and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, most annexations to Columbus are filed using the Expedited Type Two process outlined in the Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, this process does not generally allow municipalities to conform the boundaries of newly annexed territory, resulting in annexed territory having a “dual” status of being within both the city and township; and

WHEREAS, the owner of 1480 Chesapeake Avenue (PID 230-001393) is seeking to annex the property to Columbus for the purpose of residential development; and

WHEREAS, Columbus does not wish to add to the inventory of overlapping parcels in this area; and

WHEREAS, an exception to the conformance prohibition is permitted under ORC 709.023(H) if an annexation agreement between the municipality and township addresses the matter; and

WHEREAS, both the City of Columbus and the Trustees of Clinton Township have determined that it is in the best interest of their respective residents, citizens and taxpayers to enter into an Annexation Agreement requiring the removal of such annexed land from Clinton Township; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to present this ordinance in order to facilitate the timely completion of the annexation and boundary conformance process; now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into an Annexation Agreement with the Trustees of Clinton Township that allows and requires the conforming of boundaries for the subject site.

Section 2. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1983-2019

Drafting Date: 7/10/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND:

This legislation certifies demolition costs to the County Auditor to become special assessments against the property taxes. These costs must be certified to the County Auditor so the City can attempt to recover the funds spent on demolition of nuisance structures. The demolitions were done pursuant to Environmental Court orders and the Columbus Building Code. These demolitions were completed as part of the Mayor's Vacant and Abandoned Properties Program (VAP). Emergency action is required to best preserve our assessment of these

costs to the tax duplicate prior to sheriff sale of the properties.

FISCAL IMPACT: The City will incur no expenditures with the passage of this ordinance.

To assess certain properties for the cost for demolishing structures found to be public nuisances; and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, the Ohio Revised Code, Section 715.261 states that a municipal corporation may collect the total costs of nuisance abatement activity by certifying the costs to the county auditor, who shall place the costs as a charge upon the tax list and duplicate of the lands on which the nuisance abatement activity occurred.

WHEREAS, the Columbus City Code, Sections 4701.08 and 4109.06 states, that upon failure of the property owner to abate a nuisance within the time limits specified, the Director of the Department of Development, or his authorized agent, is authorized to cause the demolition of the nuisance structure. These sections further provide that the owner of such a demolished structure shall be billed for the cost of such demolition and upon failure of such owner to pay such cost of demolition the City of Columbus, may cause such cost of demolition to be levied as an assessment against the property which was the subject of the abatement action.

WHEREAS, certain structures have been demolished in accordance with the provisions of the Columbus City Code, Sections 4701.08 and 4109.06 and;

WHEREAS, certain property owners have been billed for the cost of such demolitions and have failed to pay such cost; and

WHEREAS, it is therefore necessary to assess the cost of such demolitions against the properties which were the subject of the abatement actions; and

WHEREAS, a procedure to be followed in certifying and assessing such demolition costs is for the City of Columbus to certify such costs to the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio and have them levied as a special assessment against the property which was the subject of the demolition abatement action, and recovered in the manner provided for the recovery of special assessments; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Code Enforcement Division, in that it is necessary to quickly assess these costs to the tax duplicate to prevent further loss of resources due to property transfer at sheriff sale; now therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS;

SECTION 1. That the attached list showing the owners name, parcel number, address of the demolished structure, and the cost of demolishing the structure, be and is hereby approved.

SECTION 2. That the City Clerk shall certify, in writing, to the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio a report of such assessments and charges which shall then be entered upon the tax duplicate of Franklin County, Ohio and be collected in the manner provided for the recovery of special assessments.

SECTION 3. That upon such recovery of such demolition cost the proceeds shall be transmitted to the treasurer of the City of Columbus, Ohio and returned to the demolition fund from which they were originally disbursed.

SECTION 4. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure, and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1984-2019

Drafting Date: 7/10/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to amend the contract with Community Grounds for the purpose of reimbursing expenses incurred by Community Grounds prior to the signing of the contract. Community Grounds, an NCR (Neighborhood Commercial Revitalization) business, is also known as Community Grounds Coffee and Meeting House. The organization is a coffee house which also serves as a community place that helps raise money for local charities. Located at 1132-34 Parsons Avenue, in the Parsons Avenue NCR Area, Community Grounds sought assistance from the City of Columbus for renovation of the facility. On May 5, 2016, an application was received for exterior and interior improvement grants. A commitment letter accepting the application for assistance was provided to Community Grounds for the interior and exterior improvements. The commitment letter included an interior grant for up to \$25,000. The exterior improvements were completed and the facade grant was completed and closed on August 29, 2017. A contract reflecting the interior improvements was executed in September, 2018. Community Grounds started worked on the interior renovations after receipt of the commitment letter of May 10, 2016. Interior improvements totaling more than \$56,000 were completed prior to the execution of the contract.

Emergency action is needed to allow the Director of the Department of Development to reimburse Community Grounds for expenses incurred for interior renovation improvements prior to the execution of the contract without delay.

Fiscal Impact: There is no fiscal impact associated with this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to amend the contract with Community Grounds for the purpose of reimbursing expenses incurred by Community Grounds prior to the execution of the contract; and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, Community Grounds is a coffee house and community meeting place that helps raise money for local charities; and

WHEREAS, Community Grounds is an NCR (Neighborhood Commercial Revitalization) business located at 1132-34 Parsons Avenue; and

WHEREAS, on May 5, 2016, Community Grounds applied for interior and exterior grants with the City of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, a Commitment Letter of acceptance was sent to Community Grounds on May 10, 2016; and

WHEREAS, Community Grounds was approved for exterior and interior grants for project renovation; and

WHEREAS, the interior improvement grant was for an amount not to exceed \$25,000; and

WHEREAS, a contract was executed in September, 2018 reflecting the interior grant; and

WHEREAS, Community Grounds completed interior renovations totaling over \$56,000 prior to the execution of the contract; and

WHEREAS, the contract did not allow for the reimbursement of expenses incurred prior to the execution of the contract; and

WHEREAS, emergency legislation is needed to allow the Director of the Department of Development to reimburse Community Grounds for expenses incurred for interior renovation improvements prior to the execution of the contract; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to amend the contract with Community Grounds for the purpose of reimbursing interior renovation expenses incurred prior to the execution of the contract for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Development is authorized to amend the contract with Community Grounds for the purpose of reimbursing expenses incurred for interior renovation improvements completed prior to the execution of the contract.

SECTION 2. For the reasons stated in the Preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after the passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1986-2019

Drafting Date: 7/10/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Generator Preventive Maintenance (PM) and Repair Services from Engine Energy and Automation LLC. This contract will be used Citywide for generator repairs and maintenance. The term of the proposed option contract will be approximately two (2) years, expiring 10/31/2021, with the option to renew for two (2) additional one (1) year extensions. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on June 20, 2019.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ012652). Four (4) bids were received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

Engine Energy and Automation LLC. CC# 029041 expires 6/11/2021, All Items, \$1.00
Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$75,000.00, Citywide

Emergency Designation: The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation to be considered an emergency ordinance because the current contract holder no longer provides these services.

This company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

FISCAL IMPACT: The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Generator Preventive Maintenance (PM) and Repair Services from Engine Energy and Automation LLC; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, Generator Preventive Maintenance (PM) and Repair Services UTC will provide for citywide generator repairs and maintenance; and

WHEREAS, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on June 20, 2019 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder Engine Energy and Automation LLC.; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Generator Preventive Maintenance (PM) and Repair Services from Engine Energy and Automation LLC. because the current contract holder no longer provides these services, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase Generator Preventive Maintenance (PM) and Repair Services in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ012652 for a term of approximately two (2) years, expiring 10/31/2021, with the option to renew for two (2) additional one (1) year extensions, as follows:

Engine Energy and Automation LLC, All Items, \$1.00

SECTION 2. That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof,

SECTION 3. That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4. That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this

ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1988-2019

Drafting Date: 7/10/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

Background: This ordinance authorizes the amendment of the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget (CIB) for various city departments and divisions. This ordinance will align the needed authority by project with the funds to be issued in the proposed 2019 Bond Sale for each of these departments/divisions. Currently the proposed 2019 Bond Sale is scheduled to occur during the fall of 2019.

Emergency action: This ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management.

Fiscal impact: This legislation will amend the authority in the 2019 CIB so that it will be in line with the needed funds issued through the proposed 2019 Bond Sale.

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget to be in line with the proposed 2019 bond sale; and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, it is necessary to align the 2019 Bond Sale Proceeds with the needed authority for each project involved; and

WHEREAS, the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget (CIB) is hereby amended to reflect the above mentioned authority needs; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual operation of the Department of Finance and Management in that it is immediately necessary to make said amendment to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1: That the 2019 CIB ordinance number 1326-2019, passed on June 3, 2019, be amended as follows:

See Attached File: 2019 CIB Master Amendment.xls.

SECTION 2: That the Director of Finance and Management or designee is authorized to make any amendments to the Capital Improvement Budget within each project category and subproject as deemed necessary.

SECTION 3: That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 1993-2019

Drafting Date: 7/10/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Economic Development Agreement with the North Market Development Authority (the “NMDA”), and NM Developer LLC (the “Development Team”).

The current location of the North Market at 59 Spruce Street is a former warehouse and parking lot owned by the City of Columbus. In 2016 the City began a Request for Proposals (RFP) process for the site with the goal of creating a sustainable, long-term financial structure to support the North Market.

After completing a two-phase RFP, an evaluation committee recommended selecting the proposal submitted by the Development Team, which includes a twenty-six (26)-story mixed-use development, including an expansion of the North Market, a grand atrium, an outdoor patio and entrance, additional retail, residential units, class A commercial office, hotel; and structured parking. The Economic Development Agreement (the “EDA”) will outline the plans and certain commitments of the NMDA, Development Team, and the City as it relates to the Project.

The Project will be comprised of an approximately four thousand three hundred eighty (4,380) square foot grand atrium (“North Market Atrium”) to be used as public space joining the existing North Market building to the remainder of the Project; an approximately three thousand eight hundred ninety-eight (3,898) square foot expansion of North Market vendor space (“North Market Expansion”); an approximately three thousand two hundred sixty-four (3,264) square foot outdoor patio space and entrance into the North Market to be used for seating, dining and event space (“North Market Patio”); a new outdoor plaza, comprised of approximately five thousand one hundred and seventy two (5,172) square feet of shared space (the “Shared Plaza”); up to approximately ninety-two thousand (92,000) square feet of class A commercial office space; approximately one hundred fifty (150) multi-family residential units; a boutique hotel with approximately two hundred ten (210) rooms; and approximately three hundred fifty two (352) structured parking spaces, with approximately eighty (80) of those spaces publicly available for North Market patrons.

To achieve its goal of creating a sustainable, long-term financial structure to support the North Market, the City will create a North Market Capital Maintenance Fund with seventy-five percent (75%) of the City’s bed tax proceeds from the hotel portion of the Project for a period of thirty (30) years. The City will also designate additional capital funding of up to one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000.00) annually for a period of ten (10) years for the North Market Capital Maintenance Fund. These funds shall be subject to and contingent upon such funds first having been appropriated and authorized to be expended such for purposes by the Columbus City Council. The City will create North Market Housing Fund with twenty-five percent (25%) of the City’s bed tax proceeds from the hotel portion of the Project for a period of ten (10) years. The mixed-income units will be split evenly between the eighty percent Area Median Income (80% AMI) and one hundred percent Area

Median Income (100% AMI). As the hotel bed tax and the North Market Housing Fund increase over time, the Development Team will increase the mixed-income units up to a maximum of twenty percent (20%) of the residential portion of the Project. The City will also supplement the North Market Housing Fund through from the North Market Capital Maintenance Fund of up to one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000.00) annually for a period of ten (10) years to ensure adequate funds are available for the affordable housing within the project. These funds shall be subject to and contingent upon such funds first having been appropriated and authorized to be expended such for purposes by the Columbus City Council.

Further, the City will cooperate with the Development Team for the establishment of a New Community Authority to enable a community development charge to be used to finance community facilities and land development. The City will also design and construct streetscape improvements within the public Rights of Way for Vine Street from Park Street to High Street, Wall Street from Vine Street to Spruce Street, and Spruce Street from Park Street to High Street (the “Streetscape Improvements”) and contribute up to \$2 million for the construction of the public plaza fronting Spruce Street (the “Plaza Improvements”) adjacent to the existing North Market building and public atrium to support the existing North Market building and the Project.

2. FISCAL IMPACTS

There is no fiscal impact for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Economic Development Agreement with the North Market Development Authority and NM Developer LLC.

WHEREAS, in 2016 the City began a Request for Proposals (RFP) process for the surface parking lot adjacent to the existing North Market building with the goal of creating a sustainable, long-term financial structure to support the North Market; and

WHEREAS, an evaluation committee selected a proposal by the North Market Development Authority (the “NMDA”), and NM Developer LLC (the “Development Team”) that includes a twenty-six (26)-story mixed-use development, including an expansion of the North Market, a grand atrium, an outdoor patio and entrance, additional retail, residential units, class A commercial office, hotel; and structured parking (the “Project”); and

WHEREAS, the Project is being undertaken as a Public-Private Partnership (3P) with the City that will enhance the North Market and surrounding North Market Historic District, provide opportunities to augment and expand the North Market’s services and operations, and create a sustainable, long-term structure to ensure the financial viability of the North Market in perpetuity; and

WHEREAS, the Project will include housing Columbus residents can afford at a minimum of fifteen percent (15%) of residential units, increasing up to twenty percent (20%) of units over time based on the stabilization of funding, for a minimum of ten (10) years within the residential portion of the Project; and

WHEREAS, the Development Team’s Project has been undertaken in cooperation and partnership with the NMDA and the City as a signature project for Downtown and the North Market Historic District; and

WHEREAS, the Parties desire to memorialize their understanding and agreements with respect to such cooperation; and

WHEREAS, the City’s obligation to provide financial assistance as set forth herein is contingent upon the subsequent adoption of appropriate legislation by Columbus City Council authorizing such assistance; and

WHEREAS, the City's agreement to provide financial assistance as set forth herein is contingent upon authorization pursuant to subsequent passage of appropriate legislation by Columbus City Council; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Development be and is hereby authorized to enter into an Economic Development Agreement on behalf of the City with the North Market Development Authority and NM Developer LLC to outline the plans and certain commitments of the parties relating to the redevelopment of surface parking lot adjacent to the existing North Market building.

SECTION 2. This ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 1995-2019

Drafting Date: 7/10/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND: One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 887 Maynard Ave. (010-075255) to Upper Echelon Real Estate, LLC, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure and sell for homeownership. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder’s Office.

FISCAL IMPACT: The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION: Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (887 Maynard Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

WHEREAS, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program’s Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles

and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

WHEREAS, in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

WHEREAS, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Upper Echelon Real Estate, LLC:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-075255
ADDRESS: 887 Maynard Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43211
PRICE: \$18,000.00, plus a \$195.00 processing fee
USE: Single-family Unit

SECTION 2. For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

SECTION 3. That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

SECTION 4. That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

SECTION 5. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2014-2019

Drafting Date: 7/11/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance
Type:

BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Director of Development to modify HOME fund loan documents with Agler Elderly Housing Limited Partnership to extend the term of the loan to December 31, 2024.

FISCAL IMPACT: No additional funds are needed for this modification.

To authorize the Director of Development to enter into a loan document modification with Agler Elderly Housing Limited Partnership to extend the term of the loan to December 31, 2024; and to declare an emergency.

WHEREAS, a loan agreement, promissory note and mortgage were executed on or about December 31, 1998 to loan \$720,000.00 in HOME funds to Agler Elderly Housing Limited Partnership for new construction of ninety units of affordable elderly housing; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary to modify the contract to extend the term of the loan to December 31, 2024 and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development that it is immediately necessary to enter into a contract modification with Agler Elderly Housing Limited Partnership, thereby preserving the public health, peace, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Development be, and hereby is, authorized to modify loan documents with Agler Elderly Housing Limited Partnership, to extend the term to December 31, 2024

SECTION 2. That this modification is made pursuant to Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code.

SECTION 3. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2019-2019

Drafting Date: 7/11/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance
Type:

1. BACKGROUND: This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify an existing professional services agreement with Brown and Caldwell for the DPU Franklin County Water/Sewer Assessment Project to extend the term of the contract by 12 months to September 2020.

Franklin County owns and operates water distribution and sewage collection systems that are connected to and served by the City of Columbus. These systems are located in approximately 30 areas across the region. In addition, the County owns and operates a wastewater treatment plant, Darbydale, and a water plant, Timberlake, that are not connected to Columbus' systems.

The County has requested that the City consider taking over its water/sewer assets. In order to make an informed decision about how to proceed, it is necessary to understand the County system. The City of Columbus and Franklin County are therefore requiring a comprehensive evaluation of the County's water and sewer utilities. In accordance with Ordinance 1037-2018, passed by Columbus City Council on May 7, 2018, and Resolution 0350-18 passed by the Franklin County Commissioners on May 8, 2018, the City of Columbus and Franklin County will share equally in the costs of this service agreement, with the City encumbering the total cost of the agreement (\$999,614.60), and receiving reimbursement of up to \$500,000.00 from Franklin County. Ordinance 1792-2018 was passed in 2018 to fund this project. This contract extension adds only time not funding to the existing contract.

2. **PROJECT TIMELINE:** After issue of the notice to proceed (NTP) the first phase of this project was completed in December 2018. The second phase of this project is planned to be completed no later than September 2020.
3. **EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency legislation **is requested** to allow for existing project timelines and milestones to be met.
4. **CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NO:** 94-1446346 | MAJ | 8/15/2019 | Vendor #: 010815
5. **ECONOMIC / ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:** If the City agrees to take over the County assets, the information obtained from this assessment will allow the City to do so smoothly and with the appropriate level of planning. Such a takeover will benefit the County customers, as they should see lower bills.
6. **FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation only extends the term of the original contract schedule from September 2019 to September 2020. No additional funding is requested with this modification.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify an existing professional services agreement with Brown and Caldwell for the DPU Franklin County Water/Sewer Assessment Project to extend the term of the contract an additional twelve months; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

WHEREAS, Franklin County operates water distribution and sewage collection systems that are connected to and served by the City of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to evaluate the existing Franklin County water and sewer infrastructure; and

WHEREAS, Franklin County will reimburse the City of Columbus, up to \$500,000.00 for this evaluation per Columbus City Ordinance 1037-2018 and Franklin County Commissioners Resolution 350-18; and

WHEREAS, the original contract with Brown and Caldwell was authorized with Ordinance 1792-2018 and Purchase Order PO143077; and

WHEREAS, the original contract term ends in September 2019; and

WHEREAS, in order to complete the project, an extension of the original term of the project is necessary, expecting the project to conclude in September 2020; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Divisions of Sewerage and Drainage and Water, Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director to modify an existing professional services agreement with Brown and Caldwell for the DPU Franklin County Water/Sewer Assessment Project, in that it is necessary to meet project timelines and milestones for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **now, therefore**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to modify a professional services agreement with Brown and Caldwell, 4700 Lakehurst Court, Suite 100, Columbus, Ohio 43016, for the DPU Franklin County Water/Sewer Assessment Project in order to extend the length of the contract.

SECTION 2. That the Director is hereby authorized to extend the contract term an additional 12 months to end in September 2020.

SECTION 3. That the said firm, Brown and Caldwell, shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities.

SECTION 4. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2032-2019

Drafting Date: 7/12/2019

Version: 2

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND

The purpose of this ordinance is to enact new sections 2329.15 and 2329.16 in the Columbus City Codes, establishing offenses and criminal penalties for the possession of marihuana and associated paraphernalia in the City of Columbus. These provisions in the General Offenses Code (Title 23) will mirror the language for the offenses of possession in the Ohio Revised Code (ORC), with the main exception of the criminal penalties associated with the offenses.

For the past year, Columbus City Council has researched this issue and performed outreach to many external stakeholders on the issue of marihuana possession and its associated effect on criminal justice, especially on people of color and younger residents. Given the racial inequities that exist with enforcement of marihuana laws locally and nationwide, the recent legalization of medical marihuana in the State of Ohio, and the number of recent ballot initiatives and ordinances liberalizing marihuana laws in municipalities such as Toledo, Dayton, and Cincinnati, Council has determined that the potential penalties for misdemeanor marijuana possession should be lowered from the standard set in the ORC. This ordinance has three central components:

- Introducing possession of marihuana and associated paraphernalia as a criminal offense in the Columbus City Codes, so as to alter the potential penalties from the ORC

- Establishing the following penalties for possession of marihuana and paraphernalia as follows:
 - o Marihuana possession under one hundred (100) grams; paraphernalia - Minor misdemeanor with a fine not exceeding ten dollars (\$10.00)
 - o Marihuana possession at one hundred (100) or above but less than two hundred (200) grams - Minor misdemeanor with a fine not exceeding twenty-five dollars (\$25.00)
- Mirroring state language for minor misdemeanors stating that offenders do not have to report a violation of these offenses as a criminal record in response to inquiries from potential employers and professional licensing boards.

This ordinance will further the City's efforts to address criminal penalties that have disproportionate effects on communities of color in Columbus.

To enact new sections 2329.15 and 2329.16 in the Columbus City Codes, establishing offenses and criminal penalties concerning misdemeanor possession of marihuana and associated paraphernalia in the City of Columbus.

WHEREAS, Title 23 of the Columbus City Codes pertains to general offenses; and

WHEREAS, Columbus City Council has researched and performed outreach on the subject of marihuana possession and the racial disparities in the enforcement and charging of these crimes; and

WHEREAS, the State of Ohio legalized the use of medical marihuana in 2016, with the first dispensaries opening in 2019; and

WHEREAS, since 2015, several Ohio municipalities have passed ballot initiatives or city ordinances that lower the criminal penalties for marihuana possession; and

WHEREAS, this Council has determined that it is necessary to introduce marihuana possession into the Columbus City Codes, in order to lower the penalties for misdemeanor possession from the current state levels; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance will further the City's efforts to address criminal penalties that have disproportionate effect on communities of color, ensuring the health, safety and welfare of all Columbus residents; now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That new sections 2329.15 and 2329.16 of the Columbus City Codes are hereby enacted, reading as follows:

2329.15 - Illegal possession of marihuana.

(A) No person shall knowingly obtain, possess, or use marihuana or a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance containing marihuana.

(B) This section does not apply to any of the following:

(1) Manufacturers, licensed health professionals authorized to prescribe drugs, pharmacists, owners of pharmacies, and other persons whose conduct was in accordance with chapters 3719, 4715, 4723, 4729, 4730, 4731, and 4741 of the Ohio Revised Code;

(2) Any person who obtained the marihuana pursuant to a lawful prescription issued by a licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs, **or any person who lawfully obtains, possesses, or uses medical marihuana as authorized by chapter 3796 of the Ohio Revised Code or rules adopted thereunder.**

(C) Penalties

Any person who violates division (A) of this section is guilty of possession of marihuana. The penalty for the offense shall be determined as follows:

(1) If the amount of the drug is less than one hundred (100) grams, possession of marihuana is a minor misdemeanor, and shall be punished by a fine not exceeding \$10.00.

(2) If the amount of the drug is equal to or exceeds one hundred (100) grams but is less than two hundred (200) grams, possession of marihuana is a minor misdemeanor, and shall be punished by a fine not exceeding \$25.00.

(3) If the amount of the drug equals or exceeds two hundred (200) grams, possession of marihuana constitutes a felony violation to be prosecuted under the Ohio Revised Code, chapter 2925.

(D) Arrest or conviction for a minor misdemeanor violation of this section does not constitute a criminal record and need not be reported by the person so arrested or convicted in response to any inquiries about the person's criminal record, including any inquiries contained in any application for employment, license, or other right or privilege, or made in connection with the person's appearance as a witness.

(E) "Marihuana," "drug," "manufacturer," "licensed health professional," "pharmacist," and "pharmacy" have the same meaning as in sections 3715.01, 3719.01, and 4729.01 of the Ohio Revised Code.

2329.16 - Illegal use or possession of marihuana paraphernalia.

(A) No person shall knowingly use, or possess with purpose to use, any drug paraphernalia that is equipment, a product, or material of any kind that is used by the person, intended by the person for use, or designed for use in storing, containing, concealing, injecting, ingesting, inhaling, or otherwise introducing into the human body marihuana.

(B) Any person who violates division (A) of this section is guilty of illegal use or possession of marihuana drug paraphernalia, a minor misdemeanor, and shall be punished by a fine not exceeding \$10.00.

(C) This section does not apply to any person identified in division 2329.15(B) of the Columbus City Codes, and

it shall not be construed to prohibit the possession or use of a hypodermic as authorized by section 3719.172 of the Ohio Revised Code.

(D) “Drug paraphernalia” has the same meaning as in section 2925.14 of the Ohio Revised Code.

(E) In determining if any equipment, product, or material is drug paraphernalia, a court or law enforcement officer shall consider, in addition to other relevant factors, all factors identified in division (B) of section 2925.14 of the Ohio Revised Code.

(F) Arrest or conviction for a minor misdemeanor violation of this section does not constitute a criminal record and need not be reported by the person so arrested or convicted in response to any inquiries about the person’s criminal record, including any inquiries contained in any application for employment, license, or other right or privilege, or made in connection with the person’s appearance as a witness.

SECTION 2. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2043-2019

Drafting Date: 7/12/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Economic Development Agreement “(EDA)” with NWD Investments, LLC (“Developer”), concerning the continuing redevelopment of additional sites (“Sites”) in the Arena District.

The Developer’s efforts will be undertaken in cooperation and partnership with the City, to result in mixed-use developments that will include commercial office (“Development Projects”) with associated public improvements and amenities.

The EDA will outline the plans and certain commitments of both parties relating to the new investments and the continued revitalization of the Arena District. Per the EDA, the Developer commits to construct a commercial office building on one of the Sites including approximately 130,000 square feet of space located at the northeast corner of Vine and Neil, projected to be completed by December 2021. In addition, the Developer estimates the Development Projects at full-build-out would create as much as 500,000 square feet of new commercial office space. The City estimates that level of investment could result in more than 2,200 new jobs that could generate up to \$5 million in annual City income tax revenue. The City agrees to invest \$20 million toward the cost of the public improvements necessary to improve, expand and renovate existing public infrastructure (including, among other things, streets and utilities) to support the development of the Sites, subject to City Council authorization and the subsequent appropriation of annual requests of \$5 million in the City’s capital improvement budget (C.I.B.) over a period of four (4) consecutive years, beginning in calendar year 2020. The City agrees to make all reasonable efforts to cooperate with the Developer and the Franklin County Convention Facilities Authority (“CFA”) in their efforts toward extending the City’s lease term with the CFA for the Hyatt Regency property to a term that accommodates an agreed-upon lease restructuring between the Developer and the CFA. The

City and Developer are both committed to amending and restructuring the Tax Increment Financing (“TIF”) districts now existing in the Arena District (“Existing TIFs”) and to create new TIFs on any sites undergoing redevelopment located in the Arena District in an effort to increase the funds available to pay for public improvements and other obligations. As a result, the City and Developer also commit to taking the opportunity to amend and restate the current TIF agreement between the parties and creating a modernized TIF arrangement that will result in a simplified payment structure intended to maximize the allocation of revenues generated by existing TIFs and the new TIFs for the mutual benefit of both parties’ current and future obligations.

FISCAL IMPACTS

There is no direct fiscal impact for this legislation. Subsequent legislation will be required for any appropriations necessary to implement the terms of the Economic Development Agreement.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Economic Development Agreement and an amended and restated TIF Agreement with NWD Investments, LLC, concerning the redevelopment of additional sites in the Arena District area of downtown Columbus.

WHEREAS, the Developer intends to continue to invest in the redevelopment of additional sites in the Arena District for mixed-use developments that will include commercial office (the “Development Projects”) with associated public infrastructure improvements and amenities; and

WHEREAS, the Developer currently estimates that the Development Projects will include as much as 500,000 square feet of new commercial office space and the City estimates that level of development could result in more than 2,200 new jobs that could generate up to \$5 million in annual City income tax revenue; and

WHEREAS, in order to facilitate the continuing redevelopment of the Arena District, public improvements will need to be made to improve, expand and renovate existing public infrastructure (including, among other things, streets and utilities) to support the continued revitalization of the Arena District, which began 22 years ago in 1997; and

WHEREAS, subject to annual appropriations by City Council, the City shall contribute \$20 million over a period of four (4) consecutive years toward the cost of expanding, improving, and renovating existing public improvements necessary to support the development of the Sites; and

WHEREAS, the City agrees to make all reasonable efforts to cooperate with Developer and the Franklin County Convention Facilities Authority (“CFA”) in their efforts toward extending the City’s lease term with the CFA for the Hyatt Regency property to a term that accommodates an agreed-upon lease restructuring between the Developer and the CFA; and

WHEREAS, the Parties desire to restructure existing Tax Increment Financing (“TIF”) districts and create new TIF districts to increase the funds available to pay for public improvements necessary to support the new investments and the Arena District as a whole; and

WHEREAS, the Parties agree that it is in the best interest of the Parties to amend and restate the current TIF agreement between the Parties and create a modernized TIF arrangement that will result in a simplified payment structure intended to maximize the allocation of revenues generated by the existing and new TIFs for the mutual benefit of both Parties’ current and future obligations;

WHEREAS, the Parties desire to memorialize their understandings and agreements with respect to their cooperation relating to past, current and future investments in the Arena District; and

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into an Economic Development Agreement on behalf of the City with NWD Investments, LLC, to outline the plans and certain commitments of the parties relating to the continuing redevelopment of sites in the Arena District and such amendments or supplements thereto as may be necessary and which are approved by the City Attorney and which are not inconsistent with this ordinance.

SECTION 2. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute an amended and restated TIF Agreement on behalf of the City and such amendments or supplements thereto as may be necessary and which are approved by the City Attorney and which are not inconsistent with this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2061-2019

Drafting Date: 7/15/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND

The purpose of this ordinance is to appropriate \$81,000.00 in the Public Safety Initiative subfund for the Department of Public Safety to establish a virtual reality (VR) pilot program and purchase associated software and hardware for the purposes of Police and Fire training. In order to pilot VR training within the Columbus Division of Police and Fire, Council worked with the divisions to identify projects that will prove the effectiveness of VR in the training environment.

The Division of Police has identified recruit firearms proficiency requirement to be the focus of their pilot. Each year, recruits from the Division are required to demonstrate proficiency with a firearm as a requirement for graduation. The identified pilot program would create a virtual shooting range in which recruits and training staff could identify weaknesses and approve upon mistakes. The virtual component will provide recruits with a realistic training scenario in which to improve their abilities while reducing the use of expensive ammunition. In addition, training staff will have the capability to insert variables into the module (i.e. weather, lighting, visibility) to best prepare recruits for the variables they will face as officers.

The Division of Fire has identified arson and fire investigation training to be the focus of their pilot. Fires are destructive and consume the evidence of their initiation as they grow. Investigators examine the fire scene and collect physical evidence to determine the cause of the fire, whether arson or accidental. Much of the expertise

needed to successfully execute these difficult tasks relies on on-the-job, in-field training. Thus, investigators are dependent on real-life fires to train and further enhance their skills. Training in mock environments using VR will provide investigators much greater flexibility, both in place and time, to conduct training. VR training will allow trainees to examine multiple virtual fire scenes, and improve the ways that they detect and identify fire accelerants. In addition, VR training is exponentially safer for those participating than the current field training performed by the division, especially in regards to risk of exposure to hazardous carcinogens.

With this ordinance, Council reaffirms its commitment to ensuring that our safety forces have the most up-to-date and effective training possible. This ordinance authorizes the appropriation of \$81,000.00 within the Public Safety Initiative subfund.

EMERGENCY DESIGNATION: Emergency action is requested to ensure that the Department of Public Safety can immediately purchase equipment in time for the upcoming Police and Fire academy classes to protect the health, safety, and welfare of the residents of Columbus.

FISCAL IMPACT: Total appropriation is \$81,000.00 and is available in the 2019 budget within the Public Safety Initiative subfund, Fund 1000-100016.

To appropriate \$81,000.00 within the Public Safety Initiative subfund for the Department of Public Safety to establish a virtual reality pilot program and purchase associated software and hardware, for the purposes of Police and Fire training, and to declare an emergency. (\$81,000.00)

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Safety places top priority on the quality of training for Police and Fire academy classes; and,

WHEREAS, the Divisions of Police and Fire have identified areas of need where virtual reality can assist the training of recruits; and,

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Safety has decided to contract for a virtual reality pilot program, and to purchase the necessary hardware and software to initiate this pilot; and,

WHEREAS, \$81,000.00 is available in the Public Safety Initiative Fund for appropriation to provide for this need; and,

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety, in that it is necessary to ensure that the Department of Public Safety can immediately purchase equipment in time for the upcoming Police and Fire academy classes for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1: That \$81,000.00 is hereby appropriated within Fund 1000-100016 Public Safety Initiative subfund per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 2: That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 3: That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2064-2019

Drafting Date: 7/16/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This ordinance authorizes a grant agreement between the Department of Development and The Harmony Project.

The Harmony Project is a non-profit organization created to connect communities across social divides through art, education, and volunteerism. The organization provides opportunities for individuals of different cultures, religions, ages, affiliations, and orientations to work together, with the intention of fostering a stronger, more inclusive community.

The Harmony Project shares its name and purpose with its 220-plus member choir (and additional 300+ voices in afterschool, shelter, and prison programs) which blends diversity, philanthropy and music. The arts programs are open to anyone, and have attracted diverse participants from throughout central Ohio. Since its founding, The Harmony Project has been successful in meeting its mission and has made exceptional contributions to the Columbus community through hands-on volunteerism, and through charitable fundraising. Among these contributions, The Harmony Project, through performances and fundraising efforts, cleaned and refurbished Blackburn Recreation Center for After-School All-Stars, cleaned and mulched beds and playgrounds for Beatty Recreation Center, collected 4000+ toys and gift cards for children and teens in Central Ohio, collected 500+ bicycles for children and teens of Franklin County Children Services, adopted families through Center for Healthy Families and answered wish lists, cleaned Livingston Avenue, created public art murals on the South Side and in Franklinton, built teen study stations for Boys and Girls Club in Franklinton, planted 500+ trees, and was awarded the Greater Columbus Arts Council's Artistic Excellence Award for its One Neighborhood Project.

Support from the City of Columbus will assist Harmony Project to administer a number of experiential arts, education and community service programs and initiatives, all of which target vulnerable populations and communities.

Fiscal Impact: Funding is available within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.

Emergency Designation: This legislation is submitted as emergency to grant monies to The Harmony Project as soon as possible.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with The Harmony Project; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

WHEREAS, The Harmony Project connects communities across social divides through art, education, and volunteerism; and

WHEREAS, The Harmony Project’s 220-plus member choir blends diversity, philanthropy, and music; and

WHEREAS, each year, hundreds of Harmony Project volunteers contribute thousands of hours of community service and contribute to fundraising efforts; and

WHEREAS, this Council deems it an effective use of funds to provide support to The Harmony Project in order to help the organization sustain its mission to connect communities through art and service; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a grant agreement with The Harmony Project in order to provide support to help the organization sustain its mission to connect communities through art and service, for the public safety, health and welfare; **now, therefore,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with The Harmony Project.

SECTION 2. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$50,000.00 to the Department of Development within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, within Object Class 03 - Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That in regard to the action authorized by SECTION 1 of this ordinance, the expenditure of \$50,000.00 is hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2065-2019

Drafting Date: 7/16/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This ordinance authorizes a grant agreement between the Department of Development and The Artmobile.

The Artmobile is an innovative nonprofit program that brings mobile arts inspired learning activities into the heart of any neighborhood. The exclusively designed curriculum “Explore, Make, Share Art” encompasses foundational skills that are practical and well supported by arts education research. Additionally, the curriculum is based on skills needed to be successful in today’s 21st century workplace, such as creativity, innovation, literacy, critical thinking, problem solving, and social and cross-cultural communication skills.

The Artmobile will secure the services of professional artists/art educators with experience in curriculum design and visual art content. Employing professional artists is a crucial component to the quality of the students' artistic experience. The Artmobile offers arts inspired programs at no-cost, or low cost and participate in local neighborhood events as schedule allows, and provides all the art supplies, materials, art instruction.

Bright Lights Kids promotes positive youth development through personal mentoring and educational enrichment services. The highly relational program encourages youth to address barriers and achieve personal goals. During the summer, in addition to the all year round programming, Lower Lights Ministries has a 6-week summer camp called Bright Lights Day Camp that provides children ages 7-16 a safe, positive and exciting environment for at-risk Franklinton elementary-age kids during weekdays. Activities include recreation, fine art exploration, emotional and social activities, literacy, academics, nutrition and financial literacy.

Frequently, there is limited or no access to high quality innovative summer and after-school arts programming in Franklinton. The Artmobile will offer mobile art making experiences and education giving neighborhood students an opportunity to explore the multifaceted world of art and art education. To ensure accessibility, locations will have handicap access and be within walking distance or on a bus route.

Fiscal Impact: Funding is available within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.

Emergency Designation: This legislation is submitted as emergency to grant monies to The Artmobile as soon as possible.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with The Artmobile; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, and to declare an emergency. (\$11,275.00)

WHEREAS, The Artmobile is an innovative nonprofit program that brings mobile arts inspired learning activities into the heart of any neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, The Artmobile offers arts inspired programs at no-cost, or low cost and participate in local neighborhood events as schedule allows, and provides all the art supplies, materials, art instruction; and

WHEREAS, The Artmobile will offer mobile art making experiences and education giving neighborhood students an opportunity to explore the multifaceted world of art and art education; and

WHEREAS, this Council deems it an effective use of funds to provide support to The Artmobile in order to help the organization sustain its mission to connect communities through art; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a grant agreement with The Artmobile, for the public health, safety and welfare; **now, therefore,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement between the Department of Development and The Artmobile.

SECTION 2. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$11,275.00 to the Department of Development within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, within Object Class 03 - Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That in regard to the action authorized by SECTION 1 of this ordinance, the expenditure of \$11,275.00 is hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Legislation Number: 2084-2019

Drafting Date: 7/17/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

BACKGROUND

The purpose of this ordinance is to authorize Columbus City Council to enter into a grant agreement with The Legal Aid Society of Columbus in support of the organization's Reentry Team services.

The Legal Aid Society of Columbus (LASC) is a non-profit organization that provides legal assistance to low-income and qualifying senior residents in the City and surrounding areas. The organization's Reentry Team is focused specifically on assisting and empowering low-income individuals in overcoming collateral sanctions to criminal records through (1) direct legal representation, (2) leveraging the help of pro bono attorneys and student volunteers, and (3) community engagement and education.

This ordinance will allow for LASC's Reentry Team to increase their capacity by 67% over the next year, in order to provide for further direct representation of clients, increase capacity for their Clean Slate clinics, and collect statistical information and conduct analysis on demographic trends and needs within the reentry community. This ordinance authorizes the grant agreement, as well as the appropriation and expenditure of \$130,000.00 within the Jobs Growth subfund.

EMERGENCY DESIGNATION: Emergency action is requested to ensure that The Legal Aid Society of Columbus can immediately begin providing additional Reentry Team services to protect the health, safety, and welfare of the residents of Columbus.

FISCAL IMPACT: Total appropriation is \$130,000.00 and is available in the 2019 budget within the Jobs Growth subfund, Fund 1000-100015.

To authorize Columbus City Council to enter into a grant agreement with The Legal Aid Society of Columbus in support of the organization's Reentry Team services; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Jobs Growth subfund, and to declare an emergency. (\$130,000.00)

WHEREAS, low-income residents in the City of Columbus are in need of reentry services to assist them in overcoming a previous criminal record and join the job market; and,

WHEREAS, The Legal Aid Society of Columbus provides assistance in overcoming collateral sanctions created by criminal records; and,

WHEREAS, Columbus City Council is committed to criminal justice reform and finding avenues by which those in need can lift themselves out of the criminal justice system and into gainful employment; and,

WHEREAS, \$130,000.00 is available in the Jobs Growth subfund for appropriation to provide for this need; and,

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of City Council in that it is immediately necessary to authorize a grant agreement with The Legal Aid Society of Columbus to allow it to begin providing additional Reentry Team services for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

SECTION 1: That Columbus City Council is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with The Legal Aid Society of Columbus in support of the organization's Reentry Team services.

SECTION 2: That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$130,000.00 in the Jobs Growth subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100015, to Columbus City Council per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 3: That the expenditure of \$130,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the actions authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized in the Jobs Growth subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100015 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

SECTION 4: That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

SECTION 5: That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

City RFPs, RFQs, and Bids

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

CITY OF COLUMBUS FORMAL BID OPPORTUNITIES ARE UPDATED DAILY AT:
<http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public>

Each proposal shall contain the full name and address of every person, firm or corporation interested in the same, and if corporation, the name and address of the President and Secretary.

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE: Each responsive bidder shall submit, with its bid, a contract compliance certification number or a completed application for certification. Compliance with the provisions of Article I, Title 39, is a condition of the contract. Failure to comply with this Article may result in cancellation of the contract.

WITHHOLDING OF INCOME TAX: All bidders are advised that in order for a contract to bind the City, each contract must contain the provisions found in Section 361.34 C.C.C. with regard to income taxes due or payable to the City of Columbus for wages, salaries and commissions paid to the contractor's employees as well as requiring those contractors to ensure that subcontractors withhold in a like manner.

LOCAL CREDIT: In determining the lowest bid for a contract the local bidder credit will not be applied

FOR COPIES OF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING BID PROPOSALS CALL THE LISTED DIVISION

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 7/31/2019 12:00:00PM

RFQ012772 - HOPWA Housing Services

It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Columbus Public Health, to obtain proposals for HOPWA Housing Services.

Upload your submission at:

<https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects>

Your submission must be uploaded, submitted, and finalized prior to the Closing Time of July 31, 2019 12:00 PM EDT. We strongly recommend that you give yourself sufficient time and at least ONE (1) day before Closing Time to begin the uploading process and to finalize your submission. You will receive an email confirmation receipt with a unique confirmation number once you finalize your submission.

Minimum system requirements: Internet Explorer 11, Microsoft Edge, Google Chrome, or Mozilla Firefox. Javascript must be enabled. Browser cookies must be enabled.

Need Help?

City of Columbus uses a Bonfire portal for accepting and evaluating proposals digitally. Please contact Bonfire at Support@GoBonfire.com for technical questions related to your submission. You can also visit their help forum at <https://bonfirehub.zendesk.com/hc>

BID OPENING DATE - 7/31/2019 3:00:00PM

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ012759 - Lehnert Farms/Bolton Field Stormwater Improvs. 610788-100000

The City of Columbus (hereinafter "City") is accepting bids for Lehnert Farms/Bolton Field Stormwater System Improvements, CIP 610788-100000, the work for which consists of modifying the existing basin to include forebays, micropools and wetland zones and plantings, modifying existing storm inlets and outlets and construction of approximately 1100ft of 36" storm sewer and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings (CC 17222), technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID: Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express (www.bidexpress.com). Bids are due July 31, 2019 at 3:00 P.M. local time.

SPECIFICATIONS: Drawings and supplemental specifications are available as separate documents at www.bidexpress.com. Drawings and supplemental specifications are contract documents.

QUESTIONS: Questions pertaining to the plans and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the City of Columbus, ATTN: Mark Timbrook, PE, via email at mdtimbrook@columbus.gov prior to 5:00 P.M. on July 17, 2019.

FUNDING SOURCE: This project will be funded with financial assistance from the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) program in association with the Ohio and U.S. Environmental Protection Agencies and will include WPCLF Program-specific requirements.

RFQ012904 - 2019 Water Main Repairs- 690521-100008, Contract 2306

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for 2019 Water Main Repairs, C.I.P No. 690521-100008, Contract 2306, the work for which consists of providing the necessary labor and equipment to complete repairs to water mains at various locations within the Columbus Water Distribution System on an as needed basis, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the technical specifications and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). The City reserves the right to award a second contract to the second lowest, responsive and responsible bidder if it is in the best interest of the City to do so. Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express (www.bidexpress.com). Bids are due Wednesday, July 31, 2019 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids." Questions pertaining to the specifications must be submitted in writing only to the City of Columbus, Division of Water, ATTN: Evan DiSanto, PE, LEED AP, via fax at 614-645-6165, or email at emdisanto@columbus.gov prior to Wednesday, July 24, 2019, 3:00 P.M. local time. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov.

RFQ012909 - Power Distribution Installation and Restoration

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Power Distribution Installation and Restoration, the work for which consists of providing labor and equipment for setting poles, installing equipment, cable, conductors, removal of poles and conductor at various locations within the Columbus Electric system on an as needed basis and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express (www.bidexpress.com). Bids are due July 31, 2019 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids." Questions pertaining to the plans and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power, ATTN: Rick Clay, via fax at (614) 645-7830, or email at RClay@Columbus.gov prior to July 16, 2019, 3:00 p.m. local time. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov.

BID OPENING DATE - 7/31/2019 5:00:00PM

RFQ012789 - Cancer Advocacy Condition Management

See full RFP and respond at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/17089>

BID OPENING DATE - 8/7/2019 3:00:00PM

RFQ012922 - PAWP Automation

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for PAWP Automation Upgrade-2019, Project 690493-100001, Contract 2279, the work for which consists of providing, configuring and testing hardware and software as described in the technical specifications to upgrade the Owner's Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) system from an OASyS DNA version 7.5 system to an OASyS DNA version 7.7 as supplied by Schneider Electric Group of Alberta, Canada (formerly Telvent USA of Calgary Alberta Canada), as well as provide training and support and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express (www.bidexpress.com). Bids are due August 7, 2019 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids." Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the City of Columbus, Division of Water, ATTN: Stephen Kinsley, via fax at 614-645-6165, or email at SRKinsley@columbus.gov prior to 3:00 pm Wednesday July 31, 2019 local time. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 8/8/2019 11:00:00AM

RFQ012776 - Traffic Pedestal Poles UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract to purchase Traffic Pedestal Poles to be used as supports for traffic signals and associated equipment along the roadways within the City of Columbus. The proposed contract will be in effect through September 30, 2021.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver various pedestal support poles, transformer-base poles, bases, anchor bolts and other accessories. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number

RFQ012858 - HEAVY DUTY VEHICLE LIFT

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase and installation of one (1) drive on, heavy duty vehicle lift. The equipment will be used by the City of Columbus Division of Sewers and Drains maintenance garage for lifting large vehicles and equipment for service.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase, delivery and installation of one (1) new and unused heavy duty vehicle lift. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, July 22, 2019. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Monday, July 29th at 4:00 pm.

1.4 Pre-Bid Facility Walk-Through: A walk-through of the facility at the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, located at 1250 Fairwood Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43206 is scheduled for Tuesday, July 16th at 9:00 a.m. Interested bidders are strongly encouraged to attend. Bidders are advised that this will be the only time bidders may view this

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

site prior to the bid opening. Failure to attend the Pre-Bid Walk-through will not disqualify a bidder; however, bidders shall comply and be responsible for the bid specifications and information discussed at the Pre-Bid Walk-through. See Section 3.2.5 for further information.

1.5 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ012967 - Fleet - Nissan OEM Parts UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract, "Catalog" firm offer for sale option contract(s), to purchase Nissan OEM Parts to be used in repair of City vehicles. The bidder shall submit standard published catalogs and price lists of items provided. The proposed contract will be in effect through July 31, 2021.

1.2 Classification: The contract(s) resulting from this bid proposal will provide an option for the purchase and delivery of Nissan OEM Parts by any agency of the City from the catalogs and price lists provided. Bidders are asked to quote discounts off price list/catalog pricing. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of products and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of products and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ012982 - Fleet - Autocar OEM Parts UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract, "Catalog" firm offer for sale option contract(s), to purchase Autocar OEM Parts to be used in repair of City vehicles. The bidder shall submit standard published catalogs and price lists of items provided. The proposed contract will be in effect through September 30, 2020.

1.2 Classification: The contract(s) resulting from this bid proposal will provide an option for the purchase and delivery of Autocar OEM Parts by any agency of the City from the catalogs and price lists provided. Bidders are asked to quote discounts off price list/catalog pricing. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of products and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

in these types of products and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, July 29, 2019. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, August 1, 2019 at 11:00 am.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ012985 - Flocculator Paddle Parts UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This bid proposal is to provide the City of Columbus, Division of Water, with an Option Type Contract (UTC) to purchase various Flocculator Paddle Replacement Parts. The contract will allow for parts, used at the water treatment plants within the Columbus Metropolitan area, to be purchased through the city's online "Catalog". The proposed contract will be in effect through September 30, 2022.

1.2 Classification: All items purchased and supplied under this contract are required to be new and unused and conform to the original engineering drawing dimensions and specifications, which are included with this bid packet. The City of Columbus will provide all installation requirements. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The equipment offeror must Submit an Outline of its Experience and Work History in this type of equipment for the past five years.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, and the complete bid packet, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/12/2019 10:00:00AM

RFQ012994 - 2601 Cost Analysis Services Provided

The Franklin County Municipal Court, Clerk of Court, Office of Information Services (hereinafter "Clerk") is issuing this Request for Proposal (hereinafter "RFP") to obtain formal bids for the purpose of a Cost Analysis of the Computer Services the Clerk provides to the Franklin County Municipal Court (hereinafter "Court").

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 8/13/2019 1:00:00PM

RFQ013010 - ASR-James Road

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving bids until August 13, 2019 at 1:00 PM local time, for construction services for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation – James Road project. Bids are to be submitted only at www.bidexpress.com. Hard copies shall not be accepted.

This project involves reconstruction of James Road for 0.65 miles from Livingston Avenue to Main Street. The project will also provide sidewalk and curb replacement; ADA accommodations; stormwater and water line improvements; traffic control and street lighting; public and private utility work as needed, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

A pre-bid meeting will not be held.

Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda will be posted on www.bidexpress.com.

1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) are available for review and download at www.bidexpress.com. Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB, including being prequalified by the City of Columbus Office of Construction Prequalification. All questions concerning this project are to be sent to capitalprojects@columbus.gov. The last day to submit questions is August 01, 2019; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bid Express as an addendum.

1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review projects information or submit a bid, you will need to register for an account. Go to www.bidexpress.com in order to sign up.

RFQ013013 - SCC-Fleet Electric Vehicle Charging Phase 3

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving bids until August 13, 2019 at 1:00 P.M. local time, for construction services for the SCC-FLEET ELECTRIC VEHICLE CHARGING PHASE 3 project. Bids are to be submitted only at www.bidexpress.com. Hard copies shall not be accepted.

The work for this project consists of the installation of the infrastructure necessary to provide approximately 49 charging ports to be used by the City of Columbus fleet vehicles, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, plans at 1854 Drawer A and City of Columbus Construction and Material specifications set forth in the Invitation For Bid (IFB).

There will be no pre-bid meeting for this project.

Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

addenda shall be posted on www.bidexpress.com.

1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) are available for review and download at www.bidexpress.com. Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB, including being prequalified by the City of Columbus Office of Construction Prequalification. All questions concerning this project are to be sent to capitalprojects@columbus.gov. The last day to submit questions is July 31, 2019; phone calls will not be accepted.

1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review projects information or submit a bid, you will need to sign up for an account. Go to www.bidexpress.com in order to sign up.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/14/2019 3:00:00PM

RFQ012981 - Volunteer Sump Pump - Hilltop 1, Phase, 1 650876-153003

The City of Columbus is accepting Bids for the Volunteer Sump Pump Program - Blueprint Hilltop 1, Phase 1, CIP 650876-153003, the work for which consists of installing sump pumps and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the scope of services set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). (See full ad in Bid book on Bid Express).

WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID

Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express (www.bidexpress.com). Bids are due August 14, 2019 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bidders are welcome to attend the public bid opening, to be held in the 1st Floor Auditorium at 910 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

PRE-BID CONFERENCE

There will be no pre-bid conference for this project. Submit questions as directed below.

QUESTIONS

Questions regarding the IFB should be submitted only in writing to Timothy Naim, City of Columbus, via email at tanaim@columbus.gov prior to 5:00 P.M. local time Wednesday, August 7, 2019

QUALIFICATIONS

- The Contractor shall have a minimum of 3 years continuous successful experience in installing sump pumps in existing basements.
- Work performed under this contract shall be performed by a licensed plumber.
- All electrical work shall be performed by a licensed electrician.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/15/2019 11:00:00AM

RFQ012864 - Crane Truck

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division/Department of Public Utilities to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of (1) knuckle boom truck to be used by the Water Distribution Maintenance section.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) current year model knuckle boom truck. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, July 22, 2019. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, July 25, 2019 at 4:00 pm.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ012963 - Large Area Mower-Parks

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Recreation and Parks Department to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of two (2) each Self-Contained Large Area Mowers to be used in Parks Maintenance.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of two (2) each Self-Contained Large Area Mowers. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ013015 - FLEET - AFTERMARKET SNOW PLOW PARTS

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Fleet Management to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of Gledhill and Kueper Aftermarket Snow Plow Parts to be used to repair snow plows being used on roadways throughout the City of Columbus, Ohio.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of Aftermarket Snow Plow Parts. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, August 5, 2019. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, August 8, 2019 at 11:00 am.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ013028 - Vapor Draw Propane Fuel UTC

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase propane for vapor draw cylinders to be used in equipment by multiple city divisions. Awarded vendor will fill City-owned vapor draw propane cylinders at various city locations on a weekly schedule. It is estimated the Division of Fleet Management will purchase approximately 20,000 gallons annually from this contract. The proposed contract will be in effect from November 1, 2019 through October 31, 2021.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver propane to city owned vapor draw propane cylinders. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ013053 - DOSD Surveillance Lab Mass Spectrometer

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of a Perkin Elmer NexION 1000 ICP-MS Mass Spectrometer, or approved equivalent, to be used by the Surveillance Lab.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase, staff training, and delivery of a Mass Spectrometer. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five (5) years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 1:00 PM Thursday, August 1, 2019. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services website no later than Thursday, August 8, 2019, at 1:00 PM.

1.5 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this Case ID number RFQ013053.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/22/2019 11:00:00AM

RFQ013056 - Traffic Detector Loop Sealant UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract to purchase Traffic Detector Loop Sealant and Catalyst Hardener for use in traffic signal loop detector installations along roadways throughout the City of Columbus. The proposed contract will be in effect through October 31, 2021.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver traffic loop sealant and catalyst hardener. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

in these types of materials for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/22/2019 1:00:00PM

RFQ013060 - Cabling Services and Hardware UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus, Department of Technology with a Universal Term Contract for Voice, Video, and Data, cabling hardware, and services. The Department of Technology uses cabling services and hardware for completing project related work, staff relocations throughout the City, expansion of voice, video, and data services. This contract is only for inside plant hardware and services. It will not be utilized for major or new construction projects. The proposed contract shall be in effect through October 31, 2021.

1.2 Classification: Offerors must meet the following requirements to provide the City with the cabling hardware and installation services, as detailed herein.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and warranty service for the past five (5) years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four (4) customers that the offeror supports similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 1:00 PM EST Thursday, August 8, 2019. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, August 15, 2019 at 1:00 PM EST.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this Case ID number, RFQ013060.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/26/2019 1:00:00PM

RFQ013050 - FMD-COMPLETE CUSTODIAL SERVICE - COLUMBUS HEALTH DEPARTMENT

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 8/28/2019 3:00:00PM

RFQ013057 - 650260-102012 JPWWTP Fiber Optic Cable Installation

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant Fiber Optic Cable Installation, CIP 650260-10212, the work for which consists of installation of fiber optic cable connection various locations from Whittier Street to Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant including connections to Fire Station 3 and Scioto River Lift Station located on Greenlawn Avenue and other such work as may be necessary in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications. Bid packet information is available via www.bidexpress.com. Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express (www.bidexpress.com). Bids are due August 28, 2019 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids." The contracting agency will be holding a pre-bid conference. Attendance is strongly recommended. It will be held at Fairwood Facility (Sewer Maintenance Operations Center), Conference Room 1044, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Columbus, OH 43206, on August 13, 2019, at 10:00 AM. Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to Burgess & Niple, Inc., ATTN: Vui Chung, via fax at 614-451-1385, or email at vui.chung@burgessniple.com prior to August 21, 2019 by 3:00 PM local time. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/29/2019 11:00:00AM

RFQ013033 - Prescription Safety Eyewear UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase Prescription Safety Eyewear. The proposed contract will be in effect through September 30, 2021.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver Prescription Safety Eyewear. Bidders are asked to quote discounts off price list/catalog pricing. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years.

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 3:00 pm Tuesday, August 6. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Tuesday, August 13 at 3:00 am.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ013047 - DPU/DOP Fleet derrick digger

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Electricity, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of two (2) plug in hybrid electric 45 foot digger/derrick trucks with a minimum GVW rating of 37,000 pounds each, equipped with a utility body. These trucks will be used by the division of electricity when working on various distribution poles.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of two (2) new and unused plug in hybrid electric 45 foot digger/derrick trucks with a minimum GVW rating of 37,000 pounds each, equipped with utility body. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 3:00 pm Wednesday, August 7. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Wednesday, August 14 at 3:00 pm.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 9/5/2019 11:00:00AM

RFQ013026 - Three (3) Pothole Patching Trucks

THE CITY BULLETIN
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Infrastructure Management, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase and immediate delivery of three (3) diesel powered pothole patching trucks.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of three (3) diesel powered pothole patching trucks. All offerors must document a pothole patching reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The tandem axle truck offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The tandem axle truck and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, August 12, 2019 at 11:00 am. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, August 15, 2019 at 4:00 pm.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

Public Notices

The link to the **Columbus City Health Code** pdf shall constitute publication in the City Bulletin of changes to the Columbus City Health Department's Health Code. To go to the Columbus City Health Code, click [here](#) (pdf).

The Columbus City Code's "**Title 7 -- Health Code**" is separate from the Columbus City Health Code. Changes to "Title 7 -- Health Code" are published in the City Bulletin. To go to the Columbus City Code's "Title 7 -- Health Code," click [here](#) (html).

City of Columbus
City Bulletin Report

Office of City Clerk
90 West Broad Street
Columbus OH 43215-9015
columbuscitycouncil.org

Legislation Number: PN0003-2019

Drafting Date: 12/17/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Board of Industrial Relations

Contact Name: William Gaines

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-5436

Contact Email Address: wgaines@columbus.gov

The Board of Industrial Relations holds regular meetings on the 3rd Monday of each month at 1:30pm in Hearing Room #134, 77 N. Front St., Columbus, OH.

Due to observed holidays, the January meeting will be held on January 28, 2019 at 1:30pm. The February meeting will be held on February 25, 2019 at 1:30pm.

Legislation Number: PN0009-2019

Drafting Date: 12/26/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Brewery District Commission 2019 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Cristin Moody

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-8040

Contact Email Address: camoody@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline
(111 N. Front St.
@BZS Counter**)

Business Meeting Date
(111 N. Front St. Rm #313)
12:00p.m.

Hearing Date
(111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. #204)
6:00p.m.

December 20, 2018
January 24, 2019
February 21, 2019
March 21, 2019
April 18, 2019
May 23, 2019
June 20, 2019
July 18, 2019
August 22, 2019

December 27, 2018
January 31, 2019
February 28, 2019
March 28, 2019
April 25, 2019
May 30, 2019
June 27, 2019
July 25, 2019
August 29, 2019

January 3, 2019
February 7, 2019
March 7, 2019
April 4, 2019
May 2, 2019
June 6, 2019
July 11, 2019 * (Rm 205)
August 1, 2019
September 5, 2019

September 19, 2019
October 24, 2019
November 21, 2019
December 19, 2019

September 26, 2019
October 31, 2019
November 26, 2019 **(Rm 312)**
December 26, 2019

October 3, 2019
November 7, 2019
December 5, 2019
January 2, 2020

* Date change due to Holiday

**Any drop-off or pickup of materials for the Historic Preservation and Planning Division are to be brought to the Building & Zoning Services Department Customer Service counter on the ground level by 4:00pm.

Mail Completed Applications to:

City of Columbus
Historic Preservation Office
111 N. Front Street, 3rd Floor
Columbus OH 43215

Legislation Number: PN0011-2019

Drafting Date: 12/26/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: German Village Commission 2019 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Corinne Jones

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-8654

Contact Email Address: cfjones@columbus.gov <<mailto:cfjones@columbus.gov>>

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St., 1st Fl. Rm.204) BZS Counter**)	Business Meeting Date (111 N. Front St., 3rd Fl. Rm. 313)	Hearing Date (111 N. Front St., 2nd Fl.)
December 18, 2018	*Thursday, December 27, 2018	*Wednesday, January 2,
January 22, 2019	(Room 312) January 29, 2019	February 5, 2019
February 19, 2019	February 26, 2019	March 5, 2019 (Room 205)
March 19, 2019	March 26, 2019	April 2, 2019
April 23, 2019	April 30, 2019	May 7, 2019

May 21, 2019	May 28, 2019	June 4, 2019
June 18, 2019	June 25, 2019	July 2, 2019
July 23, 2019	July 30, 2019	August 6, 2019
August 20, 2019	August 27, 2019	September 3, 2019
September 17, 2019	September 24, 2019	October 1, 2019
October 22, 2019	October 29, 2019	November 5, 2019
November 19, 2019	November 26, 2019	December 3, 2019
*Monday, December 23, 2019	No Business Meeting	January 7, 2020

*** Date change due to Holiday**

**Any drop-off or pickup of materials for the Historic Preservation and Planning Division are to be brought to the Building & Zoning Services Department Customer Service counter on the ground level by 4:00pm.

Mail Completed Applications to:

City of Columbus
Historic Preservation Office
111 N. Front Street, 3rd Floor
Columbus OH 43215

Legislation Number: PN0012-2019

Drafting Date: 12/26/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: UPDATED Historic Resource Commission 2019 Meeting Schedule **REVISED TIME**

Contact Name: Connie Torbeck

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-0664

Contact Email Address: cltorbeck@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St.) @BZS Counter**)	Business Meeting Date (111 N. Front St., Rm 313) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date (111 N. Front St. Hearing earing HRm. 204) 4:00p.m.
April 4, 2019	April 11, 2019	April 18, 2019
May 2, 2019	May 9, 2019	May 16, 2019
June 6, 2019	June 13, 2019	June 20, 2019
*Wednesday, July 3, 2019	July 11, 2019	July 18, 2019
August 1, 2019	August 8, 2019	August 15, 2019
September 5, 2019	September 12, 2019	September 19, 2019
October 3, 2019	October 10, 2019	October 17, 2019
November 7, 2019	November 14, 2019	November 21, 2019
December 5, 2019	December 12, 2019	December 19, 2019

January 2, 2020

January 9, 2020

January 16, 2020

***Deadline is 12:00pm** due to Holiday schedule

****Any drop-off or pickup of materials for the Historic Preservation and Planning Division are to be brought to the Building & Zoning Services Department Customer Service counter on the ground level by 4:00pm.**

Mail Completed Applications to:

City of Columbus
Historic Preservation Office
111 N. Front Street, 3rd Floor
Columbus OH 43215

Legislation Number: PN0013-2019

Drafting Date: 12/26/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: **UPDATED** Italian Village Commission 2019 Meeting Schedule REVISED DATES/TIME

Contact Name: James Goodman

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-7920

Contact Email Address: jagoodman@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline
(111 N. Front St.
@BZS Counter**)

Business Meeting Date
(111 N. Front St. Rm 313)
12:00p.m.

Hearing Date
(111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. 204)
4:00p.m.

March 26, 2019

April 2, 2019

April 9, 2019

April 30, 2019

May 7, 2019

May 14, 2019

May 28, 2019

June 4, 2019

June 11, 2019

June 25, 2019

July 2, 2019

July 9, 2019

July 30, 2019

August 6, 2019

August 13, 2019

August 27, 2019

September 3, 2019

September 10, 2019

September 24, 2019

October 1, 2019

October 8, 2019

October 29, 2019

November 5, 2019

November 12, 2019

November 26, 2019

December 3, 2019

December 10, 2019

December 30, 2019

January 7, 2020

January 14, 2020

*Room location subject to change. Contact staff member

**Any drop-off or pickup of materials for the Historic Preservation and Planning Division are to be brought to the Building & Zoning Services Department Customer Service counter on the ground level by 4:00pm.

Mail Completed Applications to:

City of Columbus
Historic Preservation Office
111 N. Front Street, 3rd Floor

Legislation Number: PN0014-2019

Drafting Date: 12/26/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Victorian Village Commission 2019 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Cristin Moody

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-8040

Contact Email Address: camoody@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St @BZS Counter**)	Business Meeting Date (111 N. Front St., Rm. #313) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date (111 N. Front St., Hearing Rm 204) 6:00p.m.
December 26, 2018	January 2, 2019	January 9, 2019
January 30, 2019	February 6, 2019	February 13, 2019
February 27, 2019	March 6, 2019	March 13, 2019
March 27, 2019	April 3, 2019	April 10, 2019
April 24, 2019	May 1, 2019 May 8, 2019	
May 29, 2019	June 5, 2019 June 12, 2019	
June 26, 2019	July 3, 2019 July 10, 2019	
July 31, 2019	August 7, 2019	August 14, 2019
August 28, 2019	September 4, 2019	September 11, 2019
September 25, 2019	October 2, 2019	October 9, 2019
October 30, 2019	November 6, 2019	November 13, 2019
November 27, 2019	December 4, 2019	December 11, 2019
*Thursday, December 26, 2019	*Thursday, January 2, 2020	January 8, 2020

* Date change due to Holiday

**Any drop-off or pickup of materials for the Historic Preservation and Planning Division are to be brought to the Building & Zoning Services Department Customer Service counter on the ground level by 4:00pm.

Mail Completed Applications to:

City of Columbus
Historic Preservation Office
111 N. Front Street, 3rd Floor
Columbus OH 43215

Legislation Number: PN0015-2015

Drafting Date: 1/27/2015

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Published Columbus City Health Code

Contact Name: Roger Cloern

Contact Telephone Number: 654-6444

Contact Email Address: rogerc@columbus.gov

"The Columbus City Health Code is updated and maintained by the Columbus Health Department.

To view the most current City Health Code, please visit:

www.publichealth.columbus.gov

Legislation Number: PN0015-2019

Drafting Date: 12/26/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Big Darby Accord Advisory Panel 2019 Schedule

Contact Name: Marc Rostan

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-8791

Contact Email Address: mjrostan@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline
(111 N. Front St.
@ BZS Counter 1st fl.)

Hearing Date
Franklin County Courthouse
373 S. High St., 25th Fl. - Room B
1:30PM

December 11, 2018	January 8, 2019
January 15, 2019	February 12, 2019
February 12, 2019	March 12, 2019
March 12, 2019	April 9, 2019
April 16, 2019	May 14, 2019
May 14, 2019	June 11, 2019
June 11, 2019	July 9, 2019
July 16, 2019	August 13, 2019
August 13, 2019	September 10, 2019
September 10, 2019	October 8, 2019
October 15, 2019	November 12, 2019
November 12, 2019	December 10, 2019

Applications should be dropped off by **4:00pm** on deadline day.

NOTE:

You may also check the Commission webpage for information.

Legislation Number: PN0016-2019

Drafting Date: 12/26/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter: Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Columbus Art Commission 2019 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Lori Baudro

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-6986

Contact Email Address: lsbaudro@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline	Hearing Dates
111 N. Front St., 1st Fl. (@BZS Counter)	111 N. Front St., Rm. 203* 5:30pm

January 4, 2019	January 22, 2019
February 1, 2019	February 26, 2019
March 1, 2019	March 26, 2019
April 5, 2019	April 23, 2019
May 3, 2019	May 28, 2019
June 7, 2019	June 25, 2019

July 12, 2019 July 23, 2019
-- NO AUGUST Meeting
September 6, 2019 September 24, 2019
October 4, 2019 October 22, 2019
November 1, 2019 November 19, 2019**
December 6, 2019 December 17, 2019 **

*Room is subject to change
**Holiday Schedule

Legislation Number: PN0017-2019

Drafting Date: 12/26/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Public Notice
Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Downtown Commission 2019 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Daniel Thomas

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-8404

Contact Email Address: djthomas@columbus.gov

DROP OFF:

111 N. Front St., @BZS Counter

Regular Meeting
111 N. Front St.
Hearing Room #204
8:30am - 11:00am

January 22, 2019
February 26, 2019
March 26, 2019
April 23, 2019
May 28, 2019
June 25, 2019
July 23, 2019
August 27, 2019
September 24, 2019
October 22, 2019
Wednesday, November 20, 2019*
Wednesday, December 18, 2019*

***Holiday schedule**

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Legislation Number: PN0018-2019

Drafting Date: 12/26/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: East Franklinton Review Board 2019 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Belkis Schoenhals

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-6096

Contact Email Address: beschoenhals@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline*
(111 N. Front St.
@BZS Counter 1st fl.)

Business Meeting**
(111 N. Front St., Rm #312)
12:00pm

Regular Meeting**
(111 N. Front St. Rm. #203)
3:00pm

January 2, 2019
February 5, 2019
March 5, 2019
April 2, 2019
May 7, 2019
June 4, 2019
July 2, 2019
August 6, 2019
September 3, 2019
October 1, 2019
November 5, 2019
December 3, 2019

January 8, 2019
February 12, 2019
March 12, 2019
April 9, 2019
May 14, 2019
June 11, 2019
July 9, 2019
August 13, 2019
September 10, 2019
October 8, 2019
November 12, 2019
December 10, 2019

January 15, 2019
February 19, 2019
March 19, 2019
April 16, 2019
May 21, 2019
June 18, 2019
July 16, 2019
August 20, 2019
September 17, 2019
October 15, 2019
November 19, 2019
December 17, 2019

*Applications should be submitted by 4:00pm on deadline day
Electronic submission via email preferred

**Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm

Legislation Number: PN0019-2019

Drafting Date: 12/26/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Land Review Commission 2019 Schedule

Contact Name: Mark Lundine

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-1693

Contact Email Address: malundine@columbus.gov

The following scheduled Land Review Commission meetings are subject to cancellation. Please contact staff member to confirm.

111 N. Front St.
Room # 203
9:00am

January 17, 2019
February 21, 2019
March 21, 2019
April 18, 2019
May 16, 2019
June 20, 2019
July 18, 2019
August 15, 2019
September 19, 2019
October 17, 2019
November 21, 2019
December 19, 2019

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Legislation Number: PN0020-2019

Drafting Date: 12/26/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter: Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Rocky Fork-Blacklick Accord 2019 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Marc Rostan

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-8791

Contact Email Address: mjrostan@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline
(111 N. Front St.,
@BZS Counter, 1st fl.)

Hearing Dates
New Albany Village Hall
99 W. Main St.
New Albany, OH 43054
6:00pm

December 20, 2018
January 24, 2019
February 21, 2019
March 21, 2019
April 18, 2019
May 23, 2019
June 20, 2019
July 18, 2019
August 22, 2019
September 19, 2019
October 24, 2019
November 21, 2019

January 17, 2019
February 21, 2019
March 21, 2019
April 18, 2019
May 16, 2019
June 20, 2019
July 18, 2019
August 15, 2019
September 19, 2019
October 17, 2019
November 21, 2019
December 19, 2019

Applications should be submitted by **4:00pm** on deadline day to:

NOTE:

You may also check the Commission webpage for information.

Legislation Number: PN0021-2019

Drafting Date: 12/26/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: University Impact District Review Board 2019 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Luis Teba

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-6096 Fax: 614-645-6675

Contact Email Address: lfteba@columbus.gov

Date of Submittal
(111 N. Front St.
@ BZS Counter 1st fl.)

Date of Meeting
111 N. Front St., Hearing Rm #204
4:00pm

January 10, 2019
February 14, 2019
March 14, 2019
April 11, 2019
May 9, 2019

January 24, 2019
February 28, 2019
March 28, 2019
April 25, 2019
May 23, 2019

June 13, 2019	June 27, 2019
July 11, 2019	July 25, 2019
August 8, 2019	August 22, 2019
September 12, 2019	September 26, 2019
October 10, 2019	October 24, 2019
November 7, 2019	November 21, 2019* (Rm 205)
December 5, 2019	December 19, 2019* (Rm 205)

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City’s ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

*Dates/room changed due to Holidays

Legislation Number: PN0061-2019

Drafting Date: 1/28/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter: Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Franklinton Area Commission By-Laws Update

Contact Name: Jacqueline Miles

Contact Telephone Number: 614-516-5176

Contact Email Address: jmiles56264@twc.com

On January 8th, 2019, The Franklinton Area Commission voted to adopt amended bylaws and rules of procedure. The by-laws, as adopted on January 8th, 2019, are listed below.

**Franklinton Area Commission Bylaws
As adopted on January 8th, 2019**

These By-Laws / Rules of Procedure shall establish all proceedings under which the Franklinton Area Commission (hereafter “FAC) shall execute its duties and functions under the grant of authority set forth in Chapter 3109, 121, 3111 of the Columbus City Code and Columbus City Charter, Sections 60 and 61.

Article I - Duties

- A. To review and recommend standards of the physical preservation and development and the psychological-sociological enhancement of the Franklinton area including but not limited to, public open space such as parks, sidewalks, streets or other public amenities.
- B. To recommend priorities for and review the efficiency of City services and department operations in the Franklinton area. The commission may:
 - a. Request and receive from City departments or agencies periodic reports concerning City government services or practices in the Franklinton area.
 - b. Upon request meet with the administrative heads of any City department or agency or any of their subordinates to obtain additional information deemed necessary for the Commission to fulfill its functions.

- c. Request and receive from City departments or agencies, prior to implementation, full reports on any proposed changes in service or practice in the Franklinton area, and recommend approval or disapproval of the proposed changes.
- C. Recommend nomination of members from the Franklinton area to City boards or Commissions that make decisions or recommendations affecting the Franklinton area.
- D. Review and evaluate pending legislation exclusively affecting the Franklinton area prior to its consideration by City Council.
- E. Regularly receive for review, comment, and recommendation, notices of all applications for rezoning, variances and other zoning adjustments, appeals and special permits submitted regarding property located wholly or partially within the Franklinton area. The Commission may meet with applicants or neighborhood groups to advise them of potential plans for the Franklinton area, how an applicant's proposal relates to such plans, and offers suggestions for modification to the applicant's proposal as deemed appropriate.
- F. Make recommendations for restoration and preservation of the historical significance of the area.
- G. Receive for review and recommendation prior to its adoption by the City of Columbus any new and revised comprehensive plans affecting wholly or partially the Franklinton area.

- H. The FAC shall not endorse any candidate for public office.
- I. To aid and promote neighborhood communications within the Franklinton Area.
- J. All expenditures shall be according to the Annual Budget.
- K. Promote the activities and existence of the FAC to the community and other groups throughout the city. Solicit participation in the FAC.
- L. Oversee the development of, and to maintain the FAC website.

Article II - Boundaries

Section 1 - Franklinton Area Boundaries

The Franklinton Area Boundaries are: Starting at the northwest corner where the alley west of Schultz Avenue would, if extended, intersect the Scioto River, then South along said alley, crossing West Broad Street to a point where, if extended, said alley would intersect I-70; then South along I-70 to Central Avenue, South on Central Avenue to Mound Street, East on Mound Street to Mt. Calvary; then South on Mt. Calvary to the midpoint on Renick and Mt. Calvary Streets; then following the boundary of the City of Columbus first West, then South to Greenlawn Avenue; then North on Harmon Avenue to West Mound Street; then East along I-70, to the East bank of the Scioto River; then North and West along the Scioto River to the place of the beginning.

Legislation Number: PN0081-2019

Drafting Date: 2/13/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter: Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Civil Service Commission Public Notice

Contact Name: Wendy Brinnon

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-7531

Contact Email Address: wcbriannon@columbus.gov

OFFICIAL NOTICE

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

COMPETITIVE EXAMINATION ANNOUNCEMENTS

APPLY ONLINE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK OR APPLY IN PERSON 9:00 A.M. TO 4:00 P.M. MONDAY

THROUGH FRIDAY.

The Civil Service Commission continuously administers competitive examinations. Information regarding examinations, for which the Civil Service Commission is currently accepting applications, is located on our website at www.columbus.gov/civilservice and is also posted at the Commission offices located at 77 North Front Street, 3rd Floor, Columbus, Ohio, as well as on the 1st Floor in the City Self-Serve Job Center. Please note that all visitors are required to produce a picture ID, authenticating their identity, in order to visit the applications area on the third floor. Applicants interested in City jobs or job announcement alerts should check our website or visit the Commission offices.

Legislation Number: PN0084-2019

Drafting Date: 2/21/2019

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: 2019 Greater South East Area Commission Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Lynne LaCour

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 724-0100

Contact Email Address: ldlacour@columbus.gov

2019 Area Commission Meetings plus our Election Day:

Location: Far East Pride Center, 2500 Crescent Drive

Time: 6:30PM

- 1/14/19 - Election Day
- 2/26/19 - GSEAC Meeting
- 4/23/19 - GSEAC Annual Meeting - Swearing in of Commissioners
- 6/25/19 - GSEAC Meeting
- 8/27/19 - GSEAC Meeting
- 10/22/19 - GSEAC Meeting
- 12/10/19 - GSEAC Meeting

Legislation Number: PN0085-2019

Drafting Date: 2/21/2019

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Far East Area Commission 2019 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Lynne LaCour

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 724-0100

Contact Email Address: ldlacour@columbus.gov

The Far East Area Commission Meeting Schedule

Location: 2500 Park Crescent Drive, 43232

Time: 6:30PM

Meeting Dates:

March 5

April 2
May 7
June 4
July 2
August 6
September 3
October 1
November 5
December 3

Legislation Number: PN0165-2019

Drafting Date: 5/13/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Community Relations Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Pedro Mejia

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-8141

Contact Email Address: pdmejia@columbus.gov

Thursday, May 23, 2019, 9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m.

Thursday, July 25, 2019, 9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m.

Thursday, Sept 26, 2019, 9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m.

Thursday, November 21, 2019 9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m. Full meeting followed by retreat.

All meetings will be held at the Jerry Hammond Center, 1111 East Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43205. Please check in at the security desk at the Broad Street entrance for room location. Bring a photo identification for security purposes. Any changes to meeting times, dates or location will be published in the city bulletin.

Legislation Number: PN0189-2019

Drafting Date: 6/5/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Far West Side Area Commission June & July Meeting Location Change

Contact Name: Sharon Rastatter, Chair

Contact Telephone Number: 614-777-8702

Contact Email Address: farwestsidecbus@gmail.com

Due to conflicts with summer scheduling, the location of all June and July meetings for the Far West Side Area Commission

meeting location will be changed. All June and July FWSAC meetings will be held at **Hilliard Bradley High School, 2800 Walker Rd. Hilliard, Ohio 43026**. This change impacts the Zoning Committee meeting, held at 7pm on June 18th, 2019, the regular monthly Area Commission meeting held at 7:00pm on June 25th, 2019, the Zoning Committee meeting held at 7pm on July 16th, 2019 and the regular monthly Area Commission meeting held at 7pm on July 23rd, 2019. Meetings will resume their regular location at Hilliard Horizon Elementary School during the month of August. Questions regarding this change can be forwarded to the FWSAC Chair, Sharon Rastatter.

Legislation Number: PN0210-2019

Drafting Date: 6/21/2019

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Commission on Black Girls 2019 Quarterly Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Nicole Harper

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-2932

Contact Email Address: nnharper@columbus.gov

2019 The Commission on Black Girls (COBG) quarterly meeting schedule:

The Commission on Black Girls was created by Columbus City Council Member Priscilla Tyson to study and assess the quality of life of Black Girls in Central Ohio. The Commission will develop and implement recommendations to ensure opportunities, successful futures, and the achievement of a high quality of life for Black Girls in Columbus. Focusing on girls ages 11-22, the Commission will first participate in fact-finding and education to learn more about the current quality of life for Black girls in Columbus.

2019 The Commission on Black Girls (COBG) quarterly meetings will be held at COSI unless otherwise noted. The meetings will held from 4:00 - 6:00 p.m.

March 21, 2019 **Full Commission Meeting**

June 20, 2019 **Full Commission Meeting**

September 19, 2019 **Full Commission Meeting**

December 19, 2019 **Full Commission Meeting**

Legislation Number: PN0235-2019

Drafting Date: 7/16/2019

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Please see Public Service Director's Orders - Sidewalk and Shared Use Path Facility Requirements as recommended by the Division of Traffic Management - Effective Date: 07/15/2019.

Contact Name: Stephanie Mills

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-6328

Contact Email Address: sjmills@columbus.gov

I. AUTHORITY

Pursuant to the authority granted under Ordinance 2539-2018 passed September 24, 2018 (Section 2105.125 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959, as amended), the Director of Public Service hereby adopts, establishes, and publishes these rules and regulations to be effective at the earliest time allowed by law. These rules supersede rules previously promulgated on January 1, 2012.

II. PURPOSE

Columbus has made it a priority to increase transportation/mobility options in all of our neighborhoods. Therefore, the following sidewalk and shared use path facility requirements and standards are hereby imposed for purposes of increasing safety, facilitating general accessibility, providing links in an overall system of sidewalks and bikeways, supporting the use of mass transit, encouraging a balanced and complete transportation system, improving access to employment locations, providing access to recreation areas, facilitating accessibility for disabled persons, and otherwise promoting the general health, safety and welfare of the public.

III. APPLICATION

These rules and regulations shall apply to any and all development activity occurring on a parcel in the City of Columbus, abutting any public right-of-way, whether the right-of-way is within the jurisdiction of the City of Columbus or is within the jurisdiction of another governmental agency, pursuant to City Code Sections 2105.125.

These rules and regulations are activated through (1) the submission of a site compliance plan (2) the submission of a subdivision plat and/or (3) the sidewalk/driveway permit process, as authorized in Columbus City Code Section 905.05.

IV. DEFINITIONS

New Development is defined as development of a greenfield site or a redevelopment of an existing site that includes demolition of all existing structures.

A 50% Expansion is defined as development on a site where there is a cumulative addition to existing buildings or structures of 50% or more in total building square footage on the site within a 10 year period from the approval date of the site compliance plan of the initial building addition. If a partial demolition of a building is proposed, no portion of the demolished building area may be included in the calculation of the total building square footage of existing buildings on the site.

V. SUBMISSION OF PLANS

Site compliance plans and subdivision plats, in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Building and Zoning Services and/or applicable City Code, will be routed to the Division of Traffic Management Administrator, or designee, for review of required sidewalks and/or shared use path facilities.

Plans submitted as part of the sidewalk/driveway permit process will be routed to the Division of Traffic Management Administrator, or designee, for review of the required sidewalks and/or shared use path facilities.

VI. REVIEW OF PLANS

A. Requirements

1. Sidewalks/shared use paths must be constructed on all public street frontages if new development or a 50% expansion is proposed, as defined in Section IV, if any of the following conditions are met:

- a) Sidewalks/shared use paths do not presently exist; or
 - b) Existing sidewalks/shared use paths do not meet the minimum standards defined in Columbus City Code Sections 905.07 or 905.071, respectively; or
 - c) An existing sidewalk meets the minimum standards defined in Columbus City Code Section 905.07, but a shared use path facility is the preferred pedestrian facility, as defined in Section VI.A.2, and it is reasonable and prudent to provide connectivity to other shared use path facilities in the vicinity of a site to serve the needs of the traveling public.
2. When it is determined that a shared use path is the preferred pedestrian facility based on the City of Columbus Multimodal Thoroughfare Plan, then a shared use path shall be constructed in lieu of a sidewalk.
3. An applicant may be relieved of sidewalk/shared use path construction requirements defined in VI.A.1 under the following conditions:
- a) A sidewalk or shared use path meeting the minimum standards defined in Columbus City Code Sections 905.07 or 905.071, respectively, exists along the abutting roadway frontage at the time of application, except as defined in Section VI.A.1.(c); or
 - b) The construction of a sidewalk or shared use path facility along the abutting roadway or roadways is planned within the current Capital Improvement Plan as adopted by City Council and where funding is allocated or secured (i.e., City CIP, ODOT, MORPC, etc.) for construction.
 - c) The Division of Traffic Management Administrator, or designee, makes a determination that the construction of sidewalk or shared use path along a specified section abutting public right-of-way would cause safety concerns for the traveling public. Such a determination shall be provided in writing to the applicant.

B. Materials

All sidewalks and bikeway facilities are to comply with (1) the City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications and (2) Chapter 905 of City Code. They shall have a hard, improved surface as detailed in the current City of Columbus Standard Drawings, which are available on the Department of Public Service website. Under special circumstances, other surfaces may be required or approved by the Director of Public Service, or designee.

VII. CONSTRUCTION EXEMPTION CONDITIONS

It is the desire and position of the City of Columbus that all required sidewalk and bikeway facilities be built in conjunction with development. However, the City recognizes that there may be unique circumstances where it may not be feasible or prudent to construct sidewalk and bikeway facilities at a development site at the time of development or in the existing public right-of-way. Such determination will be made by the Division of Traffic Management Administrator, or designee and may be for such reasons of environmental or topographic features. Criteria for consideration of a construction exemption may include:

- A. Engineering feasibility; or
- B. Environmental consequences; or
- C. Severe topographical conditions; or
- D. Other factors that preserve the health, safety and welfare of the citizens of the city.

VIII. CONSTRUCTION ALTERNATIVES

When it is found that construction of sidewalk or shared use path facilities at a development site will not be required in the public right-of-way at the time of development, one of the construction alternatives below will be implemented, upon approval of the Division of Traffic Management Administrator, or designee:

- A. A deferment of sidewalk or shared use path facility construction to a certain future date that could be based on development phasing; or
- B. An exemption for the construction of sidewalks or shared use path, for which a fee in lieu of construction of \$400.00 per linear foot of frontage will be required. Fees in lieu of construction will be used exclusively for the design and construction of sidewalk or bikeway facilities, including curb ramps within the City of Columbus.

If a construction exemption is approved per Section VIII.B, the applicant shall be required to dedicate any necessary right-of-way to accommodate a future sidewalk or shared use path facility.

In no instance shall an applicant not build or pay a fee in lieu of new sidewalk or shared use path construction, except as provided for in Section VI.A.3.

IX. CONSTRUCTION EXEMPTION PROCESS

A. Duly Authorized Applicants

- 1. A duly authorized applicant for a private developer may be the developer or the developer's engineer, architect, attorney or agent.

B. Request for Construction Exemption

To request a construction exemption, the duly authorized applicant shall submit the following to the Division of Traffic Management Administrator, or designee:

- 1. Written request stating reasons for a construction exemption that reflect but are not limited to criteria in Section VII; and
- 2. Copy of the plan showing the sidewalk or bikeway facility layout; and
- 3. Any other relevant documentation.

C. Review

The Division of Traffic Management Administrator, or designee, will approve or deny construction exemption requests within 30 days after receipt of a complete request as follows:

- 1. Approval of the request with the appropriate fee in lieu of construction, as defined in Section VIII.B paid to the City for the purpose of building sidewalks or bikeway facilities; or
- 2. Approval with construction deferred to a specific future date, with acceptable surety provided to the city, to coordinate with impending construction of other projects; or
- 3. Denial of the request.

D. Calculation of Fee in Lieu of Sidewalk and Bikeway Construction

- 1. The Department of Public Service shall periodically update the standard rate of \$400.00 per linear foot of frontage to reflect current costs for the design and construction of sidewalk construction projects. The applicant will use the standard fees set by the City.

E. Collection of Fees

1. Fees shall be collected at the time of site compliance plan, subdivision plat or sidewalk/driveway permit approval.
2. A permanent special fund has been established, in which will be deposited monetary donations for sidewalks and bikeway facilities, and which will only be used for the purpose of design and construction of sidewalks and bikeway facilities within the City of Columbus.

X. APPEAL PROCESS

- A. If the Administrator of the Division of Traffic Management or designee denies a construction exemption request, the applicant has the right to appeal the decision to the Director of Public Service. The appeal shall include the following information:
 1. The original information to describe this request provided in IX.B.
 2. A copy of the written response provided by the Administrator of the Division of Traffic Management or designee.
 3. A written statement of why an appeal should be considered including any pertinent facts or circumstances that the denial of this request would cause.
 4. Answers to the appeals shall be given, in writing, within 14 business days from the date of receipt.

XI. UPDATE HISTORY:

- A. This is an update to the previous Sidewalk and Bikeway Facility Requirements Rules and Regulations with an effective date of January 1, 2012.

Legislation Number: PN0238-2019

Drafting Date: 7/17/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter: Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: City Council Zoning Meeting, July 29, 2019

Contact Name: Monique Goins-Ransom

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-0845

Contact Email Address: mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov

REGULAR MEETING NO.41 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), JULY 29, 2019 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

ROLL CALL

READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION

ZONING: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN DORANS FAVOR REMY HARDIN

1619-2019 To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3, residential district; 3309.14, Height districts; 3312.21(A)(2);(D)(1),

Landscaping and screening; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3332.21(D), Building lines; 3332.26(F), Minimum side yard permitted;

3333.11, ARLD area district requirements; 3333.18(D), Building lines; and 3333.23(D), Minimum side yard permitted, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1309 OAK ST (43205), to permit multi-unit residential development with reduced development standards in the R-3, Residential District and the ARLD, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV18-053).

1923-2019 To rezone 6159 HALL RD (43119), being 8.4± acres located on the south side of Hall Road, 210± feet west of Galloway Road, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District and CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z19-003).

1953-2019 To rezone 2125 ACKLEY PLACE (43219), being 41.1± acres located at the intersection of Ackley Place and Cassidy Avenue, From: R, Rural District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z18-006).

1957-2019 To rezone 3445 MORSE ROAD (43231), being 6.03± acres located on the south side of Morse Road, 1,200± feet west of Sunbury Road, From: R, Rural District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z19-022).

1962-2019 To rezone 1137 W. BROAD ST. (43222), being 1.16± acres located at the southwest corner of West Broad Street and South Glenwood Avenue, From: M, Manufacturing District, To: AR-O, Apartment Office District (Rezoning #Z19-037).

1964-2019 To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3 residential district; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.13, R-3 area district requirements; and 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted, of the Columbus City Code; for the property located at 534-536 OAKWOOD AVE (43205), to permit a three-unit dwelling with reduced development standards in the R-3, Residential District (Council Variance #CV19-040).

1965-2019 To rezone 15 W. POPLAR AVE. (43215), being 0.19± acres located on the south side of W. Poplar Avenue, 133± feet west of Park Street, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z19-024).

1969-2019 To rezone 1600 OAK ST. (43205), being 4.62± acres located at the northeast and southeast corners of Oak Street and Kelton Avenue, From: I, Institutional District and R-3, Residential District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and AR-3, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z18-079).

1970-2019 To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3361.02, Permitted uses; 3333.03, AR-3, apartment residential district use; 3303.01, Letter A (Definitions); 3311.28(b), Requirements; 3312.21(A), Landscaping and screening; 3312.49, Minimum number of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance; 3333.15(C), Basis of computing area; 3333.18(B), Building lines; and 3333.255, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1600 OAK ST. (43205), to permit a mixed-use development with reduced development standards in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and AR-3, Apartment Residential District and to repeal Ordinance #1310-2007 (CV07-005), passed September 24, 2007 (Council Variance #CV18-104).

1971-2019 To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F, residential district; and 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 529 S. 3RD ST. (43215), to permit retail and office uses within a residential structure with a parking reduction in the R-2F, Residential District, and to repeal ORD #2388-83, passed December 19, 1983 (Council Variance #CV19-056).

1972-2019 To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4 Permitted uses; 3309.14, Height districts; 3312.29, Parking space; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; and 3356.11, C-4 district setback lines, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 731 W. RICH ST. (43222), to permit the development of a multi-unit residential development and fitness facility with reduced development standards in the C-4, Commercial District (Council Variance #CV19-059).

1978-2019 To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, Residential District; 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements; 3332.15, R-4 area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 172 BUTTLES AVE. (43201), to permit a single-unit dwelling (carriage house) on the rear of a lot developed with a two-unit dwelling, with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District (Council Variance # CV19-057).

1979-2019 To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3361.03(D), Development plan, for the property located at 40 HUTCHINSON AVE. (43235), to permit a roof sign subject to Graphics Commission approval in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Council Variance #CV19-062).

1985-2019 To rezone 5033 TUTTLE CROSSING BLVD. (43016), being 76± acres located at the southeast corner of Tuttle Crossing Boulevard and Interstate 270, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and L-R, Limited Rural District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and L-R, Limited Rural District (Rezoning #Z19-032).

1997-2019 To grant a variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, Residential district; 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.15, Area district requirements; 3332.18(D), Basis of computing area; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.25(B), Maximum side yards required; 3332.26(C)(3), Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City codes; for the property located at 609 DENNISON AVE. (43215), to permit a four-unit dwelling and a two-unit dwelling on one lot with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District (Council Variance #CV19-054).

1998-2019 To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3363.01, M -manufacturing districts; 3309.01, Height districts; 3312.09, Aisle; 3312.21(A), Landscaping and screening; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.29, Parking space; 3312.49(A)(B), Minimum number of parking spaces required; 3312.51, Loading space; 3312.53, Minimum number of loading spaces required; and 3363.24, Building lines in an M-manufacturing district, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 990 DUBLIN RD. (43215), to permit mixed-use development with reduced development standards in the M, Manufacturing District (Council Variance #CV18-004).

2016-2019 To grant a variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, Residential district; 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.15, Area district requirements; 3332.18(D), Basis of computing area; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.25(B), Maximum side yards required; 3332.26(C)(3), Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City codes; for the property located at 617-623 DENNISON AVE. (43215), to permit a four-unit dwelling and a two-unit carriage house on one lot with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District (Council Variance #CV19-052).

ADJOURNMENT

Drafting Date: 7/17/2019

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Columbus Building Commission July 30, 2019 Special Meeting Agenda

Contact Name: Toni Gillum

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-5884

Contact Email Address: tmgillum@columbus.gov

**SPECIAL MEETING
AGENDA
COLUMBUS BUILDING COMMISSION
JULY 30, 2019
1:00 p.m.
111 N. FRONT STREET
HEARING ROOM - 2ND FLOOR #205**

- 1. **ROLL CALL**
- 2. **APPROVAL OF MEETING MINUTES**
- 3. **ADJUDICATION ORDER: A/O2019-008**
PROPERTY: 5656 NORTH MEADOWS BLVD
APPLICANT: TODD SHEETS
OWNER: BETSY (ELIZABETH) HANNA
- 4. **ADJUDICATION ORDER: A/O2019-009**
PROPERTY: 53 W. 4TH AVENUE
APPLICANT: RICHARD BECKER
OWNER: RICHARD BECKER
- 5. **ITEMS FROM THE FLOOR** (as approved by the Board)

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-7206 at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Legislation Number: PN0240-2019

Drafting Date: 7/17/2019

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: To Amend 251.05 of the Columbus City Health Code

Contact Name: Christina Wilson

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-6197

Contact Email Address: christinaw@columbus.gov

The following resolution was approved at the July 16th, 2019 Columbus Board of Health Meeting.

Food Protection - Authorization of Health Commissioner to suspend a license in emergency situations

WHEREAS, the Ohio General Assembly passed Chapter 3717 of the Ohio Revised Code pertaining to Retail Food Establishments and Food Service Operations, and the Ohio Department of Agriculture and the Ohio Department of Health have established administrative rules concerning food safety; and

WHEREAS, the Ohio Department of Health surveyed the Food Protection Program in March and April 2019, and issued their final report June 13, 2019 which specified one item needing corrective action: amending Resolution 05-06 to include required language and clarify authorizations; and

WHEREAS, the Ohio Revised Code §3717.01(D) states that the Board of Health is the Licensor for Retail Food Establishments and Food Service Operations within a jurisdiction; and

WHEREAS, the Ohio Revised Code §3717.29(D)(1) state that if a Licensee is in violation of any requirement of this chapter or any rule(s) adopted thereunder and for situations that are a clear and present danger to the public health, then the Licensor may suspend the Licensee’s Retail Food Establishment license without giving written notice or affording the Licensee the opportunity to correct the violation(s); and

WHEREAS, the Ohio Revised Code §3717.49(C)(1) state that if a Licensee is in violation of any requirement of this chapter or any rule(s) adopted thereunder and for situations that are an immediate danger to the public health, then the Licensor may suspend the Licensee’s Food Service Operation license without giving written notice or affording the Licensee the opportunity to correct the violation(s); and

WHEREAS, the Ohio Revised Code §§ 3717.29(D)(1) and 3717.49(C)(1) provide for the authorization of the Health Commissioner employed by the Licensor to suspend a Retail Food Establishment license or a Food Service Operation license in situations where there is a clear and present danger to the public health or an immediate danger to the public health; now therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF HEALTH OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. That §251.05 of the Columbus City Health Code be amended to read as follows:

The Board of Health authorizes the Health Commissioner to suspend the Retail Food Establishment license or a Food Service Operation license in situations where there is a clear and present danger to the public health or an immediate danger to the public health as stated under Ohio Revised Code §§ 3717.29(D)(1) and 3717.49(C)(1).

Adopted: July 16, 2019

Legislation Number: PN0241-2019

Drafting Date: 7/17/2019

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: To Amend Chpater 221 of the Columbus City Health Code

Contact Name: Ann Tomlinson

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-6747

Contact Email Address: annt@columbus.gov

The following resolution was approved at the July 16th, 2019 Columbus Board of Health Meeting.

To amend Chapter 221 of the Columbus City Health Code regarding Standards Relative to Animals.

WHEREAS, application of the current Columbus City Health Code 221.05 is designed to ensure public safety, public health, animal confinement, animal welfare, owner-keeper-harbinger knowledge, and prevent animal cruelty; experiences in field investigations and inspections along with varying design ideas and structures presented to Columbus Public Health over the last two and a half years have offered opportunities for improvements to the existing regulations, without weakening

the regulatory safeguards.

WHEREAS, some current syntax may have misspellings, be subject to misinterpretation, or present difficulty in understanding, some syntax changes have been made for corrected grammar, easier interpretation, or better understanding.

WHEREAS, submission and review of a plan for the keeping and caring of animals while in Columbus is required before a temporary permit is issued, a minimum of two weeks advance notice is needed by Columbus Public Health to review the plan and coordinate activities and documentation with and/or by third parties.

WHEREAS, Capital Area Humane Society has changed their name to Columbus Humane, the change in name is incorporated.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF HEALTH OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

That Chapter 221 of the Columbus City Health Code be amended to read as follows:

**COLUMBUS CITY HEALTH CODE CHAPTER 221
Health Hazards**

221.01 Responsibilities of owners and occupants.

221.02 Safe and sanitary maintenance of structures and premises.

221.03 Mosquito and other insect control.

221.04 Standards relative to waste materials.

221.05 Standards relative to animals.

221.06 Standards relative to carriage horses.

That Section 221.05 of the Columbus City Health Code be amended to read as follows:

221.05 STANDARDS RELATIVE TO ANIMALS

(a) Definitions

- 1) "Animal" shall mean any animal, other than man.
- 2) "Business" shall mean animal dealers, hatcheries, stores, exhibitors, operators of auction sales, brokers, handlers, and/or carriers involved in the purchasing, selling, negotiating, soliciting, reselling, exchanging, trading, transferring, exhibiting, boarding, riding and/or giving away of domestic animals requiring a permit as defined in this chapter. Business shall also include any operation that advertises the sale of eggs, animal products, or animal by-products resulting from the keeping of domestic animals requiring a permit.
- 3) "Certificate of Veterinary Inspection" means a form from the state of origin which has been issued and completed by a licensed and accredited veterinarian attesting to the health status and identification of an animal listed thereon.
- 4) "Department" shall mean the Columbus Health Department, also known as Columbus Public Health, its' Health Commissioner, his or her representative(s), including the Public Health Veterinarian, and/or any designated representative(s) or agent of the City of Columbus Board of Health.
- 5) "Domestic Animal" shall mean a Genus and Species of animal included in, but not limited to, the following list that is also widely accepted as no longer being a wild animal and has become adapted through breeding in captivity to a life intimately associated with man and is commonly known as: Alpaca, Bison, Budgerigar, Canary, Camel, Caribou, Cat (*Felis catus*), Cattle, Chicken, Cockatiel, Deer, Dog, Donkey, Dove, Duck, Elk, Fancy Rat, Ferret, Finch, Goat, Goose, Guinea Fowl, Guinea Pig, Hedgehog, Hissing Cockroach, Honeybee, Horse, Llama, Mink, Moose, Mule, Ox, Parakeet, Peafowl, Pheasant, Pig, Pigeon, Pony, Quail, Rabbit, Reindeer, Sheep, Silkworm, Swan, Turkey, Water Buffalo, fowl, or any other animal so determined by the Department.

- 6) "Domestic Animal(s) Requiring a Permit" shall mean a domestic animal included in, but not limited to, the following list: Alpaca, Bison, Camel, Caribou, Cattle, Deer, Donkey, Elk, Goat, Horse, Llama, Moose, Mule, Ox, Pig, Pony, Reindeer, Sheep, Water Buffalo, a kept outside bird, fowl, and/or any other animal so determined by the Department.
- 7) "Exhibition" shall mean one or more displays or demonstrations which are of educational or entertainment value to those witnessing such exhibition.
- 8) "Event" shall mean one or more exhibitions incorporating or allowing domestic animals requiring a permit to have contact with the public, other's property, or other animals.
- 9) "Fowl" shall mean a domesticated species of bird found in the scientific classification Order Galliformes, which includes chickens, grouse, ptarmigans, turkeys, pheasants, quail, partridges, chachalacas, and curassows; ducks and other water fowl; a bird kept or raised for meat or egg production; a game bird raised or hunted for sport; a bird kept or trained for competition; a bird kept outside a structure or shelter; and/or any other bird so determined by the Department.
- 10) "Health Commissioner" shall mean the Health Commissioner of the City of Columbus, Ohio or the Commissioner's authorized representative, including the Public Health Veterinarian.
- 11) "Individual owner" shall mean a person keeping an animal regulated by this Chapter on any premise, lot, or parcel of land and who does not meet the definition of a business, public contact temporary animal venue, or public contact mobile animal operation.
- 12) "Large Animal(s)" shall mean any domestic animal requiring a permit whose estimated, or projected, adult weight is greater than five-hundred (500) pounds, and/or any other animal so determined by the Department.
- 13) "Owner" shall mean any person owning, handling, keeping, possessing, harboring, maintaining, storing, breeding, propagating, sheltering, importing into the City, or having the care, custody or control of an animal.
- 14) "Permit" shall mean a written document issued by the Department as defined in this chapter, allowing a person to own a domestic animal requiring a permit within the jurisdiction of the City of Columbus Board of Health that would otherwise be prohibited.
- 15) "Person" shall mean any individual, partnership, corporation, organization, trade or professional association, firm, limited liability company, joint venture, association, trust, estate, governmental agency or any other entity recognized by law, and any officer, member, shareholder, director, employee, agent or representative thereof.
- 16) "Public Contact Mobile Animal Operation" shall mean a person that displays or exhibits animals regulated by this chapter or provides animal events or exhibitions in the City more than twelve (12) times per year and shall not operate more than seven (7) consecutive days per location.
- 17) "Public Health Veterinarian" shall mean the veterinarian of the City of Columbus, Ohio, also known as the City Veterinarian.
- 18) "Public Contact Temporary Animal Venue" shall mean any location where domestic animals requiring a permit are temporarily located, and have public contact with persons, property or other animals. Temporary Public Contact Animal Venue includes but is not limited to petting farms, petting zoos, farm tours, photo opportunities, and temporary educational exhibitions. For the purposes of this chapter, temporary shall mean no more than seven (7) consecutive days.
- 19) "Veterinarian" shall mean a veterinarian duly licensed under the laws of the State of Ohio, or another state, and recognized by the Department.

(b) General Permit Standards

- 1) No person shall possess a domestic animal requiring a permit on any premise, lot or parcel of land in the City without making application for the keeping of such animal(s) to the Health Commissioner. Any individual or business found to possess a domestic animal requiring a permit without obtaining a permit is subject to penalties set forth in Columbus City Health Code. Any individual or business found to possess a domestic animal requiring a permit without obtaining a permit or making application is subject to penalties set forth in Columbus City Health Code as well as fees set forth in Columbus City Health Code 221.05 (h)(4).
- 2) The following persons, as defined by Columbus City Health Code 221.05 (a)(15), shall be exempt from the

requirements of this regulation:

- i. A person housing an animal at the written request of the Department;
 - ii. Animal control or law enforcement agencies or officers acting under the authority of this chapter;
 - iii. Federal, state, or local agencies or officers who, by virtue of their office have statutory and/or regulatory authority over such animals, and are acting on behalf of their office;
 - iv. A facility that is an accredited member of the Association of Zoos and Aquariums (AZA);
 - v. A person or facility in the process of becoming an accredited member of the Association of Zoos and Aquariums(AZA);
 - vi. A research facility as defined in the Federal Animal Welfare Act or that is accredited by the Association for the Assessment and Accreditation of Laboratory Animal Care International;
 - vii. A person who has been issued a license by the United States Department of Agriculture under the Federal Animal Welfare Act;
 - viii. A veterinarian that is providing temporary veterinary care to a domestic animal requiring a permit;
 - ix. A person who is traveling through the City with a domestic animal requiring a permit, and does all of the following:
 1. Confines the animal in a cage at all times;
 2. Confines the animal in a cage that is not accessible to the public;
 3. Does not exhibit the animal;
 4. Is in the City not more than twenty-four (24) hours unless the animal is receiving veterinary care.
 - x. A person who has been issued a permit by the Ohio Department of Natural Resources or the Ohio Department of Agriculture in relation to the possession of animals regulated by this Chapter;
 - xi. An educational institution that temporarily displays a domestic animal requiring a permit as a sports mascot;
 - xii. A facility licensed by the State of Ohio Racing Commission;
 - xiii. An accredited university or college with a course of study related to the care of and keeping of animals regulated by this Chapter.
- 3) The following criteria shall be used in making determinations regarding permits:
- i. The keeping of the animal(s) creates no adverse public safety, public health, or environmental effects, and does not create a nuisance;
 - ii. The applicant is in compliance with all public safety, public health, animal confinement, animal cruelty, and animal welfare regulations as set forth in:
 1. The Columbus City Health Code;
 2. The Columbus City Code;
 3. Ohio Revised Code and Ohio Administrative Code;
 4. The Federal Code of Regulations.
 - iii. Unless otherwise directed by the Department, animal(s) shall be examined, and treated if indicated, by an accredited veterinarian of the State of Ohio, or a specialist as recognized by the Department. Such examination shall be for: general health; intestinal parasites, as minimally determined by a fecal test; and absence of zoonotic disease symptoms within thirty (30) days prior to arrival to the Columbus Board of Health jurisdiction. A copy of such examination results shall be post-marked or received by the Public Health Veterinarian within seven (7) days following the examination. Examination results may be satisfied by a written statement from the accredited veterinarian completing the examination, the submission of a Certificate of Veterinary Inspection including the required fecal test results or a current National Poultry Improvement Plan (NPIP) Veterinary Services Form 9-3, indicating sale and shipment directly to the applicant as submitted to the Department. Examination for intestinal parasites shall not be required of animals covered by a current NPIP Veterinary Services Form 9-3;
 - iv. The number and type of animals;
 - v. Waste shall be stored, managed and disposed of in a manner that will not create a nuisance; transportation of raw animal waste is subject to applicable laws and rules of the City of

Columbus, Franklin County and the State of Ohio;

- vi. The prevention of waste substances from being accessible, and feed from being scattered, in such a manner that it may attract vermin and create other adverse environmental or health effects;
 - vii. The proximity of the caging, pen, or enclosure to other properties does not reasonably allow wastes to be directly deposited upon or carried into adjoining properties;
 - viii. An applicant must be at least eighteen (18) years of age;
 - ix. All required documentation and, if applicable, fee requirements have been met and/or received;
 - x. If a property is leased, the applicant must provide documentation that the property owner consents to the keeping of domestic animals requiring a permit.
- 4) The structure, animals, and premises shall be kept in a safe and sanitary condition so as to not become unsafe or reasonably offensive and so that they will not harbor animal or insect pests. The Department reserves the right to have any building or structure related to the keeping of animals regulated by this Chapter evaluated, at the expense of the applicant, by the Columbus Department of Building and Zoning Services, Columbus Division of Fire, or an agent approved by the Department for related hazards.
 - 5) Unless otherwise specified, the keeping and housing of domestic animals requiring a permit shall meet the minimum requirements specified by the *Livestock Care Standards* as promulgated by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 904: under authority of the Ohio Livestock Care Standards Board ([Ohio Administrative Code 901:12](http://codes.ohio.gov/oac/901%3A12) <<http://codes.ohio.gov/oac/901%3A12>>).
 - 6) Unless specified in section 221.05 (c) (9) or 221.05 (d) (6), the number of animals that are allowed to be kept on any premise, lot, or parcel of land in the City will be determined by the Department. The Department shall make such determinations using guidance offered in specific scientific bulletins (e.g., Ohio State Extension Bulletin 604), journals, and publications, accepted practices, and the size of usable space for animals; or, in the absence of specific guidelines, will otherwise be determined by the Department.
 - 7) Domestic animals requiring a permit that are considered to be noisy by the Department, or are subsequently determined to be noisy by the Department, are prohibited for individual owners on any premise, lot, or parcel of land. The following animals are prohibited:
 - i. Roosters
 - ii. Peafowl
 - iii. Geese
 - iv. Turkeys
 - v. Donkeys
 - 8) The Department may order changes and/or actions to be taken to mitigate complaints pertaining to domestic animals requiring a permit that are noisy, or creating unreasonably loud or long noises, on premises, lots, or parcels of land.
- (c) In addition to the general permit standards specified in Columbus City Health Code 221.05 (b), the following additional standards apply to keeping of fowl:
- 1) Each pen or enclosure shall have a floor of impervious material and be under cover.
 - i. Examples of impervious flooring include: thick rubber (e.g., stall mats), concrete, blacktop, pavers, blocks, bricks, treated plywood, covered wood, roofing materials, sheet metal.
 - 2) A coop and/or run may not be located in a front yard or side yard area and shall not be located within three (3) feet of a side or rear yard line.
 - 3) All permanent pens, runs, and coops must be rodent proof. Minimally this shall mean:
 - i. Waterproof (e.g., thick rubber, concrete, blacktop, pavers, blocks, bricks, etc.) rodent deterrent materials on the bottom surface, if in direct contact with the ground or soil, and water resistant (e.g., treated plywood, covered wood, etc.) rodent deterrent materials on the bottom surface, if not in direct contact with the ground or soil.
 - ii. Rodent proofing material (e.g., hardware cloth, wood, Plexiglas, glass, siding, etc.) from ground level up to a minimum of 36 inches from ground level on all sides.
 - iii. Rodent proofing material, or spacing less than one half inch, where any opening would reasonably allow rodents access.

- iv. Any individual who has been issued a permit prior to January 1, 2015 shall not be required to meet the rodent proofing standards set forth above unless a rodent presence is verified by the Department.
- 4) Four hours of “free roaming” within a fence outside the designated pen, run or coop is allowed if the following conditions are met:
 - i. Flight when possible, even if to a limited degree, is restricted (wings clipped and/or overhead fencing/barrier, is in place, etc.).
 - ii. The perimeter of the “free roaming” area must not reasonably allow waste to be directly deposited upon or carried into adjoining properties via water, wind currents, fomites, etc.
 - iii. An owner is present with the birds while they are out of their pen.
 - iv. The birds can be easily and quietly returned to their pen upon demand.
- 5) Individual owners shall have only one permanent coop and run.
- 6) Individual owners may provide a temporary enclosure for isolated, injured, or juvenile fowl.
- 7) For individual owner permits, the area for the permanent coop and run shall be limited to sixty-four square feet and six feet in height, unless otherwise approved by the Department.
- 8) For individual owner permits, the coop shall be no more than thirty-two square feet, unless otherwise approved by the Department.
- 9) For individual owner permits, each adult bird shall have a minimum spacing in the coop and run as indicated in Table 1:
 - i. In calculating the maximum number of adult birds allowable, using Table 1 below, calculate the number of adult birds allowed per the proposed coop size, and then calculate the number of birds allowed per the proposed size of the run. The maximum allowable number of birds is the lesser of the two numbers.

MINIMUM SPACE REQUIREMENTS

TYPE OF BIRD	AREA IN SQ. FT. PER BIRD INSIDE COOP	AREA IN SQ. FT. PER BIRD - OUTSIDE RUN
Bantam Chickens	1 4	
Laying Hens	1.5 8	
Large Chickens	2 10	
Ducks	3 15	
Pigeons	2 N/A	
Pheasant	5 25	
Quail/Other Birds	To be determined by species, estimated/actual adult size, cruelty, and industry standards	To be determined by species, estimated/actual adult size, cruelty, and industry standards

- 10) Any individual who has been issued or applied for a permit prior to October 22, 2016 shall not be required to meet the spacing requirements in Columbus City Health Code 221.05 (c)(7) through (c)(9) unless adverse animal welfare, environmental or health effects are created as a result of the spacing or number of animals.
 - 11) Juvenile birds are not counted in Table 1.
 - 12) If related to a project for a youth educational organization, the spacing requirements as specified in Columbus City Health Code 221.05 (c)(2) and (c)(7) through (c)(9) shall not apply, so long as the project is temporary and no adverse animal welfare, environmental or health effects are created as a result of the spacing or number of animals.
- (d) In addition to the general permit standards specified in 221.05 (b), large animal permits standards shall additionally include:
- 1) No large animal shall be brought into the City without obtaining the initial permit as described in

Columbus City Health Code 221.05 (g) (4).

- 2) Residents in proximity to the applicant's property will be notified of the application.
- 3) The nature of the surrounding community shall be taken into consideration.
- 4) No permit for any large animal species shall be granted without written approval from the Columbus Department of Building and Zoning Services for the use of the property as described in the permit application.
- 5) No permit for any large animal shall be granted without written approval from the Columbus Department of Building and Zoning Services for the use of the shelter and location as described in the permit application.
- 6) A minimum of ½ acre of contiguous land excluding all structures and parking, and suitable for the intended domestic animal's use shall be provided for each large animal as defined in this chapter, unless otherwise directed by the Department.
- 7) No permit for any large animal species shall be issued unless approved fencing is properly installed and maintained so as to prevent escape of the animal or injury to persons or property.
- 8) No large animal, as defined in this Chapter, shall be kept on a property without adequate shelter. Adequate shelter shall include a barn, stable or other structure as determined by the Department.
- 9) No person shall house a large animal except in a containment area large enough for the large animal to turn around, and to be able to be bedded in a minimum depth of six (6) inches of sawdust, wood shavings or other approved material.
- 10) No person shall operate a stable, barn, or other structure used for large animals regulated by this chapter unless the following requirements are met:
 - i. All stable, barn, or other structure locations shall be approved by the Department in addition to all applicable City, State, and Federal agencies;
 - ii. All stable, barn, or other structures shall be adequately ventilated to minimize odor, humidity and maintain temperature;
 - iii. All windows shall be screened to minimize insect and vector pest entry;
 - iv. All grain or grain-type feed shall be stored in rodent-proof containers, and hay shall be stored off the floor and at least eighteen (18) inches away from any wall;
 - v. All pens, stalls, or maintenance areas shall be picked and cleaned twice daily and stripped every seven (7) days;
 - vi. A stable or barn shall be of sufficient size to house all large animals, food supplies and equipment utilized in the caring of animals regulated in this chapter;
 - vii. A stable or barn shall be set back at least 300 feet from neighboring occupied permanent residential structures;
 - viii. A stable or barn shall have complete restroom facilities immediately accessible which shall include a hand sink with hot and cold running water;
 - ix. A stable or barn shall have a minimum of forty (40) foot candles of light.
- 11) No large animal shall be kept in any stable or barn unless that stable or barn shall have a floor of impervious material and shall be so drained that all fluid excrement or refuse liquid shall be conducted into a sanitary sewer, or as otherwise directed by the Department.
 - i. Exemption shall be made for land annexed into the City of Columbus which:
 1. Is zoned agricultural "R - Rural" use at the time of annexation.
 2. Remains zoned "R - Rural".
 3. Poses no public safety, public health, or environmental hazards as designated by the Department.
- 12) When sewers are required or utilized, written approval from the City of Columbus Department of Public Utilities must be obtained prior to the issuance of a permit.
- 13) The applicant for a large animal permit shall prove their ability to respond in damages in a single minimum limit amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for bodily injury to or death of any person or for damage to property owned by any other person which may result from the ownership, keeping, or maintenance of such animal. Proof of liability to respond in damages may be given by filing with the Department a certificate of insurance from an insurance company authorized to do business in the state stating that the applicant is, at the time of his/her application, and will be during the period of such large animal permit, insured against liability to respond in such damages, or by posting with the Department a surety bond

conditioned on the payment of such damages during the period of such special permit. The liability insurance or surety bond shall indemnify the City of Columbus as an additional insured. Such certificate of insurance or bond shall provide that no cancellation of the insurance or bond will be made unless ten days written notice is first given to the Department.

- (e) In addition to the general permit standards specified in 221.05 (b), business permit standards shall additionally include:
- 1) Adequate permanent physical and/or behavioral barriers shall be in place at all times.
 - 2) No permit for any business shall be issued without written approval from the Columbus Department of Building and Zoning Services.
 - 3) The business shall monitor physical contact with the public or property by staff except when adequate physical and/or behavioral barriers are sufficient to prevent such contact.
 - 4) The business shall be required to keep purchase and sale/transfer/given away records for a period of time no less than two (2) years and produce records upon demand.
 - 5) When the business is associated with large animals, the requirements set forth in Columbus City Health Code 221.05 (d) shall apply to the issuance of the permit, unless otherwise directed by the Department.
 - 6) Handwashing signage shall be conspicuously posted. The signage shall state:
 - i. Animals carry germs that can make people sick.
 - ii. Wash hands with soap and water after touching animals, leaving the animal area, going to the restroom and/or preparing foods, eating or drinking.
 - 7) Unless otherwise directed by the Department, handwashing sinks shall be readily available and accessible on site and shall be stocked with hand soap and appropriate means of drying (i.e. no multi-use towels).
 - 8) All areas must have sufficient lighting of at least forty (40) foot candles of lighting.
 - 9) No domestic animal requiring a permit shall be sold, traded or given away to a minor without the presence of the minor's parent or guardian and written permission from said parent or guardian.
 - 10) Written procedures for quarantine and/or isolation of animals shall be provided for review.
 - 11) The business applicant shall prove their ability to respond in damages in a single minimum limit amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for bodily injury to or death of any person or for damage to property owned by any other person which may result from the ownership, keeping, or maintenance of such animal. Proof of liability to respond in damages may be given by filing with the Department a certificate of insurance from an insurance company authorized to do business in the state stating that the applicant is, at the time of his/her application, and will be during the period of such animal permit, insured against liability to respond in such damages, or by posting with the Department a surety bond conditioned on the payment of such damages during the period of such special permit. The liability insurance or surety bond shall indemnify the City of Columbus as an additional insured. Such certificate of insurance or bond shall provide that no cancellation of the insurance or bond will be made unless ten days written notice is first given to the Department.
- (f) In addition to the general permit standards specified in 221.05 (b), public contact temporary animal venue and public contact mobile animal operation standards shall additionally include:
- 1) Public contact temporary animal venues
 - i. Temporary permits shall be valid for no more than seven (7) consecutive days.
 - ii. No large animal shall be brought into the City without obtaining a permit.
 - iii. Unless otherwise directed by the Department, temporary handwashing stations shall be readily available and accessible on site and shall be stocked with hand soap and appropriate means of drying (i.e. no multi use towels).
 - iv. No single entity shall obtain more than twelve (12) public contact temporary animal venue permits in any calendar year.
 - v. No single entity shall obtain more than two (2) permits in a calendar year for the same location.
 - vi. Handwashing signage shall be conspicuously posted. The signage shall state:
 1. Animals carry germs that can make people sick.

- 2. Wash hands with soap and water after touching animals, after leaving the animal area, and before preparing foods, eating, drinking, and using the restroom.
- vii. The public contact temporary animal venue applicant shall prove their ability to respond in damages in a single minimum limit amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for bodily injury to or death of any person or for damage to property owned by any other person which may result from the ownership, keeping, or maintenance of such animal. Proof of liability to respond in damages may be given by filing with the Department a certificate of insurance from an insurance company authorized to do business in the state stating that the applicant is, at the time of his/her application, and will be during the period of such animal permit, insured against liability to respond in such damages, or by posting with the Department a surety bond conditioned on the payment of such damages during the period of such special permit. The liability insurance or surety bond shall indemnify the City of Columbus as an additional insured. Such certificate of insurance or bond shall provide that no cancellation of the insurance or bond will be made unless ten days written notice is first given to the Department.
- viii. Adequate/permanent physical and/or behavioral barriers shall be in place at all times.
- ix. Temporary permit applications must be received by the Department at least two weeks in advance of the initial day of said events or exhibitions, unless reasonable cause is provided.

2) Public contact mobile animal operation

- i. Unless otherwise directed by the Department, temporary handwashing stations shall be readily available and accessible on site and shall be stocked with hand soap and appropriate means of drying (i.e. no multi use towels).
- ii. No permit holder shall operate at the same physical location for more than four (4) exhibitions or events in a licensing period. A single exhibition or single event shall be limited to no more than seven (7) consecutive days per location.
- iii. Handwashing signage shall be conspicuously posted. The signage shall state:
 - 1. Animals carry germs that can make people sick.
 - 2. Wash hands with soap and water after touching animals, after leaving the animal area, and before preparing foods, eating, drinking, and using the restroom.
- iv. The public contact mobile animal operation applicant shall prove their ability to respond in damages in a single minimum limit amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for bodily injury to or death of any person or for damage to property owned by any other person which may result from the ownership, keeping, or maintenance of such animal. Proof of liability to respond in damages may be given by filing with the Department a certificate of insurance from an insurance company authorized to do business in the state stating that the applicant is, at the time of his/her application, and will be during the period of such animal permit, insured against liability to respond in such damages, or by posting with the Department a surety bond conditioned on the payment of such damages during the period of such special permit. The liability insurance or surety bond shall indemnify the City of Columbus as an additional insured. Such certificate of insurance or bond shall provide that no cancellation of the insurance or bond will be made unless ten days written notice is first given to the Department.
- v. Adequate/permanent physical and/or behavioral barriers shall be in place at all times.
- vi. Permit holders shall provide a schedule of events or exhibitions at least two weeks in advance of said events or exhibitions, unless reasonable cause is provided.
- vii. The Department reserves the right to inspect events or exhibitions throughout the permit period.

(g) Permit Application, Renewal and Approval

- 1) The following must be received and approved by the Department prior to domestic animals requiring a permit being brought into the City:
 - i. A completed domestic animal plan review packet and applicable fee.
 - ii. Written plans including design details of the intended caging/confinement, and when already present on the property, photographs of the existing caging/confinement, demonstrating that it

- is inoffensive, secure, under cover, and, when required, has impervious flooring.
 - iii. A written document outlining the intended disinfection and cleaning schedule.
 - iv. A written document outlining a general knowledge of the proper handling and care for the species of animal.
- 2) Permit renewal. Except for public contact temporary animal venue permits and individual owner permits for animals not defined as large, all permits required by this Chapter are annual and expire on the last day of December of each year. Applications for permit renewal shall be made in December. Applications post marked on or before the last day of December shall be considered timely. Failure to renew permits annually shall be considered a violation of this Chapter and responsible parties may be

Legislation Number: PN0242-2019

Drafting Date: 7/23/2019

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: West Scioto Area Commission Zoning Committee

Contact Name: Brian Endicott, Zoning Chair, West Scioto Area Commission

Contact Telephone Number: 614-565-9261

Contact Email Address: ZoningChair.WSAC@gmail.com

The West Scioto Area Commission's (WSAC) Zoning Committee hearing, to review zoning requests that will be heard by the full commission in August, will be held on Wednesday, July 31st at the West Side Neighborhood Pride Center, located at 1186 West Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43222. Additional information can be found on the WSAC website, at www.WestSciotoArea.com. Questions regarding this change should be forwarded to the WSAC Zoning Chair, Brian Endicott.

Legislation Number: PN0243-2019

Drafting Date: 7/23/2019

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Greater Hilltop Area Commission - August Monthly Meeting Change

Contact Name: Jay McCallister, Chair, Greater Hilltop Area Commission

Contact Telephone Number: 614-351-1278

Contact Email Address: jmccallister.ghac@sbcglobal.net

Due to a conflict with National Night Out, the Greater Hilltop Area Commission's (GHAC) regular monthly meeting date will be changed. The regular monthly GHAC meeting will be held at 7pm on Tuesday, August 13th, 2019 at the Columbus Metropolitan Library - Hilltop Branch, 511 South Hague Avenue. Meetings will resume their normal schedule in September. Questions regarding this change can be directed to the Greater Hilltop Area Commission Chair, Jay McCallister.

Legislation Number: PN0244-2019

Drafting Date: 7/24/2019

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title:Southwest Area Commission Elections
Contact Name: Beth Fairman Kinney
Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-5220
Contact Email Address: bfkinney@columbus.gov

The Southwest Area Commission will be holding its annual election on Tuesday, August 6, 2019 on the grounds of Central Baptist Church, 1955 Frank Road.
Voting will occur between 6:00pm and 8:00pm

Attached are the rules and details.
Date: Tuesday, August 6th, 2019
Time:6:00 - 8:00 p.m.
Location: Central Baptist Church, 1955 Frank Road

Legislation Number: PN0245-2019

Drafting Date: 7/24/2019

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Development Commission Policy and Zoning Meeting Agenda - August 8, 2019
Contact Name: Shannon Pine
Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-2208
Contact Email Address: spine@columbus.gov

**AGENDA
DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION
POLICY AND ZONING MEETINGS
CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO
AUGUST 8, 2019**

The Development Commission of the City of Columbus will hold a public hearing on the following policy item and zoning applications on **Thursday, August 8, 2019**, beginning at **5:30 P.M.** at the **MICHAEL B. COLEMAN GOVERNMENT CENTER** at 111 North Front Street, Columbus, OH 43215 in the **2ND FLOOR HEARING ROOM**.

Further information may be obtained by visiting the City of Columbus Zoning Office website at <http://www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Development-Commission> or by calling the Department of Building and Zoning Services, Council Activities section at 614-645-4522.

THE FOLLOWING ITEM WILL BE HEARD ON THE 5:30 PM POLICY AGENDA:

CALL TO ORDER

NEW BUSINESS

Presentation, Discussion, and Action

1) Complete adoption of Columbus Citywide Planning Policies in the Greater Hilltop area
Alex Sauersmith, Senior Planner, 614-724-2864, acsauersmith@columbus.gov

For more information: <https://www.columbus.gov/planning/Hilltop/>

ADJOURNMENT

THE FOLLOWING APPLICATIONS WILL BE HEARD ON THE 6:00 PM ZONING AGENDA:

1. APPLICATION: Z19-040

Location: 1050 N. 4TH ST. (43201), being 0.68± acres located at the southeast corner of North Fourth Street and Detroit Avenue (010-053405; Italian Village Commission).

Existing Zoning: M-2, Manufacturing District.

Request: AR-3, Apartment Residential District (H-60).

Proposed Use: Multi-unit residential development.

Applicant(s): DSC Holdings 1050 N Fourth St, LLC; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company, Inc.; 411 East Town Street, 1st Floor; Columbus, OH 43215; and Donald Plank, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 411 East Town Street, 2nd Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

Property Owner(s): The Applicant.

Planner: Kelsey Priebe; 614-645-1341; krpriebe@columbus.gov

2. APPLICATION: Z19-018

Location: 2571 NEIL AVE. (43202), being 1.22± acres located at the northwest corner of Neil Avenue and West Hudson Street (010-066725; University Area Commission).

Existing Zoning: R-2F, Residential District.

Request: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (H-35).

Proposed Use: Commercial development.

Applicant(s): Kelley Companies; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company, Inc.; 411 East Town Street, 1st Floor; Columbus, OH 43215, and Donald Plank, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 411 East Town Street, 2nd Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

Property Owner(s): NAMS, LLC; c/o Dave Perry; David Perry Company, Inc.; 411 East Town Street, 1st Floor; Columbus, OH 43215, and Donald Plank, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 411 East Town Street, 2nd Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

Planner: Tim Dietrich; 614-645-6665; tedietrich@columbus.gov

3. APPLICATION: Z19-033

Location: 1745 MORSE RD. (43229), being 1.19± acres located on the south side of Morse Road, 210± feet west of Tamarack Boulevard (part of 010-289673; Northland Community Council).

Existing Zoning: C-4, Commercial District.

Request: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (H-35).

Proposed Use: Fuel sales.

Applicant(s): The Kroger Co.; c/o David Hodge, Atty.; 8000 Walton Parkway, Suite 260; New Albany, OH 4305.

Property Owner(s): The Applicant.

Planner: Kelsey Priebe; 614-645-1341; krpriebe@columbus.gov

4. APPLICATION: Z19-044

Location: 4595 HEATON RD. (43229), being 2.17± acres located at the northwest corner of Heaton Road and Morse Road (010-145124 and 010-145125; Northland Community Council).

Existing Zoning: AR-O, Apartment Office District.

Request: L-C-4, Limited Commercial District (H-35).

Proposed Use: Automotive sales.

Applicant(s): Caldwell Automotive.; c/o David Hodge, Atty.; 8000 Walton Parkway, Suite 260; New Albany, OH 4305.

Property Owner(s): Caldwell Real Estate LLC; 1888 Morse Road; Columbus, OH 43229.

Planner: Kelsey Priebe; 614-645-1341; krpriebe@columbus.gov

5. APPLICATION: Z19-042

Location: 6488 HAYDEN RUN RD. (43206), being 2.86± acres located on the northeast side of Hayden Run Road, 555± feet south of Hayden Run Boulevard (272-000537; Hayden Run Civic Association).

Existing Zoning: R, Rural District (pending annexation).

Request: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (H-35).

Proposed Use: Veterinary clinic.

Applicant(s): HP Hayden Run Enterprises, LLC; c/o Aaron Firstenberger, Atty.; 575 South Third Street; Columbus, OH 43215.

Property Owner(s): Ronald Wallace; 6491 Marshview Drive; Hilliard, OH 43026.

Planner: Michael Maret; 614-645-2749; mjmaret@columbus.gov

6. APPLICATION: Z19-054

Location: 4497 OLENTANGY RIVER RD. (43214), being 20.6± acres located at the northwest corner of Olentangy River Road and West Henderson Road (010-006577 and 7 others; Northwest Civic Association).

Existing Zoning: ARLD, Apartment Residential, CPD, Commercial Planned Development, and R-1 Residential Districts.

Request: L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District (H-60).

Proposed Use: Multi-unit residential development.

Applicant(s): NR Investments; c/o Michael Shannon, Atty.; 8000 Walton Parkway, Suite 260; New Albany, OH 43054.

Property Owner(s): Zimmerman FT, LLC; 1201 Dublin Road, Suite 400; Columbus, OH 43215.

Planner: Kelsey Priebe; 614-645-1341; krpriebe@columbus.gov

7. APPLICATION: Z19-009

Location: 3987 BOWEN ROAD (43110), being 33.73± acres located at the southwest corner of Bowen Road and Long Road (535-299530 and 2 others; Greater South East Area Commission).

Existing Zoning: R, Rural Residential District.

Request: PUD-6, Planned Unit Development District (H-35).

Proposed Use: Multi-unit residential development.

Applicant(s): Donald S. Roberts; c/o; Jill S. Tangeman, Atty.; 52 East Gay Street; Columbus, OH 43215.

Property Owner(s): Abera DeLong, et al.; 3987 Bowen Road; Canal Winchester, OH 43110.

Planner: Michael Maret; 614-645-2749; mjmaret@columbus.gov

Legislation Number: PN0246-2019

Drafting Date: 7/25/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Public Utilities Notice: Department of Public Utilities - Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permits

Contact Name: Jeffrey L. Bertacchi

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-5876

Contact Email Address: jlb@columbus.gov

The Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage announces intent to issue an Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit to the following company(s) on or about Monday, August 19, 2019; Karn Meats, Inc., 922/931 Taylor Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43219

The Draft Permit(s) will be available for review between 7:30 A.M. and 4:30 P.M. July 29, 2019, through August 16, 2019, at the City of Columbus Industrial Wastewater Pretreatment Office, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Suite 186, Columbus, Ohio 43206. Written comments will be accepted during this period at the above address or via email at Pretreatment@Columbus.gov. This Notice is made according to Columbus City Code Chapter 1145.44(C).

Legislation Number: PN0319-2018

Drafting Date: 12/5/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Type: Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: City of Columbus Records Commission- Meeting Schedule 2019
Contact Name: Monique L. Goins-Ransom, Records Commission Coordinator
Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-0845
Contact Email Address: mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov

CITY BULLETIN NOTICE

MEETING SCHEDULE

CITY OF COLUMBUS RECORDS COMMISSION:

The regular meetings of the City of Columbus Records Commission for the calendar year 2019 are scheduled as follows:

Monday, February 25, 2019

Monday, May 20, 2019

Monday, September 23, 2019

Meetings will take place at: City Hall, 90 West Broad Street, 2nd Floor, in the City Council Conference Room 225.

They will begin promptly at 10:00 am.

Every effort will be made to adhere to the above schedule, but the City of Columbus Records Commission reserves the right to change the date, time or location of any meeting; or to hold additional meetings. To confirm the meeting date, time and locations or to obtain agenda information, contact the Office of the City of Columbus Records Commission Coordinator at (614) 645-0845.

Legislation Number: PN0323-2018

Drafting Date: 12/10/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title:
Columbus Recreation and Parks
2019 Commission Meetings

Contact Name: Stephanie Brock
Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-5932
Contact Email Address: sybrock@columbus.gov

**Columbus Recreation and Parks
2019 Commission Meetings**

NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETINGS

COLUMBUS RECREATION AND PARKS COMMISSION

The Recreation and Parks Commission, appointed and organized under the Charter of the City of Columbus, Section 112-1 is empowered to equip, operate, direct and maintain all the existing recreational and park facilities. In addition, said Commission exercises certain powers and duties as specified in Sections 112-1 and 112-2 of the Columbus City Charter.

Please take notice that meetings of the Recreation and Parks Commission will be held at 8:30a.m. on the following dates and locations (unless otherwise posted):

Wednesday, January 9, 2019 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205
Wednesday, February 13, 2019 - Far East Community Center, 1826 Lattimer Dr., 43227
Wednesday, March 13, 2019 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205
Wednesday, April 10, 2019 - Feddersen Community Center, 3911 Dresden St., 43224
Wednesday, May 8, 2019 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205
Wednesday, June 12, 2019 - Whetstone Park, 4015 Olentangy Blvd., 43214
Wednesday, July 10, 2019 - Berliner Sports Park, 1300 Deckerbach Rd., 43223
August Recess - No Meeting
Wednesday, September 11, 2019 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205
Wednesday, October 9, 2019 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205
Wednesday, November 13, 2019 - Scioto South Community Center, 3901 Parsons Ave., 43207
Wednesday, December 11, 2019 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205

In the event no proper business exists the meeting may be cancelled without further notice. For further information you may contact the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department, 1111 East Broad Street, Suite 200, Columbus, Ohio 43205 (Telephone: 614-645-3319).

Tony A. Collins, Director
Columbus Recreation and Parks Department

RULES AND REGULATIONS

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SERVICE
DIVISION OF TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT
CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO

SUBJECT: Sidewalk and Shared Use Path Facility Requirements

EFFECTIVE DATE: July 15, 2019

PAGES: 1 of 4 **BY:** D. Blechschmidt

I. AUTHORITY

Pursuant to the authority granted under Ordinance 2539-2018 passed September 24, 2018 (Section 2105.125 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959, as amended), the Director of Public Service hereby adopts, establishes, and publishes these rules and regulations to be effective at the earliest time allowed by law. These rules supersede rules previously promulgated on January 1, 2012.

II. PURPOSE

Columbus has made it a priority to increase transportation/mobility options in all of our neighborhoods. Therefore, the following sidewalk and shared use path facility requirements and standards are hereby imposed for purposes of increasing safety, facilitating general accessibility, providing links in an overall system of sidewalks and bikeways, supporting the use of mass transit, encouraging a balanced and complete transportation system, improving access to employment locations, providing access to recreation areas, facilitating accessibility for disabled persons, and otherwise promoting the general health, safety and welfare of the public.

III. APPLICATION

These rules and regulations shall apply to any and all development activity occurring on a parcel in the City of Columbus, abutting any public right-of-way, whether the right-of-way is within the jurisdiction of the City of Columbus or is within the jurisdiction of another governmental agency, pursuant to City Code Sections 2105.125.

These rules and regulations are activated through (1) the submission of a site compliance plan (2) the submission of a subdivision plat and/or (3) the sidewalk/driveway permit process, as authorized in Columbus City Code Section 905.05.

IV. DEFINITIONS

New Development is defined as development of a greenfield site or a redevelopment of an existing site that includes demolition of all existing structures.

A 50% Expansion is defined as development on a site where there is a cumulative addition to existing buildings or structures of 50% or more in total building square footage on the site within a 10 year period from the approval date of the site compliance plan of the initial building addition. If a partial demolition of a building is proposed, no portion of the demolished building area may be included in the calculation of the total building square footage of existing buildings on the site.

V. SUBMISSION OF PLANS

Site compliance plans and subdivision plats, in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Building and Zoning Services and/or applicable City Code, will be routed to the Division of

Traffic Management Administrator, or designee, for review of required sidewalks and/or shared use path facilities.

Plans submitted as part of the sidewalk/driveway permit process will be routed to the Division of Traffic Management Administrator, or designee, for review of the required sidewalks and/or shared use path facilities.

VI. REVIEW OF PLANS

A. Requirements

1. Sidewalks/shared use paths must be constructed on all public street frontages if new development or a 50% expansion is proposed, as defined in Section IV, if any of the following conditions are met:
 - a) Sidewalks/shared use paths do not presently exist; or
 - b) Existing sidewalks/shared use paths do not meet the minimum standards defined in Columbus City Code Sections 905.07 or 905.071, respectively; or
 - c) An existing sidewalk meets the minimum standards defined in Columbus City Code Section 905.07, but a shared use path facility is the preferred pedestrian facility, as defined in Section VI.A.2, and it is reasonable and prudent to provide connectivity to other shared use path facilities in the vicinity of a site to serve the needs of the traveling public.
2. When it is determined that a shared use path is the preferred pedestrian facility based on the City of Columbus Multimodal Thoroughfare Plan, then a shared use path shall be constructed in lieu of a sidewalk.
3. An applicant may be relieved of sidewalk/shared use path construction requirements defined in VI.A.1 under the following conditions:
 - a) A sidewalk or shared use path meeting the minimum standards defined in Columbus City Code Sections 905.07 or 905.071, respectively, exists along the abutting roadway frontage at the time of application, except as defined in Section VI.A.1.(c); or
 - b) The construction of a sidewalk or shared use path facility along the abutting roadway or roadways is planned within the current Capital Improvement Plan as adopted by City Council and where funding is allocated or secured (i.e., City CIP, ODOT, MORPC, etc.) for construction.
 - c) The Division of Traffic Management Administrator, or designee, makes a determination that the construction of sidewalk or shared use path along a specified section abutting public right-of-way would cause safety concerns for the traveling public. Such a determination shall be provided in writing to the applicant.

B. Materials

All sidewalks and bikeway facilities are to comply with (1) the City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications and (2) Chapter 905 of City Code. They shall have a hard, improved surface as detailed in the current City of Columbus Standard Drawings, which are available on the Department of Public Service website. Under special circumstances, other surfaces may be required or approved by the Director of Public Service, or designee.

VII. CONSTRUCTION EXEMPTION CONDITIONS

It is the desire and position of the City of Columbus that all required sidewalk and bikeway facilities be built in conjunction with development. However, the City recognizes that there may be unique circumstances where it may not be feasible or prudent to construct sidewalk and bikeway facilities at a development site at the time of development or in the existing public right-of-way. Such determination will be made by the Division of Traffic Management Administrator, or designee and may be for such reasons of environmental or topographic features. Criteria for consideration of a construction exemption may include:

- A. Engineering feasibility; or
- B. Environmental consequences; or
- C. Severe topographical conditions; or
- D. Other factors that preserve the health, safety and welfare of the citizens of the city.

VIII. CONSTRUCTION ALTERNATIVES

When it is found that construction of sidewalk or shared use path facilities at a development site will not be required in the public right-of-way at the time of development, one of the construction alternatives below will be implemented, upon approval of the Division of Traffic Management Administrator, or designee:

- A. A deferment of sidewalk or shared use path facility construction to a certain future date that could be based on development phasing; or
- B. An exemption for the construction of sidewalks or shared use path, for which a fee in lieu of construction of \$400.00 per linear foot of frontage will be required. Fees in lieu of construction will be used exclusively for the design and construction of sidewalk or bikeway facilities, including curb ramps within the City of Columbus.

If a construction exemption is approved per Section VIII.B, the applicant shall be required to dedicate any necessary right-of-way to accommodate a future sidewalk or shared use path facility.

In no instance shall an applicant not build or pay a fee in lieu of new sidewalk or shared use path construction, except as provided for in Section VI.A.3.

IX. CONSTRUCTION EXEMPTION PROCESS

A. Duly Authorized Applicants

- 1. A duly authorized applicant for a private developer may be the developer or the developer's engineer, architect, attorney or agent.

B. Request for Construction Exemption

To request a construction exemption, the duly authorized applicant shall submit the following to the Division of Traffic Management Administrator, or designee:

- 1. Written request stating reasons for a construction exemption that reflect but are not limited to criteria in Section VII; and
- 2. Copy of the plan showing the sidewalk or bikeway facility layout; and
- 3. Any other relevant documentation.

C. Review

The Division of Traffic Management Administrator, or designee, will approve or deny construction exemption requests within 30 days after receipt of a complete request as follows:

1. Approval of the request with the appropriate fee in lieu of construction, as defined in Section VIII.B paid to the City for the purpose of building sidewalks or bikeway facilities; or
2. Approval with construction deferred to a specific future date, with acceptable surety provided to the city, to coordinate with impending construction of other projects; or
3. Denial of the request.

D. Calculation of Fee in Lieu of Sidewalk and Bikeway Construction

1. The Department of Public Service shall periodically update the standard rate of \$400.00 per linear foot of frontage to reflect current costs for the design and construction of sidewalk construction projects. The applicant will use the standard fees set by the City.

E. Collection of Fees

1. Fees shall be collected at the time of site compliance plan, subdivision plat or sidewalk/driveway permit approval.
2. A permanent special fund has been established, in which will be deposited monetary donations for sidewalks and bikeway facilities, and which will only be used for the purpose of design and construction of sidewalks and bikeway facilities within the City of Columbus.

X. APPEAL PROCESS

A. If the Administrator of the Division of Traffic Management or designee denies a construction exemption request, the applicant has the right to appeal the decision to the Director of Public Service. The appeal shall include the following information:

1. The original information to describe this request provided in IX.B.
2. A copy of the written response provided by the Administrator of the Division of Traffic Management or designee.
3. A written statement of why an appeal should be considered including any pertinent facts or circumstances that the denial of this request would cause.
4. Answers to the appeals shall be given, in writing, within 14 business days from the date of receipt.

XI. UPDATE HISTORY:

A. This is an update to the previous Sidewalk and Bikeway Facility Requirements Rules and Regulations with an effective date of January 1, 2012.

APPROVED BY:



DIRECTOR

7-15-19

DATE

The following resolution was approved at the July 16th, 2019 Columbus Board of Health Meeting.

To amend Chapter 221 of the Columbus City Health Code regarding Standards Relative to Animals.

WHEREAS, application of the current Columbus City Health Code 221.05 is designed to ensure public safety, public health, animal confinement, animal welfare, owner-keeper-harbinger knowledge, and prevent animal cruelty; experiences in field investigations and inspections along with varying design ideas and structures presented to Columbus Public Health over the last two and a half years have offered opportunities for improvements to the existing regulations, without weakening the regulatory safeguards.

WHEREAS, some current syntax may have misspellings, be subject to misinterpretation, or present difficulty in understanding, some syntax changes have been made for corrected grammar, easier interpretation, or better understanding.

WHEREAS, submission and review of a plan for the keeping and caring of animals while in Columbus is required before a temporary permit is issued, a minimum of two weeks advance notice is needed by Columbus Public Health to review the plan and coordinate activities and documentation with and/or by third parties.

WHEREAS, Capital Area Humane Society has changed their name to Columbus Humane, the change in name is incorporated.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF HEALTH OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

That Chapter 221 of the Columbus City Health Code be amended to read as follows:

**COLUMBUS CITY HEALTH CODE CHAPTER 221
Health Hazards**

221.01 Responsibilities of owners and occupants.

221.02 Safe and sanitary maintenance of structures and premises.

221.03 Mosquito and other insect control.

221.04 Standards relative to waste materials.

221.05 Standards relative to animals.

221.06 Standards relative to carriage horses.

That Section 221.05 of the Columbus City Health Code be amended to read as follows:

221.05 STANDARDS RELATIVE TO ANIMALS

(a) Definitions

- 1) "Animal" shall mean any animal, other than man.
- 2) "Business" shall mean animal dealers, hatcheries, stores, exhibitors, operators of auction sales, brokers, handlers, and/or carriers involved in the purchasing, selling, negotiating, soliciting, reselling, exchanging, trading, transferring, exhibiting, boarding, riding and/or giving away of domestic animals requiring a permit as defined in this chapter. Business shall also include any operation that advertises the sale of eggs, animal products, or animal by-products resulting from the keeping of domestic animals requiring a permit.

- 3) "Certificate of Veterinary Inspection" means a form from the state of origin which has been issued and completed by a licensed and accredited veterinarian attesting to the health status and identification of an animal listed thereon.
- 4) "Department" shall mean the Columbus Health Department, also known as Columbus Public Health, its' Health Commissioner, his or her representative(s), including the Public Health Veterinarian, and/or any designated representative(s) or agent of the City of Columbus Board of Health.
- 5) "Domestic Animal" shall mean a Genus and Species of animal included in, but not limited to, the following list that is also widely accepted as no longer being a wild animal and has become adapted through breeding in captivity to a life intimately associated with man and is commonly known as: Alpaca, Bison, Budgerigar, Canary, Camel, Caribou, Cat (*Felis catus*), Cattle, Chicken, Cockatiel, Deer, Dog, Donkey, Dove, Duck, Elk, Fancy Rat, Ferret, Finch, Goat, Goose, Guinea Fowl, Guinea Pig, Hedgehog, Hissing Cockroach, Honeybee, Horse, Llama, Mink, Moose, Mule, Ox, Parakeet, Peafowl, Pheasant, Pig, Pigeon, Pony, Quail, Rabbit, Reindeer, Sheep, Silkworm, Swan, Turkey, Water Buffalo, fowl, or any other animal so determined by the Department.
- 6) "Domestic Animal(s) Requiring a Permit" shall mean a domestic animal included in, but not limited to, the following list: Alpaca, Bison, Camel, Caribou, Cattle, Deer, Donkey, Elk, Goat, Horse, Llama, Moose, Mule, Ox, Pig, Pony, Reindeer, Sheep, Water Buffalo, a kept outside bird, fowl, and/or any other animal so determined by the Department.
- 7) "Exhibition" shall mean one or more displays or demonstrations which are of educational or entertainment value to those witnessing such exhibition.
- 8) "Event" shall mean one or more exhibitions incorporating or allowing domestic animals requiring a permit to have contact with the public, other's property, or other animals.
- 9) "Fowl" shall mean a domesticated species of bird found in the scientific classification Order Galliformes, which includes chickens, grouse, ptarmigans, turkeys, pheasants, quail, partridges, chachalacas, and curassows; ducks and other water fowl; a bird kept or raised for meat or egg production; a game bird raised or hunted for sport; a bird kept or trained for competition; a bird kept outside a structure or shelter; and/or any other bird so determined by the Department.
- 10) "Health Commissioner" shall mean the Health Commissioner of the City of Columbus, Ohio or the Commissioner's authorized representative, including the Public Health Veterinarian.
- 11) "Individual owner" shall mean a person keeping an animal regulated by this Chapter on any premise, lot, or parcel of land and who does not meet the definition of a business, public contact temporary animal venue, or public contact mobile animal operation.
- 12) "Large Animal(s)" shall mean any domestic animal requiring a permit whose estimated, or projected, adult weight is greater than five-hundred (500) pounds, and/or any other animal so determined by the Department.
- 13) "Owner" shall mean any person owning, handling, keeping, possessing, harboring, maintaining, storing, breeding, propagating, sheltering, importing into the City, or having the care, custody or control of an animal.
- 14) "Permit" shall mean a written document issued by the Department as defined in this chapter, allowing a person to own a domestic animal requiring a permit within the jurisdiction of the City of Columbus Board of Health that would otherwise be prohibited.
- 15) "Person" shall mean any individual, partnership, corporation, organization, trade or professional association, firm, limited liability company, joint venture, association, trust, estate, governmental agency or any other entity recognized by law, and any officer, member, shareholder, director, employee, agent or representative thereof.
- 16) "Public Contact Mobile Animal Operation" shall mean a person that displays or exhibits animals regulated by this chapter or provides animal events or exhibitions in the City more than twelve (12) times per year and shall not operate more than seven (7) consecutive days per location.
- 17) "Public Health Veterinarian" shall mean the veterinarian of the City of Columbus, Ohio, also known as the City Veterinarian.
- 18) "Public Contact Temporary Animal Venue" shall mean any location where domestic animals requiring a permit are temporarily located, and have public contact with persons, property or other animals. Temporary Public Contact Animal Venue includes but is not limited to petting farms, petting zoos, farm tours, photo opportunities, and temporary educational exhibitions. For the purposes of this chapter, temporary shall mean no more than seven (7) consecutive days.

- 19) “Veterinarian” shall mean a veterinarian duly licensed under the laws of the State of Ohio, or another state, and recognized by the Department.

(b) General Permit Standards

- 1) No person shall possess a domestic animal requiring a permit on any premise, lot or parcel of land in the City without making application for the keeping of such animal(s) to the Health Commissioner. Any individual or business found to possess a domestic animal requiring a permit without obtaining a permit is subject to penalties set forth in Columbus City Health Code. Any individual or business found to possess a domestic animal requiring a permit without obtaining a permit or making application is subject to penalties set forth in Columbus City Health Code as well as fees set forth in Columbus City Health Code 221.05 (h)(4).
- 2) The following persons, as defined by Columbus City Health Code 221.05 (a)(15), shall be exempt from the requirements of this regulation:
- i. A person housing an animal at the written request of the Department;
 - ii. Animal control or law enforcement agencies or officers acting under the authority of this chapter;
 - iii. Federal, state, or local agencies or officers who, by virtue of their office have statutory and/or regulatory authority over such animals, and are acting on behalf of their office;
 - iv. A facility that is an accredited member of the Association of Zoos and Aquariums (AZA);
 - v. A person or facility in the process of becoming an accredited member of the Association of Zoos and Aquariums(AZA);
 - vi. A research facility as defined in the Federal Animal Welfare Act or that is accredited by the Association for the Assessment and Accreditation of Laboratory Animal Care International;
 - vii. A person who has been issued a license by the United States Department of Agriculture under the Federal Animal Welfare Act;
 - viii. A veterinarian that is providing temporary veterinary care to a domestic animal requiring a permit;
 - ix. A person who is traveling through the City with a domestic animal requiring a permit, and does all of the following:
 - 1. Confines the animal in a cage at all times;
 - 2. Confines the animal in a cage that is not accessible to the public;
 - 3. Does not exhibit the animal;
 - 4. Is in the City not more than twenty-four (24) hours unless the animal is receiving veterinary care.
 - x. A person who has been issued a permit by the Ohio Department of Natural Resources or the Ohio Department of Agriculture in relation to the possession of animals regulated by this Chapter;
 - xi. An educational institution that temporarily displays a domestic animal requiring a permit as a sports mascot;
 - xii. A facility licensed by the State of Ohio Racing Commission;
 - xiii. An accredited university or college with a course of study related to the care of and keeping of animals regulated by this Chapter.
- 3) The following criteria shall be used in making determinations regarding permits:
- i. The keeping of the animal(s) creates no adverse public safety, public health, or environmental effects, and does not create a nuisance;
 - ii. The applicant is in compliance with all public safety, public health, animal confinement, animal cruelty, and animal welfare regulations as set forth in:
 - 1. The Columbus City Health Code;
 - 2. The Columbus City Code;
 - 3. Ohio Revised Code and Ohio Administrative Code;
 - 4. The Federal Code of Regulations.
 - iii. Unless otherwise directed by the Department, animal(s) shall be examined, and

treated if indicated, by an accredited veterinarian of the State of Ohio, or a specialist as recognized by the Department. Such examination shall be for: general health; intestinal parasites, as minimally determined by a fecal test; and absence of zoonotic disease symptoms within thirty (30) days prior to arrival to the Columbus Board of Health jurisdiction. A copy of such examination results shall be post-marked or received by the Public Health Veterinarian within seven (7) days following the examination. Examination results may be satisfied by a written statement from the accredited veterinarian completing the examination, the submission of a Certificate of Veterinary Inspection including the required fecal test results or a current National Poultry Improvement Plan (NPIP) Veterinary Services Form 9-3, indicating sale and shipment directly to the applicant as submitted to the Department. Examination for intestinal parasites shall not be required of animals covered by a current NPIP Veterinary Services Form 9-3;

- iv. The number and type of animals;
 - v. Waste shall be stored, managed and disposed of in a manner that will not create a nuisance; transportation of raw animal waste is subject to applicable laws and rules of the City of Columbus, Franklin County and the State of Ohio;
 - vi. The prevention of waste substances from being accessible, and feed from being scattered, in such a manner that it may attract vermin and create other adverse environmental or health effects;
 - vii. The proximity of the caging, pen, or enclosure to other properties does not reasonably allow wastes to be directly deposited upon or carried into adjoining properties;
 - viii. An applicant must be at least eighteen (18) years of age;
 - ix. All required documentation and, if applicable, fee requirements have been met and/or received;
 - x. If a property is leased, the applicant must provide documentation that the property owner consents to the keeping of domestic animals requiring a permit.
- 4) The structure, animals, and premises shall be kept in a safe and sanitary condition so as to not become unsafe or reasonably offensive and so that they will not harbor animal or insect pests. The Department reserves the right to have any building or structure related to the keeping of animals regulated by this Chapter evaluated, at the expense of the applicant, by the Columbus Department of Building and Zoning Services, Columbus Division of Fire, or an agent approved by the Department for related hazards.
- 5) Unless otherwise specified, the keeping and housing of domestic animals requiring a permit shall meet the minimum requirements specified by the *Livestock Care Standards* as promulgated by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 904: under authority of the Ohio Livestock Care Standards Board ([Ohio Administrative Code 901:12 <http://codes.ohio.gov/oac/901%3A12>](http://codes.ohio.gov/oac/901%3A12)).
- 6) Unless specified in section 221.05 (c) (9) or 221.05 (d) (6), the number of animals that are allowed to be kept on any premise, lot, or parcel of land in the City will be determined by the Department. The Department shall make such determinations using guidance offered in specific scientific bulletins (e.g., Ohio State Extension Bulletin 604), journals, and publications, accepted practices, and the size of usable space for animals; or, in the absence of specific guidelines, will otherwise be determined by the Department.
- 7) Domestic animals requiring a permit that are considered to be noisy by the Department, or are subsequently determined to be noisy by the Department, are prohibited for individual owners on any premise, lot, or parcel of land. The following animals are prohibited:
- i. Roosters
 - ii. Peafowl
 - iii. Geese
 - iv. Turkeys
 - v. Donkeys
- 8) The Department may order changes and/or actions to be taken to mitigate complaints pertaining to domestic animals requiring a permit that are noisy, or creating unreasonably loud or long noises, on premises, lots, or parcels of land.

(c) In addition to the general permit standards specified in Columbus City Health Code 221.05 (b), the

following additional standards apply to keeping of fowl:

- 1) Each pen or enclosure shall have a floor of impervious material and be under cover.
 - i. Examples of impervious flooring include: thick rubber (e.g., stall mats), concrete, blacktop, pavers, blocks, bricks, treated plywood, covered wood, roofing materials, sheet metal.
- 2) A coop and/or run may not be located in a front yard or side yard area and shall not be located within three (3) feet of a side or rear yard line.
- 3) All permanent pens, runs, and coops must be rodent proof. Minimally this shall mean:
 - i. Waterproof (e.g., thick rubber, concrete, blacktop, pavers, blocks, bricks, etc.) rodent deterrent materials on the bottom surface, if in direct contact with the ground or soil, and water resistant (e.g., treated plywood, covered wood, etc.) rodent deterrent materials on the bottom surface, if not in direct contact with the ground or soil.
 - ii. Rodent proofing material (e.g., hardware cloth, wood, Plexiglas, glass, siding, etc.) from ground level up to a minimum of 36 inches from ground level on all sides.
 - iii. Rodent proofing material, or spacing less than one half inch, where any opening would reasonably allow rodents access.
 - iv. Any individual who has been issued a permit prior to January 1, 2015 shall not be required to meet the rodent proofing standards set forth above unless a rodent presence is verified by the Department.
- 4) Four hours of “free roaming” within a fence outside the designated pen, run or coop is allowed if the following conditions are met:
 - i. Flight when possible, even if to a limited degree, is restricted (wings clipped and/or overhead fencing/barrier, is in place, etc.).
 - ii. The perimeter of the “free roaming” area must not reasonably allow waste to be directly deposited upon or carried into adjoining properties via water, wind currents, fomites, etc.
 - iii. An owner is present with the birds while they are out of their pen.
 - iv. The birds can be easily and quietly returned to their pen upon demand.
- 5) Individual owners shall have only one permanent coop and run.
- 6) Individual owners may provide a temporary enclosure for isolated, injured, or juvenile fowl.
- 7) For individual owner permits, the area for the permanent coop and run shall be limited to sixty-four square feet and six feet in height, unless otherwise approved by the Department.
- 8) For individual owner permits, the coop shall be no more than thirty-two square feet, unless otherwise approved by the Department.
- 9) For individual owner permits, each adult bird shall have a minimum spacing in the coop and run as indicated in Table 1:
 - i. In calculating the maximum number of adult birds allowable, using Table 1 below, calculate the number of adult birds allowed per the proposed coop size, and then calculate the number of birds allowed per the proposed size of the run. The maximum allowable number of birds is the lesser of the two numbers.

TYPE OF BIRD	MINIMUM SPACE REQUIREMENTS	
	AREA IN SQ. FT. PER BIRD INSIDE COOP	AREA IN SQ. FT. PER BIRD - OUTSIDE RUN
Bantam Chickens	1	4
Laying Hens	1.5	8
Large Chickens	2	10
Ducks	3	15
Pigeons	2	N/A
Pheasant	5	25
Quail/Other Birds	To be determined by species, estimated/actual adult size, cruelty,	To be determined by species, estimated/actual adult size, cruelty,

	and industry standards	and industry standards
--	------------------------	------------------------

- 10) Any individual who has been issued or applied for a permit prior to October 22, 2016 shall not be required to meet the spacing requirements in Columbus City Health Code 221.05 (c)(7) through (c)(9) unless adverse animal welfare, environmental or health effects are created as a result of the spacing or number of animals.
 - 11) Juvenile birds are not counted in Table 1.
 - 12) If related to a project for a youth educational organization, the spacing requirements as specified in Columbus City Health Code 221.05 (c)(2) and (c)(7) through (c)(9) shall not apply, so long as the project is temporary and no adverse animal welfare, environmental or health effects are created as a result of the spacing or number of animals.
- (d) In addition to the general permit standards specified in 221.05 (b), large animal permits standards shall additionally include:
- 1) No large animal shall be brought into the City without obtaining the initial permit as described in Columbus City Health Code 221.05 (g) (4).
 - 2) Residents in proximity to the applicant's property will be notified of the application.
 - 3) The nature of the surrounding community shall be taken into consideration.
 - 4) No permit for any large animal species shall be granted without written approval from the Columbus Department of Building and Zoning Services for the use of the property as described in the permit application.
 - 5) No permit for any large animal shall be granted without written approval from the Columbus Department of Building and Zoning Services for the use of the shelter and location as described in the permit application.
 - 6) A minimum of ½ acre of contiguous land excluding all structures and parking, and suitable for the intended domestic animal's use shall be provided for each large animal as defined in this chapter, unless otherwise directed by the Department.
 - 7) No permit for any large animal species shall be issued unless approved fencing is properly installed and maintained so as to prevent escape of the animal or injury to persons or property.
 - 8) No large animal, as defined in this Chapter, shall be kept on a property without adequate shelter. Adequate shelter shall include a barn, stable or other structure as determined by the Department.
 - 9) No person shall house a large animal except in a containment area large enough for the large animal to turn around, and to be able to be bedded in a minimum depth of six (6) inches of sawdust, wood shavings or other approved material.
 - 10) No person shall operate a stable, barn, or other structure used for large animals regulated by this chapter unless the following requirements are met:
 - i. All stable, barn, or other structure locations shall be approved by the Department in addition to all applicable City, State, and Federal agencies;
 - ii. All stable, barn, or other structures shall be adequately ventilated to minimize odor, humidity and maintain temperature;
 - iii. All windows shall be screened to minimize insect and vector pest entry;
 - iv. All grain or grain-type feed shall be stored in rodent-proof containers, and hay shall be stored off the floor and at least eighteen (18) inches away from any wall;
 - v. All pens, stalls, or maintenance areas shall be picked and cleaned twice daily and stripped every seven (7) days;
 - vi. A stable or barn shall be of sufficient size to house all large animals, food supplies and equipment utilized in the caring of animals regulated in this chapter;
 - vii. A stable or barn shall be set back at least 300 feet from neighboring occupied permanent residential structures;
 - viii. A stable or barn shall have complete restroom facilities immediately accessible which shall include a hand sink with hot and cold running water;
 - ix. A stable or barn shall have a minimum of forty (40) foot candles of light.
 - 11) No large animal shall be kept in any stable or barn unless that stable or barn shall have a floor of impervious material and shall be so drained that all fluid excrement or refuse liquid shall be

conducted into a sanitary sewer, or as otherwise directed by the Department.

i. Exemption shall be made for land annexed into the City of Columbus which:

1. Is zoned agricultural "R - Rural" use at the time of annexation.
2. Remains zoned "R - Rural".
3. Poses no public safety, public health, or environmental hazards as designated by the Department.

- 12) When sewers are required or utilized, written approval from the City of Columbus Department of Public Utilities must be obtained prior to the issuance of a permit.
- 13) The applicant for a large animal permit shall prove their ability to respond in damages in a single minimum limit amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for bodily injury to or death of any person or for damage to property owned by any other person which may result from the ownership, keeping, or maintenance of such animal. Proof of liability to respond in damages may be given by filing with the Department a certificate of insurance from an insurance company authorized to do business in the state stating that the applicant is, at the time of his/her application, and will be during the period of such large animal permit, insured against liability to respond in such damages, or by posting with the Department a surety bond conditioned on the payment of such damages during the period of such special permit. The liability insurance or surety bond shall indemnify the City of Columbus as an additional insured. Such certificate of insurance or bond shall provide that no cancellation of the insurance or bond will be made unless ten days written notice is first given to the Department.

(e) In addition to the general permit standards specified in 221.05 (b), business permit standards shall additionally include:

- 1) Adequate permanent physical and/or behavioral barriers shall be in place at all times.
- 2) No permit for any business shall be issued without written approval from the Columbus Department of Building and Zoning Services.
- 3) The business shall monitor physical contact with the public or property by staff except when adequate physical and/or behavioral barriers are sufficient to prevent such contact.
- 4) The business shall be required to keep purchase and sale/transfer/given away records for a period of time no less than two (2) years and produce records upon demand.
- 5) When the business is associated with large animals, the requirements set forth in Columbus City Health Code 221.05 (d) shall apply to the issuance of the permit, unless otherwise directed by the Department.
- 6) Handwashing signage shall be conspicuously posted. The signage shall state:
 - i. Animals carry germs that can make people sick.
 - ii. Wash hands with soap and water after touching animals, leaving the animal area, going to the restroom and/or preparing foods, eating or drinking.
- 7) Unless otherwise directed by the Department, handwashing sinks shall be readily available and accessible on site and shall be stocked with hand soap and appropriate means of drying (i.e. no multi-use towels).
- 8) All areas must have sufficient lighting of at least forty (40) foot candles of lighting.
- 9) No domestic animal requiring a permit shall be sold, traded or given away to a minor without the presence of the minor's parent or guardian and written permission from said parent or guardian.
- 10) Written procedures for quarantine and/or isolation of animals shall be provided for review.
- 11) The business applicant shall prove their ability to respond in damages in a single minimum limit amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for bodily injury to or death of any person or for damage to property owned by any other person which may result from the ownership, keeping, or maintenance of such animal. Proof of liability to respond in damages may be given by filing with the Department a certificate of insurance from an insurance company authorized to do business in the state stating that the applicant is, at the time of his/her application, and will be during the period of such animal permit, insured against liability to respond in such damages, or by posting with the Department a surety bond conditioned on the payment of such damages during the period of such special permit. The liability insurance or surety bond shall indemnify the City of Columbus as an additional insured. Such certificate of insurance or bond shall provide that no cancellation of the insurance or bond will be made unless ten days written notice is first given to

the Department.

- (f) In addition to the general permit standards specified in 221.05 (b), public contact temporary animal venue and public contact mobile animal operation standards shall additionally include:

1) Public contact temporary animal venues

- i. Temporary permits shall be valid for no more than seven (7) consecutive days.
- ii. No large animal shall be brought into the City without obtaining a permit.
- iii. Unless otherwise directed by the Department, temporary handwashing stations shall be readily available and accessible on site and shall be stocked with hand soap and appropriate means of drying (i.e. no multi use towels).
- iv. No single entity shall obtain more than twelve (12) public contact temporary animal venue permits in any calendar year.
- v. No single entity shall obtain more than two (2) permits in a calendar year for the same location.
- vi. Handwashing signage shall be conspicuously posted. The signage shall state:
 1. Animals carry germs that can make people sick.
 2. Wash hands with soap and water after touching animals, after leaving the animal area, and before preparing foods, eating, drinking, and using the restroom.
- vii. The public contact temporary animal venue applicant shall prove their ability to respond in damages in a single minimum limit amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for bodily injury to or death of any person or for damage to property owned by any other person which may result from the ownership, keeping, or maintenance of such animal. Proof of liability to respond in damages may be given by filing with the Department a certificate of insurance from an insurance company authorized to do business in the state stating that the applicant is, at the time of his/her application, and will be during the period of such animal permit, insured against liability to respond in such damages, or by posting with the Department a surety bond conditioned on the payment of such damages during the period of such special permit. The liability insurance or surety bond shall indemnify the City of Columbus as an additional insured. Such certificate of insurance or bond shall provide that no cancellation of the insurance or bond will be made unless ten days written notice is first given to the Department.
- viii. Adequate/permanent physical and/or behavioral barriers shall be in place at all times.
- ix. Temporary permit applications must be received by the Department at least two weeks in advance of the initial day of said events or exhibitions, unless reasonable cause is provided.

2) Public contact mobile animal operation

- i. Unless otherwise directed by the Department, temporary handwashing stations shall be readily available and accessible on site and shall be stocked with hand soap and appropriate means of drying (i.e. no multi use towels).
- ii. No permit holder shall operate at the same physical location for more than four (4) exhibitions or events in a licensing period. A single exhibition or single event shall be limited to no more than seven (7) consecutive days per location.
- iii. Handwashing signage shall be conspicuously posted. The signage shall state:
 1. Animals carry germs that can make people sick.
 2. Wash hands with soap and water after touching animals, after leaving the animal area, and before preparing foods, eating, drinking, and using the restroom.
- iv. The public contact mobile animal operation applicant shall prove their ability to respond in damages in a single minimum limit amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for bodily injury to or death of any person or for damage to property owned by any other person which may result from the ownership, keeping, or maintenance of such animal. Proof of liability to respond in damages may be given by filing with the Department a certificate of insurance from an insurance company authorized to do business in the state stating that the applicant is, at the time of his/her application, and

will be during the period of such animal permit, insured against liability to respond in such damages, or by posting with the Department a surety bond conditioned on the payment of such damages during the period of such special permit. The liability insurance or surety bond shall indemnify the City of Columbus as an additional insured.

Such certificate of insurance or bond shall provide that no cancellation of the insurance or bond will be made unless ten days written notice is first given to the Department.

v. Adequate/permanent physical and/or behavioral barriers shall be in place at all times.

vi. Permit holders shall provide a schedule of events or exhibitions at least two weeks in advance of said events or exhibitions, unless reasonable cause is provided.

vii. The Department reserves the right to inspect events or exhibitions throughout the permit period.

(g) Permit Application, Renewal and Approval

- 1) The following must be received and approved by the Department prior to domestic animals requiring a permit being brought into the City:
 - i. A completed domestic animal plan review packet and applicable fee.
 - ii. Written plans including design details of the intended caging/confinement, and when already present on the property, photographs of the existing caging/confinement, demonstrating that it is inoffensive, secure, under cover, and, when required, has impervious flooring.
 - iii. A written document outlining the intended disinfection and cleaning schedule.
 - iv. A written document outlining a general knowledge of the proper handling and care for the species of animal.
- 2) Permit renewal. Except for public contact temporary animal venue permits and individual owner permits for animals not defined as large, all permits required by this Chapter are annual and expire on the last day of December of each year. Applications for permit renewal shall be made in December. Applications post marked on or before the last day of December shall be considered timely. Failure to renew permits annually shall be considered a violation of this Chapter and responsible parties may be subject to penalties set forth in Columbus City Health Code 209.99.
- 3) Individual owner permits, excluding large animals, are valid for a four (4) year licensing period.
- 4) Initial permit. An application for an initial permit shall include one or more inspections of the property to verify the plans submitted. The application shall include any applicable permit fees. A permit issued to a new permit holder after the first day of October does not expire until the end of the permit period next succeeding issuance of the permit.
- 5) Permits and permit fees established in accordance with this Chapter shall be specified in accordance with the following categories:
 - i. Individual owner
 - ii. Individual owner - large animal
 - iii. Business
 - iv. Public contact temporary animal venue
 - v. Public contact mobile animal venue

(h) Fees

- 1) There is levied and assessed in each category specified in Columbus City Health Code Chapter 221.05 (g)(5) the following fee:
 - i. Plan review application, fifty dollars (\$50.00)
 1. Plan review application fees are waived for temporary event and mobile public contact animal venue applications.
 - ii. Four year permit, individual owner, one-hundred dollars (\$100.00)
 - iii. Individual owner, large animal, one-hundred twenty five dollars (\$125.00)
 - iv. Business, one-hundred twenty-five dollars (\$125.00)
 - v. Public contact temporary animal venues, thirty dollars per event (\$30.00)
 - vi. Public contact mobile animal venue, one-hundred twenty five dollars (\$125.00)
- 2) Plan review and permit fees are non-refundable.

- 3) The initial permit fee is due upon receipt of completed initial permit application.
 - 4) An additional fee of fifty dollars (\$50.00) shall be added to the plan review fee as specified in (h)(1)(i) when the Department determines that the domestic animals requiring a permit were kept on the property prior to submitting the plan review application as required by this Chapter.
 - 5) Any applicant that can demonstrate that they are eligible for Supplemental Nutritional Assistance Program (SNAP) or eligible for supplemental nutrition program for Woman, Infants and Children (WIC) shall not be required to pay any fees prescribed in this section, yet are subject to other requirements specified in this regulation.
- (i) Inspections
- 1) An inspection shall be conducted at least once during a permit term for all permits issued in accordance with this Chapter. Inspections shall be conducted either by the Health Commissioner or his/her designee
 - 2) Each inspection shall be recorded on a form prescribed by the Department.
- (j) An inspection may require the removal from the property of any animal, equipment, and/or structure(s) found to be maintained in a condition that presents a clear and present danger to the public safety and/or public health.
- (k) The Department shall keep records of all persons carrying a valid permit.
- (l) The Department may confiscate a domestic animal requiring a permit from an owner if the animals are being kept in manner, that by determination of the Health Commissioner or his/her designee causes an imminent danger to the public health, public safety or animal welfare. The applicant/licensee is liable for the costs of confiscation, placement and care for said animal from the time of confiscation until the time of return to the licensee or until the time the animal has been relocated to a facility approved by the Department, or until otherwise disposed in a manner approved by the Department.
- (m) The requirements of a person to obtain a permit for specified animals in this section shall not apply to exempt persons as defined in this section.
- (n) All permit holders and applicants shall allow the Health Commissioner or his/her designee to enter the premises, at all reasonable times, where animals are kept to ensure compliance with this Chapter, as prescribed by Columbus City Health Code 209.02 (c).
- (o) All permit holders shall notify the Department of changes to the stated information on the permit within 30 days of any changes using the appropriate form, as supplied by the Department.
- (p) The Health Commissioner, or his/her designee may modify or limit an animal permit at any time for violation of this chapter or other Federal, State or City regulations. The Board of Health may suspend, limit or revoke a permit as described in Columbus City Health Code 203.10.
- (q) No person shall store animal food and/or feed animals in such a method or manner on any premise, lot or parcel of land within the jurisdiction of the City of Columbus Board of Health if such feeding creates a nuisance, insanitation and/or danger to any person and/or property. Such method or manner shall include, but not be limited to:
- 1) Storing food in such a manner that it is accessible to non-domestic animals, nuisance animals, vermin, and other pests.
 - 2) Placing food in the open in a container that allows the scattering of such food upon the ground.
 - 3) Allowing food to remain after such feeding where it is accessible to non-domestic animals, nuisance animals, vermin, and other pests.
 - 4) Allowing food to remain in feed pans, troughs, and other feeder containers overnight without making such feeder equipment inaccessible to non-domestic animals, nuisance animals, vermin, and other pests.

- (r) No person shall allow the house, caging, runs, yards or the premises where animals are kept to become offensive due to unsanitary conditions. Such animals shall not be allowed to create an unsanitary condition on the streets, alleys or sidewalks, or premises of others. Offensive, unsanitary conditions shall include but not be limited to odor, accumulated urine, urine soaked ground, feces and rodent harborages.
- (s) If an owner, keeper, or harbinger is cited for unsanitary conditions, the Health Commissioner or Public Health Veterinarian may limit the number of animals that may be maintained on a premise.
- (t) No person shall allow any animal suffering from a zoonotic and/or communicable disease to run at large or to come in contact, either directly or indirectly, with any other animal or any person, except the owner or keeper of the animal, a household member, a licensed veterinarian, employees of an animal clinic/hospital, employees of the Columbus Humane, employees of the Franklin County Department of Animal Care and Control, or as designated by the Department.
- (u) Upon the death of an animal the owner or keeper of the animal shall promptly make arrangements for proper disposition of the dead animal.
- (v) Any person transporting a domestic animal requiring a permit within the City must maintain the animal within a confinement sufficient to prevent the animal from escaping and/or causing or resulting in serious injury, harm or disease to humans, domestic animals, and/or property.
- (w) No person, owning or responsible for animals shall knowingly or negligently allow any of them to run at large in any street, alley or unenclosed lot within the City.
- (x) The Department may declare any animal a nuisance, dangerous or vicious animal as defined in Chapter 243 of this Health Code.

Adopted: July 16, 2019

We Need You!

Are You Interested in Serving as An Area Commissioner?

The Southwest Area Commission Annual Election
is August 6, 2019

Who Can Be An Area Commissioner?

- Be 18 Years Old
- Resident of the City of Columbus within the Area Commission's Boundaries (Scioto River (East), I-270 (South), CSX Railroad Track, West of Harrisburg Pike (West) and Mound Street/Mount Calvary/Greenlawn (North))

Interested??

In order to have your name placed on the ballot, send your name, address, phone number and a statement of why you want to be an Area Commissioner to the email address or mailing address below. The statement of interest will be included on the Candidate Information Sheet given to all voters.

Southwest Area Commission
2154 Gantz Road
Grove City, Ohio 43123

Or

stefaniecoe@hotmail.com

Requests **MUST** be received by **July 31, 2019**

Questions?
Call 614.519.0436

Annual Southwest Area Commission Election

The Southwest Area Commission will be holding its annual election on Tuesday, **August 6, 2019** on the grounds of Central Baptist Church, 1955 Frank Road.

Voting will occur between **6:00pm and 8:00pm**

Who Can Vote?

- Anyone at Least 18 Years Old who Resides in the City of Columbus within the Area Commission's Boundaries (Scioto River (East), I-270 (South), CSX Railroad Track, West of Harrisburg Pike (West) and Mound Street/Mount Calvary/Greenlawn (North))

Questions?

Call 614.519.0436